

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

3/JPC/mkh
5750
10 May 69

UNCLASSIFIED
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

4 7969

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF (G-3)

Subj: Command Chronology for period 010001H April 1969 to
302400H April 1969

Ref: (a) MCO 5750.2
(b) FMFPAOO 5750.8
(c) DivO 5750.2B

Encl: (1) 1st Reconnaissance Battalion Command Chronology April
1969

1. In accordance with the provisions of reference (a), (b) and (c),
enclosure (1) is herewith submitted.

R. D. Mickelson
R. D. MICKELSON

S & C FILES
HEADQUARTERS
1ST MARINE DIVISION, FMF
69 1722
Date: 2 May 69

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
54769
COPY NO. 1 OF 10

UNCLASSIFIED
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

5750
10 May 1969

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FTF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

010001H APRIL 69 TO 302400H APRIL 69

INDEX

PART I	ORGANIZATIONAL DATA
/ PART II	NARRATIVE SUMMARY
/ PART III	SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS
/ PART IV	SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS
pp. 6-9 → PART V	AN HOA COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

UNCLASSIFIED
Enclosure (1)

5750
10 May 1969

DECLASSIFIED

PART I

OPERATIONAL DATA1. DESIGNATIONCOMMAND

1st Reconnaissance Battalion

LtCol. R.D. MICKELSON 1-30Apr69

SUBORDINATE UNITS

H&S Company
Company A
Company B
Company C
Company D
Company E

1stLt. A.T. BOUTS 1-30Apr69
1stLt. W.C. SELMER 1-30Apr69
1stLt. A.G. LITTLE 1-30Apr69
Capt. D.O. MACCASKILL 1-30Apr69
Capt. D.J. WILLSON 1-30Apr69
Capt. W.M. LINGENFELTER 1-30Apr69

ATTACHED UNITS

1st Force Reconnaissance Company Maj. R.E. SIMMONS 1-30Apr69

2. LOCATIONS

1-4 April 69: Companies A(-), B, C, D, E, H&S and 1st Force Reconnaissance Company (Rear): Da Nang, RVN.
1-4 April 69: 1st Force Reconnaissance Company (Rein), 1st Platoon, Company A, 1st Reconnaissance Battalion and 1st and 3rd Platoon, Company A, 5th Reconnaissance Battalion: An Hoa, RVN.
5-23 April 69: Companies A(-), B(-), C, D, E, H&S, 1st Force Reconnaissance Company (Rear) and 1st and 3rd Platoon, Company A, 5th Reconnaissance Battalion: Da Nang, RVN.
5-23 April 69: 1st Force Reconnaissance Company (Rein), 1st Platoon, Company A and B, 1st Reconnaissance Battalion: An Hoa, RVN.
24-30 April 69: Companies A, B(-), C, D, E, H&S, 1st Force Reconnaissance Company (Rear) and 1st and 3rd Platoon, Company A, 5th Reconnaissance Battalion: Da Nang, RVN.
24-30 April 69: 1st Force Reconnaissance Company (Rein) and 1st Platoon, Company B, 1st Reconnaissance Battalion: An Hoa, RVN.

3. STAFF OFFICERS

Executive Officer
Adjutant/S-1
S-2
S-3
S-3A

Maj. H.F. OLNEY 1-30Apr69
1stLt. L.G. MARTIN 1-30Apr69
1stLt. D.W. PATTERSON 1-30Apr69
Maj. D. WHITTINGHAM 1-12Apr69
Maj. J.P. COLE 13-30Apr69
1stLt. A.S. WEBER, Jr. 1-30Apr69

Enclosure (1)

5750

10 May 1969

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

S-4

UNCLASSIFIED

Supply Officer

Communications Officer

Motor Transport Officer

1stLt. P.J. EHRET 1-30Apr69

1stLt. R.L. WEIGAND 1-30Apr69

Capt. G. DURAN 1-30Apr69

1stLt. H.A. WEEG 1-30Apr69

4. AVERAGE MONTHLY STRENGTHUSMCOFFENL

36

689

USNOFFENL

1

41

Enclosure (1)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

5750
10 May 1969

DECLASSIFIED

PART II

The 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein) conducted normal patrolling, salvage recovery and SCUBA activities in general support of the 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF, during the month of April 1969. The results of this activity are documented in PART IV.

PART III

SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

- 01 Apr 69 During the entire month of April 1969, 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein), continued to support units of the 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF, in SCUBA/Salvage operations.
- 04 Apr 69 1st and 3rd Platoons, Company A, 5th Reconnaissance Battalion to Company B, 1st Reconnaissance Battalion.
- 05 Apr 69 1st Platoon, Company B, 1st Reconnaissance Battalion to 1st Force Reconnaissance Company.
- 05 Apr 69 Reconnaissance Indoctrination Course 4-69 terminated.
- 08 Apr 69 Major D. WHITTINGHAM attended MACV RECONDO Conference, Nha Trang, Republic of Vietnam.
- 09 Apr 69 This battalion provided one reconnaissance team for a static display for Senator TOWER (Texas).
- 12 Apr 69 Major J. P. COLE relieved Major D. WHITTINGHAM as Operations Officer, 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein).
- 15 Apr 69 Reconnaissance Indoctrination Course 5-69 commenced.
- 24 Apr 69 1st Platoon, Company A, 1st Reconnaissance Battalion transferred from 1st Force Reconnaissance Company back to 1st Reconnaissance Battalion.
- 24 Apr 69 Reconnaissance Indoctrination Course 5-69 terminated.
- 27 Apr 69 Pre-SCUBA Course 4-69 commenced.

Enclosure (1)

4

10 May 1969

PART IV
SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

- ✓A. Operation Orders and Patrol Reports 01 April 69 - 30 April 69
- ✓B. SIT REPS: 01 April 69 - 30 April 69
- ✓C. Pre-SCUBA Indoctrination Course 4-69 Schedule
- ✓D. Reconnaissance Indoctrination Course 5-69 Schedule
- pp. 6-9-7* ✓E. 1st Force Reconnaissance Company Command Chronology, April 1969
(See also app. file for the Co.)
- p. 10* → ✓F. Statistical Data Chart

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5750
10 May 1969

DECLASSIFIED

PART V

1st Force Reconnaissance Company (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

AN HOA COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

010001H April 69 To 302400H April 69

INDEX

PART A ORGANIZATION DATA
PART B NARRATIVE SUMMARY
PART C SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS
PART D SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

Enclosure (1)

DECLASSIFIED

5750
10 Apr 1969

PART A

DECLASSIFIED

ORGANIZATIONAL DATA1. DESIGNATIONCOMMAND

1st Force Reconnaissance Company Major R. E. SIMMONS 1-30 Apr 69

ATTACHED UNITS

1st Reconnaissance Battalion,
Company "A" 1st Platoon
1st Reconnaissance Battalion,
Company "B" 1st Platoon

1stLt. C. W. KERSHAW 1-25 Apr 69

2ndLt. S. V. CORBETT 5-30 Apr 69

2. LOCATION

1-30 Apr 1969, 1st Force Reconnaissance Company: AN HOA, RVN

3. STAFF OFFICER

Executive Officer

S-2

S-3

Supply Officer

Communications Officer

Motor Transportation Officer

Capt R. D. WILLIAMS 1-30 Apr 69
Sgt M. KOZKIEWICZ JR 1-15 Apr 69
1stLt. R. W. HANSEN 16-30 Apr 69
1stLt. A. R. FINLAYSON 1-30 Apr 69
1stLt. G.T. PICKETT 1-30 Apr 69
1stLt. R. W. HANSEN 1-15 Apr 69
1stLt. B. L. WHITLEY 16-30 Apr 69
Capt. R. D. WILLIAMS 1-30 Apr 69

4. AVERAGE MONTHLY STRENGTH

	USMC		USN	
	OFF	INL	OFF	INL
1stForReconCo	114	131	0	6
1stPlt, Co "A"	1	25	0	3
1stReconBn				
1stPlt, Co "B"	1	27	0	1
1stReconBn				

DECLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)

5750
10 Apr 1969

PART B

NARRATIVE SUMMARY

The First Force Reconnaissance Company conducted normal patrolling activities in direct support of the 5th Marine Regiment during the month of April 1969. The results of this activity are documented in Part D.

PART C

- 01Apr69 During the month of April 1969, the company continued to support the 5th Marine Regiment in reconnaissance operations
- 07Apr69 Operation "MUSKOGEE MEADOW" commenced.
- 05Apr69 1st Platoon, Company "B", 1st Reconnaissance Battalion arrived at An Hoa and was placed under operational control of 1st Force Reconnaissance Company.
- 20Apr69 Operation "MUSKOGEE MEADOW" terminated.
- 25Apr69 1st Platoon, Company "A", 1st Reconnaissance Battalion departed An Hoa and was returned to DaNang RVN and operational control of 1st Reconnaissance Battalion.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
5750
10 Apr 1969

PART D

1. Statistical Data Chart
2. Operation Orders and Patrol Reports 1-30 Apr 69
3. SITREPS: 91-120 Apr 69

DECLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)

9

DECLASSIFIED

5750
10 Apr 1969

A. Statistical Data Chart

	<u>DA NANG</u>	<u>AN HOA</u>	<u>TOTALS</u>
PATROLS	132	45	177
SIGHTINGS	111	96	207
VC/NVA SIGHTED	1125	1321	2746
FIRE MISSIONS	57	31	88
AIR STRIKES	6	25	31
NGF MISSIONS	0	0	0
VC/NVA KILLED	53	124	177
IFC	0	0	0
DETAINEEs	11	0	11
USMC CASUALTIES:	25	21	46
KIA	3	4	7
WIA (EVAC)	22	17	39
MIA	0	0	0
MDC (EVAC)	6	0	6
KIDN	0	0	0
OPERATIONS		MUSKOGEE MEADOW	

DECLASSIFIED

25

Enclosure (1)

DECLASSIFIED

53

OPERATION ORDER #231-69

Copy No. 1 of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NAME, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
220900H MAR 69

Ref. (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 IV
(b) DnO F03000.4
(c) 1st MrDivO P3800.11 (Intelligence SCF)
(d) 1st MrDivO 1003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) DnWarning Order #231-69

028469

Call Sign (GRIM REAPER) D-3

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current CLSUM' AND ITR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration on from Hill 119. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. See references (a), (c) and (d).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 24 Mar; insert Haven (UL WF9852; IR WF0050) Extract on 06 Apr within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Com/Electronics. Primary: 37.10 Alternate: 35.00
Artillery (c) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH

DEFEND 34.50

Radio Relay: COSSACK ZULU

DECLASSIFIED

A.S. Weber, Jr.
By direction 1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

Distribution

CO, 11thMr (5)
CO, 5thMr (1)
CO, ROK BDE (1)
Recon TSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "D" (2)

031469

COPY NO 1 OF 14

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
ON 11/15/88 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

PA

DECLASSIFIED

A:

- #1: Bn OpOrder 231-69 dtd 22 Mar 69
- #2: Coffee Time Co D Patrol Report dtd 8 Apr 69
- #3: Bn OpOrder 238-69 dtd 23 Mar 69
- #4: Forefather Co B Patrol Report dtd 9 Apr 69
- #5(a) Bn OpOrder 245-69 dtd 26 Mar 69
- #5(b) Fig Newton A-1-3 Patrol Report dtd 3 Apr 69
- #6: Bn OpOrder 246-69 dtd 26 Mar 69
- #7: Lunga Point B-3-2 Patrol Report dtd 1 Apr 69
- #8: Bn OpOrder 247-69 dtd 26 Mar 69
- #9: Rock Mat A-3-1 Patrol Report dtd 2 Apr 69
- #10: Bn OpOrder 248-69 dtd 27 Mar 69
- #11: Dublin City Co B Patrol Report dtd 2 Apr 69
- #12: Bn OpOrder 249-69 dtd 27 Mar 69
- #13: Head Cold E-3-2 Patrol Report dtd 2 Apr 69
- #14: Bn OpOrder 251-69 dtd 27 Mar 69
- #15: Blue Spruce B-2-1 Patrol Report dtd 2 Apr 69
- #16: Bn OpOrder 252-69 dtd 27 Mar 69
- #17: Report Card A-3-3 Patrol Report dtd 1 Apr 69
- #18: Bn OpOrder 253-69 dtd 28 Mar 69
- #19: Patty Shell B-3-3 Patrol Report dtd 3 Apr 69
- #20: Bn OpOrder 254-69 dtd 28 Mar 69
- #21: Bag Shaw D-1-3 Patrol Report dtd 3 Apr 69
- #22: Bn OpOrder 255-69 dtd 28 Mar 69
- #23: Grass Roots C-1-2 Patrol Report dtd 4 Apr 69
- #24: Bn OpOrder 256-69 dtd 29 Mar 69
- #25: Millbrook D-1-2 Patrol Report dtd 4 Apr 69
- #26: Bn OpOrder 257-69 dtd 29 Mar 69
- #27: Auditor C-2-2 Patrol Report dtd 4 Apr 69
- #28: Bn OpOrder 258-69 dtd 29 Mar 69
- #29: Nail Brush E-1 Patrol Report dtd 23 Apr 69
- #30: Bn OpOrder 259-69 dtd 30 Mar 69
- #31: Rabbit Hutch E-1-2 Patrol Report dtd 4 Apr 69
- #32: Bn OpOrder 260-69 dtd 30 Mar 69
- #33: Trailer Park A-1-2 Patrol Report dtd 5 Apr 69
- #34: Bn OpOrder 261-69 dtd 30 Mar 69
- #35: Page Avenue A-1-1 Patrol Report dtd 5 Apr 69
- #36: Bn OpOrder 262-69 dtd 30 Mar 69 (Cancelled)
- #37: Bn OpOrder 263-69 dtd 30 Mar 69 (Cancelled)
- #38: Bn OpOrder 265-69 dtd 31 Mar 69
- #39: Sail Fish E-2-3 Patrol Report dtd 6 Apr 69
- #40: Bn OpOrder 265-69 dtd 31 Mar 69
- #41: Asparagus B-1-3 Patrol Report dtd 6 Apr 69
- #42: Bn OpOrder 266-69 dtd 31 Mar 69
- #43: Rummage B-3-2 Patrol Report dtd 6 Apr 1969
- #44: Bn OpOrder 267-69 dtd 31 Mar 69
- #45: Prime Cut D-2-2 Patrol Report dtd 7 Apr 69
- #46: Bn OpOrder 268-69 dtd 31 Mar 69
- #47:

(Continued)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

#47: Bn OpOrder 269-69 dtd 31 Mar 69
 #48: Melody Time C-3 Patrol Report dtd 16 Apr 69
 #49: Bn OpOrder 270-69 dtd 31 Mar 69
 #50: Bn OpOrder 271-69 dtd 1 Apr 69
 #51: Spoonbill B-1-2 Patrol Report dtd 7 Apr 69
 #52: Bn OpOrder 272-69 dtd 1 Apr 69
 #53: Carousel D-1-2 Patrol Report dtd 7 Apr 69
 #54: Bn OpOrder 273-69 dtd 1 Apr 69
 #55: Benchmark C-1 Patrol Report dtd 7 Apr 69
 #56: Bn OpOrder 274-69 dtd 2 Apr 69
 #57: Ridge Beam B-2-2 Patrol Report dtd 8 Apr 69
 #58: Bn OpOrder 275-69 dtd 2 Apr 69
 #59: Policy Game E-1-3 Patrol Report dtd 8 Apr 69
 #60: Bn OpOrder 276-69 dtd 2 Apr 69
 #61: Elf Skin E-3-2 Patrol Report dtd 8 Apr 69
 #62: Bn OpOrder 277-69 dtd 3 Apr 69
 #63: Report Card A-1-3 Patrol Report dtd 12 Apr 69
 #64: Bn OpOrder 278-69 dtd 4 Apr 69
 #65: Pearl Chest C-3-2 Patrol Report dtd 10 Apr 69
 #66: Bn OpOrder 279-69 dtd 4 Apr 69
 #67: Summer Breeze E-3-2 Patrol Report dtd 10 Apr 69
 #68: Bn OpOrder 280-69 dtd 4 Apr 69
 #69: Puppet Show E-1-4 Patrol Report dtd 10 Apr 69
 #70: Bn OpOrder 281-69 dtd 4 Apr 69 (Cancelled)
 #71: Bn OpOrder 282-69 dtd 5 Apr 69
 #72: ~~Bn OpOrder~~ Head Cold E-2-3 Patrol Report dtd 11 Apr 69
 #73: Bn OpOrder 283-69 dtd 5 Apr 69
 #74: Rock Mat A-3-3 Patrol Report dtd 11 Apr 69
 #75: Bn OpOrder 284-69 dtd 5 Apr 69
 #76: Rush Act D-1-1 Patrol Report dtd 11 Apr 69
 #77: Bn OpOrder 285-69 dtd 5 Apr 69 (Cancelled)
 #78: Bn OpOrder 286-69 dtd 6 Apr 69
 #79: Albroom A-2-2 Patrol Report dtd 8 Apr 69
 #80: Bn OpOrder 287-69 dtd 6 Apr 69
 #81: Hanover Sue D-2 Patrol Report dtd 25 Apr 69
 #82: Bn OpOrder 288-69 dtd 6 Apr 69
 #83: Junga Point B-1-3 Patrol Report dtd 12 Apr 69
 #84: Bn OpOrder 289-69 dtd 6 Apr 69
 #85: Grass Roots C-1-2 Patrol Report dtd 12 Apr 69
 #86: Bn OpOrder 290-69 dtd 6 Apr 69
 #87: League Leader A-2 5th Recon Patrol Report dtd 9 Apr 69
 #88: Bn OpOrder 291-69 dtd 7 Apr 69
 #89: Dublin City E-1-3 Patrol Report dtd 10 Apr 69
 #90: Bn OpOrder 292-69 dtd 7 Apr 69
 #91: Trailer Park A-3-3 Patrol Report dtd 13 Apr 69
 #92: Bn OpOrder 293-69 dtd 7 Apr 69

(Continued)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

#93: Fig Newton A-3-3 Patrol Report dtd 11 Apr 69
#94: Bn OpOrder 294-69 dtd 7 Apr 69
#95: Year Book E-2 Patrol Report dtd 24 Apr 69
#96: Bn OpOrder 295-69 dtd 8 Apr 69
#97: Station Break C-2-2 Patrol Report dtd 14 Apr 69
#98: Bn OpOrder 296-69 dtd 8 Apr 69
#99: Road Test C-1-1 Patrol Report dtd 14 Apr 69
#100: Bn OpOrder 297-69 dtd 8 Apr 69
#101: Sand Hurst C-3-3 Patrol Report dtd 14 Apr 69
#102: Bn OpOrder 298-69 dtd 8 Apr 69
#103: Page Avenue A-1-2 Patrol Report dtd 13 Apr 69
#104: Bn OpOrder 299-69 dtd 9 Apr 69
#105: Bag Shaw D-3-1 Patrol Report dtd 11 Apr 69
#106: Bn OpOrder 300-69 dtd 9 Apr 69
#107: Blue Spruce B-2-3 Patrol Report dtd 15 Apr 69 ✓
#108: Bn OpOrder 301-69 dtd 9 Apr 69
#109: Paddle Boat E-1-2 Patrol Report dtd 15 Apr 69 ✓
#110: Bn OpOrder 302-69 dtd 9 Apr 69
#111: Parker Fen D-2-1 Patrol Report dtd 15 Apr 69 ✓
#112: Bn OpOrder 303-69 dtd 9 Apr 69
#113: Patty Shell B-2-1 Patrol Report dtd 15 Apr 69 ✓
#114: Bn OpOrder 304-69 dtd 9 Apr 69
#115: Albbrook A-2-2 Patrol Report dtd 15 Apr 69 ✓
#116: Bn OpOrder 305-69 dtd 9 Apr 69
#117: Laundry Man A-1-1 Patrol Report dtd 14 Apr 69
#118: Bn OpOrder 306-69 dtd 10 Apr 69
#119: Clay Pipe C-3-1 Patrol Report dtd 16 Apr 69
#120: Bn OpOrder 307-69 dtd 10 Apr 69
#121: Policy Game E-2-2 Patrol Report dtd 16 Apr 69
#122: Bn OpOrder 308-69 dtd 10 Apr 69
#123: Rummage E-1-3 Patrol Report dtd 17 Apr 69
#124: Bn OpOrder 309-69 dtd 10 Apr 69
#125: Spoon Bill B-1-1 Patrol Report dtd 16 Apr 69
#126: Bn OpOrder 310-69 dtd 11 Apr 69
#127: Report Card A-3-2 Patrol Report dtd 17 Apr 69
#128: Bn OpOrder 311-69 dtd 10 Apr 69
#129: Mill Brook D-2-1 Patrol Report dtd 18 Apr 69
#130: Bn OpOrder 312-69 dtd 12 Apr 69
#131: Rabbit Hutch E-3-3 Patrol Report dtd 18 Apr 69
#132: Bn OpOrder 313-69 dtd 12 Apr 69
#133: Dublin City E-2-3 Patrol Report dtd 18 Apr 69
#134: Bn OpOrder 314-69 dtd 12 Apr 69
#135: Date Palm E-3-2 Patrol Report dtd 18 Apr 69
#136: Bn OpOrder 315-69 dtd 12 Apr 69
#137: Fig Newton A-3-3 Patrol Report dtd 19 Apr 69
#138: Bn OpOrder 316-69 dtd 13 Apr 69

(Continued)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

#139: Sail Fish E-3-3 Patrol Report dtd 19 Apr 69
 #140: Bn OpOrder 317-69 dtd 13 Apr 69
 #141: Summer Breeze E-4-2 Patrol Report dtd 20 Apr 69
 #142: Bn OpOrder 318-69 dtd 13 Apr 69
 #143: Carousel D-3-3 Patrol Report dtd 19 Apr 69
 #144: Bn OpOrder 319-69 dtd 13 Apr 69
 #145: Fore Father B-3-3 Patrol Report dtd 19 Apr 69
 #146: Bn OpOrder 320-69 dtd 13 Apr 69
 #147: Auditor C-3-1 Patrol Report dtd 19 Apr 69
 #148: Bn OpOrder 321-69 dtd 13 Apr 69
 #149: Grass Root C-1 Patrol Report dtd 28 Apr 69
 #150: Bn OpOrder 322-69 dtd 7 Apr 69
 #151: Prime Cut D-2-2 Patrol Report dtd 20 Apr 69
 #152: Bn OpOrder 323-69 dtd 14 Apr 69
 #153: Benchmark C-3-2 Patrol Report dtd 20 Apr 69
 #154: Bn OpOrder 324-69 dtd 14 Apr 69
 #155: Edge Beam B-3-1 Patrol Report dtd 22 Apr 69
 #156: Bn OpOrder 325-69 dtd 15 Apr 69
 #157: Pearl Chest C-2-2 Patrol Report dtd 22 Apr 69
 #158: Bn OpOrder 326-69 dtd 15 Apr 69
 #159: Trailer Park A-1-2 Patrol Report dtd 20 Apr 69
 #160: Bn OpOrder 327-69 dtd 15 Apr 69
 #161: Rock Mat A-3-2 Patrol Report dtd 22 Apr 69
 #162: Bn OpOrder 328-69 dtd 16 Apr 69
 #163: Junga Point B-3-2 Patrol Report dtd 22 Apr 69
 #164: Bn OpOrder 329-69 dtd 16 Apr 69
 #165: Station Break C-1-1 Patrol Report dtd 22 Apr 69
 #166: Bn OpOrder 330-69 dtd 16 Apr 69
 #167: Page Avenue A-2-2 Patrol Report dtd 20 Apr 69
 #168: Bn OpOrder 331-69 dtd 16 Apr 69
 #169: Albbrook A-1-2 Patrol Report dtd 16 Apr 69
 #170: Bn OpOrder 332-69 dtd 17 Apr 69
 #171: Laundry Man A-1-1 Patrol Report dtd 23 Apr 69
 #172: Bn OpOrder 333-69 dtd 17 Apr 69
 #173: Coffee Time D-3-1 Patrol Report dtd 24 Apr 69
 #174: ~~XXXXXX~~ Bn OpOrder 334-69 dtd 17 Apr 69
 #175: Road Test C-1-2 Patrol Report dtd 25 Apr 69
 #176: Bn OpOrder 335-69 dtd 17 Apr 69
 #177: Sandhurst C-3-2 Patrol Report dtd 23 Apr 69
 #178: Bn OpOrder 336-69 dtd 18 Apr 68
 #179: Report Card A-2-3 Patrol Report dtd 25 Apr 69
 #180: Bn OpOrder 337-69 dtd 18 Apr 69
 #181: Elf Skin E-2-1 Patrol Report dtd 24 Apr 69
 #182: Bn OpOrder 338-69 dtd 18 Apr 69
 #183: Clay Pipe C-1-3 Patrol Report dtd 18 Apr 69
 #184: Bn OpOrder 339-69 dtd 18 Apr 69
 #185: Mill Brook D-2-2 Patrol Report dtd 28 Apr 69
 #186: Bn OpOrder 340-69 dtd 19 Apr 69
 #187: Patty Shell B-1 Patrol Report dtd 2 May 69
 #188: Bn OpOrder 341-69 dtd 19 Apr 69

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

#189: Date Palm Co E Patrol Report dtd 7 May 69
 #190: Bn OpOrder 342-69 dtd 19 Apr 69
 #191: Puppet Show E-3-1 Patrol Report dtd 26 Apr 69
 #192: Bn OpOrder 343-69 dtd 19 Apr 69 (Cancelled)
 #193: Bn OpOrder 344-69 dtd 20 Apr 69
 #194: MelodyTime C-3-3 Patrol Report dtd 26 Apr 69
 #195: Bn OpOrder 345-69 dtd 20 Apr 69
 #196: Spoon Bill B-1-3 Patrol Report dtd 26 Apr 69
 #197: Bn OpOrder 346-69 dtd 20 Apr 69
 #198: Albroom Co A Patrol Report dtd 26 Apr 69 (to OpO 346-69)
 #199: Trailer Park Co A Patrol Report dtd 26 Apr 69 (to OpO 346-69)
 #200: Page Avenue Co A Patrol Report dtd 26 Apr 69 (to OpO 346-69)
 #201: Bn OpOrder 347-69 dtd 21 Apr 69
 #202: Benchmark C-3-1 Patrol Report dtd 24 Apr 69
 #203: Bn OpOrder 348-69 dtd 21 Apr 69
 #204: Summer Breeze Co E Patrol Report dtd 6 May 69
 #205: Bn OpOrder 349-69 dtd 21 Apr 69
 #206: Dublin City E-1-4 Patrol Report dtd 28 Apr 69
 #207: Bn OpOrder 350-69 dtd 22 Apr 69
 #208: Blue Spruce B-3-3 Patrol Report dtd 28 Apr 69
 #209: Bn OpOrder 351-69 dtd 22 Apr 69
 #210: Fig Newton A-3-2 Patrol Report dtd 28 Apr 69
 #211: Bn OpOrder 353-68 dtd 23 Apr 69
 #212: Fore Father B-1-2 Patrol Report dtd 28 Apr 69
 #213: Bn OpOrder 354-69 dtd 23 Apr 69
 #214: Station Break C-2-3 Patrol Report dtd 29 Apr 69
 #215: Bn OpOrder 355-69 dtd 24 Apr 69
 #216: Lang Dale A-1-3 Patrol Report dtd 30 Apr 69
 #217: Bn OpOrder 356-69 dtd 24 Apr 69
 #218: Rock Hat A-2-3 Patrol Report dtd 1 Apr 69
 #219: Bn OpOrder 357-69 dtd 24 Apr 69
 #220: Paddle Boat 3-1-1 Patrol Report dtd 30 Apr 69

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 231-69
PATROL: COFFEE TREE, CO. D
DEBRIEFER: CIL SIZEMORE
HATS: VIETNAM 1:50,000, AMS L7014
SHEET 6640 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN.
081200H APR 69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 21 ENL, 2 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 DOG&HANDLER
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 3 PRC-25'S, 3 7X50'S, 2 STARLINE SCOPES, 1 BC SCOPE
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 2 M-79'S, 2 M-60'S
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED ZONE TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/IVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION ON HILL 119. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 241200H/081130H
4. ROUTE: N/A
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 259 1/2 HOURS WITH 27 SIGHTINGS OF 164 VC/IVA, 6 CIVILIANS, AND AN UNDETERMINED NUMBER OF VC/IVA. TEAM CALLED 16 FM'S AND 4 AIR STRIKES RESULTING IN 6 CONF KIA AND 17 PROB KIA.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

241620H VIC. AT987509 6 CIVILIANS APPROACHING TEAM'S POSITION WEARING CIVILIAN CLOTHING AND MIXED PJ'S AND COOLIE HATS. TEAM FIRED WARNING SHOTS TO DISCOURAGE THEM AND THEY RETURNED TO VILLAGE.

251530H VIC. BT011511 1 VC/IVA MOVING N-S WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING PACK. MOVED OUT OF AREA BEFORE FM COULD BE CALLED.

271800H VIC. AT994527 5 IVA RESTING IN BRUSH WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM RESULTING IN 5 PROB KIA.

271835H VIC. BT013523 41 VC/IVA AND 1 SAIPAN MOVING IN GROUPS OF THREES AND FOURS MOVING AROUND IN AREA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING PACKS, RIFLES, AND HELMETS. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

281520H VIC. AT982537 1 VC AND 1 BUNKER. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

281030H VIC. BT002536 4 VC/IVA MOVING W-E WEARING KAKIES AND BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM RESULTING IN 4 PROB KIA.

DECLASSIFIED

281715H VIC. BT013524 11 IVA MOVING AROUND LA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

281800H VIC. AT993533 3 VC/IVA MOVING AROUND IN GRASS WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRYING PACKS. UTILIZED AO.

291815H VIC. PTO14524 25 VC/IVA MOVING ACROSS RIVER E-W WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

311545H VIC. BT014526 5 VC/IVA MOVING W-E WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. UTILIZED AO WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

311530H VIC. BT009515 3 VC/IVA RUNNING DOWN PATH, 1 WEARING KHAKIS, OTHER 2 WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRYING PACKS. TEAM OFFEND UP WITH SMALL ARMS AND M-79 RESULTING IN 2 PROB KIA, TEAM THEN UTILIZED AO.

311800H VIC. AT996544 9 VC/IVA AND 1 BUNKER MOVING AROUND 5 WEARING KHAKIS AND 4 WEARING BLACK PJ'S. CALLED FM RESULTING IN 5 PROB KIA.

311915H VIC. BT009527 10 VC/IVA MOVING S-N WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

010830H VIC. BT006568 4 VC/IVA AND 1 SAMTAN MOVING NE ON RIVER WEARING GREEN UTILITIES. CALLED FM, SAMTAN MOVED OUT OF SIGHT.

011630H VIC. AT998543 2 VC/IVA MOVING S-N IN TREELINE WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRYING PACKS. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

011715H VIC. BT011538 2 VC/IVA MOVING NE-SW WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING 1 RIFLE AND 2 PACKS. CALLED FM RESULTING IN 1 CONF KIA.

011800H VIC. BT001538 8 VC/IVA MOVING S-N INTO HOOTCH WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING PACKS, RIFLES, AND 1 MORTAR TUBE. CALLED FM RESULTING IN 2 CONF KIA.

021130H VIC. BT009532 3 VC/IVA MOVING N-S ON TRAIL WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING HEAVY PACKS. CALLED FM RESULTING IN 2 CONF KIA AND 1 PROB KIA.

021730H VIC. BT001532 3 IVA MOVING S-N WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. UTILIZED AO RESULTING IN 1 CONF KIA.

DECLASSIFIED

030330H VIC. AT979504 3 VC MOVING N-S ALONG TRAIL WEARING DARK CLOTHING. TEAM SET UP FIRE AMBUSH AND ORIENTED UP WITH S/A. SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND BLOODTRAILS AND DISCARDED TOMOLS.

030845 VIC. AT979504 1 DEAD VC FEMALE WEARING BLACK PJ'S WITH SMALL PACK. BODY WAS FOUND AT AMBUSH SITE. PACK CONTAINED PERSONAL GEAR AND SMALL SHOVEL.

031420H VIC. AT976536 6 VC/IVA MOVING N-S WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. NO FM WAS CALLED.

031825H VIC. BT020524 2 VC/IVA MOVING E-W IN SANDAN WEARING BLACK PJ'S. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

051140H VIC. AT991536 3 VC/IVA MOVING E-W WEARING KHAKIES AND GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRYING 1 RIFLE. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

051130H VIC. AT987523 4-5 VC/IVA MOVING N-S WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. NO FM WAS CALLED.

051900H VIC. BT014522 8 VC/IVA MOVING SW-NE WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRYING HEAVY PACKS AND RIFLES. UTILIZED AO WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

072130H VIC. AT984506 UNDETERMINED NUMBER OF VC/IVA MOVING TOWARD TEAMS POSITION. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

(PATROL RAN OFF 119 "PENNYWISE") 052215H VIC. BT002510 APPROX. 200 VC/IVA MOVING WEST ON TRAIL WEARING KHAKIES, BLACK PJ'S, AND GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. VC/IVA WERE TALKING AND MOVING SLOW. TEAM MOVED BACK AND INFORMED COFFEE TIME. CALLED FM AND UTILIZED SPOCKY. SPOCKY DREW SLIGHT GROUND FIRE.

B. TERRAIN: N/A

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ HILL 119
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 2 PROB KIA
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: FAIR
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER

A-2

DECLASSIFIED

LT MANN
COFFEE TIME, CO. D
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT	MANN	0105579	PFC	BOSCO	2393298
SSGT	JONES	1910283	PFC	HORTON	2463197
SGT	CASTELLANO	2340616	PFC	HAGEL	2457561
CPL	LAY	2369512	LCPL	PATE	2252230
CPL	WAYNE	2377834	LCPL	SMITH	2377242
CPL	CAMPBELL	2378130	PFC	HERLICKA	2421602
LCPL	BRITTEN	2397230	PFC	CRITES	2497926
LCPL	ANDROS	2443847	PFC	HALL	2497996
PFC	BENEDICT	2427542	LCPL	COOK	2498173
PFC	CAMPBELL	2409779	PFC	FIELDS	2239324
			PFC	FARMER	2458756

DECLASSIFIED

Fin Swift Scout 3 311400H MALC9
to FOREFATHER

Execute: Move a patrol to cover physically and
by observation grids 1953, 1954, 2054
to determine and fix enemy A.A. sites firing
on Helicopters using LZ Hawk 175555 WH 265
ZC 205531 is recommended for DP. Hill 7001
cover same grids by Abwala T.
observation.

01 0951 H

5-3

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #238-69

Copy No. 13 of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
231130H MAR 69

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 IV and 6540 I
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1st MarDivO P3800.1E (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1st MarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #238-69

029169

Call Sign (DESKWORK) B-3

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S AND PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration on from Hill 200. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. See references (a), (c), and (d).

3. Execution. Depart LA 401 on 25 Mar; insert Haven (UL AT790535, LR AT7952 UL AT810535, LR AT810530), from grids 800520 to 810530 is a 45 degree angle. Extract on 07 Apr within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.1 Alternate: 35.00
Artillery; (a) ALL PL'S WILL GO THROUGH
DEFEND 34.50

Radio Relay: COSSACK 2010

A.S. Weber, Jr.
By direction

Distribution
CO, 11th Mar
CO, 7th Mar
CO, 1st Bn 7th Mar
CO, 5th Mar
Recon FSCC
Recon S-3
CO, Co. "D"

(5)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(2)

DECLASSIFIED

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

032269

COPY NO

OF

13

DO NOT GRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAV INSR 5500.10

A-3

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER 00-69
PATROL: FORERUNNER, CO B
DEBRIEFER: CPL STURDIVANT
MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000 AMS 17014
SHEETS 6640 IV & 6540 I

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN
DA NANG, RVN
091500H APRIL 69

S-3

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFT, 16 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: DOG & HANDLER, 2 FC TEAMS.
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 5 PRC-25, 1 7x50, 2 49 SCOPE'S, 1 BC SCOPE
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 2 M-79, 1 M-60, 1 50 Cal.
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED MANDATE TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION FROM HILL 200. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 251000/091430H APRIL 69
4. ROUTE: N/A
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 364 1/2 HOURS WITH 18 SIGHTINGS OF 71 VC/NVA, 1 JET CRASH, 2 MORTAR FLASHERS, 1 SIGHTING OF 1 BOAT AND 1 SIGHTING OF 3 50CAL POSITIONS, RESULTING IN 14 F/M'S WITH 3 CONF. KIA & 13 PROB KIA.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

271930H AT822519 9 VC/NVA MOVING INTO VILLE FROM HILLS WEARING BLK PJ'S. CALLED FM, EXCELLENT COVERAGE. COULD NOT OBSERVE DUE TO DARK.

282230H AT824544, AT825532 3 50CAL POSITIONS. OBSERVED FIRE ON SPO CALLED GRID DEST. WEST ORANGE CALLED FM.

291910H AT830550 1 BOAT & 2VC MOVING E-W ON RIVER. CALLED FM. END OF MISSION DUE TO NEGATIVE CLEARANCE WITH FRIENDLIES IN AREA.

311200H AT821532 1 VC MOVING S-N IN PASS. CALLED FM, VC LEFT AREA

312150H ZC189595 MORTAR FLASHERS. CALLED QUIZMASTER & GAVE HIM INFO.

021415H 10-15VC/NVA MOVING N AWAY FROM FRIENDLIES. CALLED FM, 3 CO KIA, 7 PROB. COULD NOT OBSERVE DUE TO DUST RAISES IN IMPACT.

031830H AT814534 2 VC/NVA MOVING SE TO NW ON RIDGE. WEARING BLK PJ WITH RIFLES. CALLED FM, VC MOVED OUT OF SIGHT.

031900H AT832535 4 VC/NVA MOVING W IN OPEN WEARING GREEN UNIFORMS WITH PACKS. CALLED FM, CANNOT OBSERVE RESULTS.

041345H 5 VC MOVING SE TO NW, STOPPED TO DIG SOMETHING UP. BLK PJ & PACKS. CALLED FM, NEG. CLEARANCE BECAUSE OF BIRDS IN AREA.

041515HZC202542 1 JET PLANE AIR CRASH BOMBING TO THE NW. JET MOVED ON BOMBING RUN BUT TO STEEP COULD NOT RECOVER.

A-4

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

IT HOLL

PATROL LEADER

FORNPAINTER, CO B

050705H AT802497 11 VC/NVA MOVING E TO W WEARING BLK PJ'S CARRYING PACKS. CALLED F/M. 6 PROB. KIA, 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION, WHITE SMOKE 20FT HIGH. OTHER 5 WENT INTO VILLAGE.

051150H AT814524 15-20 VC/NVA MOVING W TO E, WEARING BLK PJ'S & PACKS. CALLED A.O. CP 20. AO CALLED FM, COULD NOT OBSERVE RESULTS.

051245H AT802540 10 VC/NVA MOVING N TO S, WEARING BLK PJ'S, PACKS & RIFLES. CALLED FM. VC MOVED OUT OF AREA.

051810H AT878519 2 VC MOVING NE TO SW WEARING BLK PJ'S, PACKS & RIFLES CALLED FM, VC MOVED INTO THICKET.

070010H AT797527 1 VC/NVA SHOT OFF TRIP FLARE, WEARING WHITE PJ'S. MAN SAW VC RUN AWAY AFTER TRIPPING TRIP FLARE CALLED FM. COULD NOT OBSERVE.

071150H AT810507 5 VC/NVA MOVING E TO W WEARING BLK & WHITE PJ'S CARRYING PACKS & RIFLES. CALLED FM, VC MOVED OUT OF AREA.

082230H BT089678 VC/NVA FIRING MORTARS, 81'S OR 82MM MORTARS. VC WOULD SHOOT 9-10 RDS THEN STOP FOR 15-20MINS. THIS CONTINUED UNTIL 2330H

B. TERRAIN: N/A

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT & EXTRACT LZ VIC. HILL 200

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER SUGGEST THAT MORE PATROLS BE RUN OUT OF HILL.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT KELLY	6106465
CPL HEWITT	2297204
CPL SCHILLING	2232820
LCPL CROWELL	2421045
PFC DIPADO	2454802
PFC TORVEND	2444292
PFC WHITMAN	2438682
LCPL BAYNE	2466888
LCPL JOHNSON	2424696
PFC AVERY	2383582
LCPL LUNA	2483073
LCPL WOLFE	2370619
CPL TESTICE	2342907
PFC STANTON	2407605
LCPL WILLIAM	2017835
PFC BOYD	2428621
FM RINGER	B420269

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PATROL: FOREFATHER, CO B

RAN OFF OF HILL 200, THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 94 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS OF 6 VC/NVA. PATROL MADE 1 CONTACT WITH 3 VC/NVA RESULTING IN 3 CONF. KIA, TEAM CAPTURED DOCUMENTS AND GEAR.

EVENTS:

011500H VIC. ZC209528 3 VC/NVA SIGHTING BY STREAM TALKING WEARING BLK SHORTS AND SHIRTS, WHITE BANDS AROUND HEAD, CARRIED HEAVY PACKS, 1 PIPE 4' LONG POSSIBILITY OF A RPG. FIRED 2 LAWS, COULD NOT OBSERVE MOVEMENT. MOVED IN A NEW DIRECTION.

021130H VIC. ZC211533 3 VC/NVA SIGHTING BY STREAM TALKING. THOUGHT TO BE A SECURE AREA. WEARING BLK PJ'S, CARRIED CLOTHES, 2 PONCHOS LINERS, MED SUPPLIES, 50 LBS OF RICE WHICH WAS DESTROYED, WATCH WALLET WITH I.D. AND DOCUMENTS. HEARD THEM TALKING, WENT TO INVESTIGATE. VC/NVA SAW US THOUGH THEY MAY MOVE FOR WEAPONS. TEAM OPENED UP ON THEM AND GOT 3 CONF. KIA.

PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL HEWITT
PATROL LEADER
FOREFATHER "A", CO B

CPL HEWITT	2297204
ICPL JOHNSON	2424696
ICPL RAYNE	2465883
ICPL CALLAWAY	2474595
PC TORVEND	244292
ICPL LUNA	2483073

OPERATIONS ORDER #245-69

Copy No. ... of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
261115H Mar 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1f (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #245-69
(f) 7th MarDiv Operation Order 1-69

Call Sign (GREY PRINCE) as of 1 Apr change to (FIE NEWTON)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

DECLASSIFIED

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VQ/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in direct support of operation "OKLAHOMA HILLS" conducted by 7th Marines. See reference (f).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 40lon 28 Mar; Insert Haven (UL 201866; IR 202164) Extract on 31 Mar within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Com/Electronics.	Primary Freq:	35.00	Alternate	35.40
	As of 1 Apr:	45.60	"	30.50
Artillery: (a) ALL FIF'S WILL GO THROUGH PAL JOEY 46.80				
(b) CHANGE ON 1 APR TO: GRIM REAPER 64.40				

Radio Relay: COSSACK ROMEO
1 APR CHANGES TO: SWIFT SCOUT ROMEO

A.S. Weber, Jr.
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

Distribution:

OO, 11thMar
OO, 7thMar
OO, 3rdBn7thMar
Recon FSCC
Recon S-3
OO, Co "A"

(5)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(4)
(2)

033569	
COPY NO	OF 14

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-5a

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 245-69
PATROL: FIG NEWTON, CO A
DEBRIEFER: CPL STURDIVANT
MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000 AMS L7014,
SHEET 6540 I

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN
DA NANG, RVN
031400H APRIL 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: N/A
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 ERC-25; 1-7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14; 1 M-79; 4 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF OPERATION OKLAHOMA HELLS CONDUCTED BY 7TH MARINES.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 281030/031115H APRIL 1969
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 148 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 1-2 VC/NVA AND HAD 1 INCIDENT OF RIFLE SHOTS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

010700H VIC. ZC190640 RIFLES SHOTS. SHOTS HAVE FOLLOWED TEAM THROUGH MAJORITY OF PATROL, 5-10 MINUTES APART.

010400H VIC. ZC188649 1-2 PEOPLE WITHIN 10 METERS OF TEAM'S POSIT. MOVING N-S, 2 DISTINCT SCREAMS ABOUT 15 SECONDS APART, SCREAMS SEEMED TO BE SIGNALS WE COULD ALSO HEAR MOVEMENT THROUGH BRUSH.
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA IS GENERALLY STEEP, CANOPY 60' SECONDARY GROWTH, 10-15' CONSISTING OF VINES AND BRUSH, MOVEMENT IS DIFFICULT AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT 1Z VIC. ZC169663 GOOD 1xCH46, 3' BIRCHING GRASS. EXTRACT 1Z VIC. ZC204645 POOR 1xCH46 ON SLOPE WITH VINES 5'.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: FAIR, 1 NBC
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE ARE NO RECENT SIGNS OF THE ENEMY IN THIS AREA.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

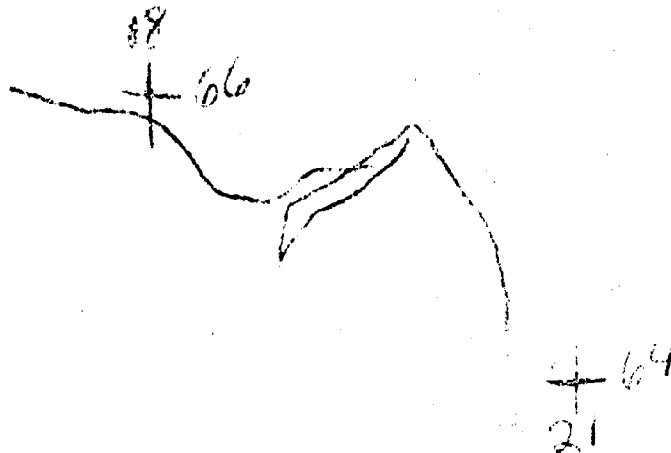
A-52

DECLASSIFIED

CPL NILE
PATROL LEADER
FIG NEWTON, CO A

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL NILE	2435071
ICPL MCCALLISTER	2402637
ICPL CURRY	2449424
PTC FREDICK	2487915
PTC FITZPATRICK	2495429
HM3 VOELKER	9972143
PTC NICHARD	2506878
PTC SALES	2398803
PTC WENTSWORTH	2504863

PATROL OVERLAY

DECLASSIFIED

53

OPERATIONS ORDER #246-69

Copy No. of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
261301 Mar 1969

029869

10 Ref:	(a) Maps, VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 II
	(b) BnO P03000.4
	(c) 1st Maf Div P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
	(d) 1st Maf Div P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
	(e) Bn Warning Order #246-69

SETUP OPS NB NOCEN ISI
1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

Call Sign (DELIVERY BOY) as of 1 Apr change to (LUNGA POINT) D-3-2

1. Situation. (a) See current INTS'N'S
(b) See current CFSUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and BDA surveillance operations within your assigned Haven. See reference (a), (c) and (d).
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 26 Mar: Insert Haven (UL 201386; IR 201784). Extract on 01 Apr within same Haven Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (a) and (c).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 30.40 Alternate: 33.10
As of 1 Apr: 30.50 " 45.60
Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
PAL JOEY 46.80
(b) CHANGES ON 1 APR TO:
GRIM REAPER 64.40

Radio Relay: COSSACK ROMEO
1 AIR CHANGES TO: SWIFT SCOUT ROMEO

DECLASSIFIED

A.S. Weber, Jr.
By direction

Distr info 475
00, 11th Mar
00, 26th Mar
00, 1st Bn 26th Mar
Recon FSCG
Recon S-7
00, Co. "B"

(5)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES	
COPY NO	033669 OF 14

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OBSERVING 6500.40

A-6

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 246-69
PATROL: LUNGA POINT, CO. B
DEBRIEFER: CPL SIZEMORE
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000, AMS L7014
SHEET 6541 II

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN.
011130H APR 69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 9 FNL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND BDA SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 280930H/011130H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 98 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 2 NVA. NO FM'S WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

311145H VIC. ZC140842 2 NVA MOVING SOUTHWEST ON RIDGE WEARING NIGHT GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRYING CARTRIDGE BELTS AND RIFLES. NVA MOVED INTO TREELINE, COULD NO LONGER OBSERVE.
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP; 60' CANOPY; 15-20' SECONDARY GROWTH OF VINES AND BRUSH; MOVEMENT WAS EASY AND WATER WAS PLentiful ONLY IN LOW GROUND.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT IZ VIC. ZC158851 POOR 1:50E46 CONSISTING OF LOW STUMPS; EXTRACT IZ VIC. ZC139845 GOOD MICH46 OF 2' SHRUBS; TRAIL VIC. ZC147837 RUNNING NW-SE, 3' WIDE AND NOT RECENTLY USED; COMM WAS POOR WITH ROMEO.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

DECLASSIFIED

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

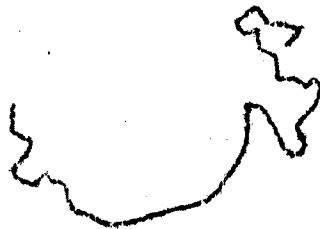
SGT LOPEZ
LUNGA POINT, CO. B
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT	LOPEZ	2011501
ICPL	WILL	2342629
PFC	SPEES	2383092
PFC	DYKEMEN	2442746
PFC	GILLMAN	2342639
PFC	GUMOND	2510614
PVT	ROMERO	2423915
ICPL	FARNELL	2426567
HM	SHERIDAN	B501636
ICPL	PACK	2246552

PATROL OVERLAY

86 + 13



17
+ 84

DECLASSIFIED

ARC LIGHT (BDA) REPORT

1. EVIDENCE OF ENEMY EVASIVE TACTICS OR PROTECTIVE TECHNIQUES EMPLOYED BEFORE OR DURING STRIKE/INDICATION OF PRIOR KNOWLEDGE.

AIR STRIKE WAS APPROXIMATELY 5 HOURS AFTER SIGHTING ANY POSSIBLE ROUTE OF ESCAPE WAS COVERED BY AIR STRIKE. THERE WAS NO SIGN OF ENEMY DUG IN

2. NUMBER OF ENEMY KIA, VC/NVA/GUERRILLA, AS A DIRECT RESULT OF THE STRIKE.

NO EVIDENCE OF CASUALTIES OR KIA.

3. ENEMY INSTALLATIONS-DESCRIPTION/STRIKE DAMAGE/LOCATION/ACTION TAKEN. NO SIGN OF BUILD-UP IN AREA, BUT ABOUT 5 HARBOR STEES, INDICATION OF OTHER HARBOR STEES BURNED BY NAPOIM.

4. DESCRIBE TERRAIN AND VEGETATION IN THE TARGET. VERY STEEP, CONSISTING OF VINES, CANOPY 60', SECONDARY GROWTH 15-20'

5. INDICATE GENERAL CRATER LOCATIONS AND PERCENTAGES OF ABOVE SURFACE (TREE CANOPY, SURFACE, SUB-SURFACE DETONATIONS AND ANY INDICATION OF DUDS.

NO CRATERS, AREA VERY THICK. BOMBS EXPLODED IN TREES. TERRAIN FEATURES WERE RIPPED UP BY SCRAPHEL. GROUND TORN UP MAYBE 1-2' BELOW SURFACE. NO DUDS

6. PERCENTAGE OF TARGET AREA COVERED BY OBSERVATION.(PATROL ROUTE) COVERED WHOLE PROPOSED TARGET AREA. ALSO COVERED WHERE AIR STRIKE WAS OUT SIDE TARGET AREA.

7. STRIKE OBJECTIVE WITH GENERAL ASSESSMENT OF THE STRIKE RESULTS AND COMMENTS. ROUNDS SCATTERED AROUND TARGET AREA.

~~SECRET~~
OPERATION ORDER # 247-69

Copy No. ___ of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
261145H MAR 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s) VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order # 247-69
(f) 7thMar Operation Order 1-69

029969

Call sign (BIG FLOWER) A-3-1 as of 1 April change to (ROCK MAT)

1. Situation (a) See current INISUM'S
(b) See Current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operation for Operation Oklahoma Hills, in sup 7thMar. See reference (f)

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 26 Mar; insert haven (UL Z01370; IR Z01660)
Extract on 01 April within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e)

4. Admin/Logistics Reference (b) and Verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 35.00 Alternate 33.10
after the 1st of April: Primary Freq: 45.60 Alternate 30.50
Artillery (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH PAL JOEY 46.80
after the 1st of April: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH GRIM REAPER 64.40

Radio Relay: COSSACK ROMEO
after the 1st of April: SWIFT SCOUT ROMEO

DECLASSIFIED

A.S. Weber, Jr.
By direction

Distribution

OO, 11thMar (5)
OO, 7thMar (1)
OO, 3rdBn7thMar (1)
Recon FSOO (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
OO, Co. "A" (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES	
033769	
COPY NO	3 OF 14

~~SECRET~~
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 247 -69
PATROL: ROCK MAT, CO A
DEBRIEFER: CPL SIZEMORE
MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6540 I

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN
DA NANG, RVN
020945H APRIL '69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: N/A
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRG-25, 1 7x50, 2 PRG-88, 1-93
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS FOR OPERATION OKLAHOMA HILLS, IN SUPPORT 7TH MARINES.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 281000/011030H APRIL 69
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 99 $\frac{1}{2}$ HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 1 OLD RELIGIOUS SHRINE, NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA IS GENERALLY ROLLING CANOPY 40-60' SECONDARY GROWTH 12' CONSISTING OF VINES, SHRUBS. MOVEMENT IS MODERATE AND WATER IS PLENTIFUL.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. ZC161668 GOOD 1xCH46, 10' ELEPHANT GRASS. EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZC148686 GOOD 1xCH46, 12' ELEPHANT GRASS. MISC. VIC. ZC141679 TEAM FOUND 1 RELIGIOUS SHRINE, APPROX 6 MONTHS OLD 3' TALL & 8' LONG, ALSO FOUND SITTING UNDER SHRINE WAS A SMALL RELIGIOUS ORNAMENT, MADE OUT OF WOOD.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NO RECENT SIGNS OF ENEMY IN THIS AREA.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

SGT FARRIS
ROCK MAT, CO A
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT FARRIS	2235582
LOPL MAJEWSKI	2447660
LOPL SMITH	2392374
LOPL WHITE	2451070
PFC WILSON	2437363
PFC BROWN	2511582
PFC MARZILLI	2471803
PFC HOOD	2452501

PATROL OVERLAY

13
+ 70

+ 66
16

93

OPERATION ORDER #248-69

Copy No. ... of 14 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 270000Z MAR 1969

- Ref Ref: (a) Map(s) VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I
 (b) BAO T0300004
 (c) 1stMarDirO: 3000.12 (Intelligence S&C)
 (d) 1stMarDirO F003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
 (e) BnWarning Order #248-69
 (f) 7thMar Operation Order 1-69

030369

Call Sign (PATRY SHELL) as of Mar 30/0000Z change to (DUBLIN CHIEF)

1. Situation. (a) See current INSIMS
 (b) See current OESUMS and FIMS
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations for
 Operation "OKLAHOMA HILLS" in sup 7th Mar. See reference (f)
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 29 Mar; insert Haven (UL 200569; IR 100967)
 Extract on 32 Apr within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are
 contained in reference (b) and (e).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 32.10 Alternate: 32.10
 As of 30 Mar: 45.80 " 30.50
 Artillery: (a) ALL FMS WILL GO THROUGH
 PAL JOEY 46.80
 (b) As of 30 MAR
 GRIM REAPER 64.40
- Radio Relay: COSSACK ROMEO
 30 MAR CHANGES TO: SWIFT SCOUT ROMEO

DECLASSIFIED

A.S. Weber, Jr.
 By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

Distribution:

CO, 1stMar (5)
 CO, 7thMar (1)
 CO, 3rdBr7thMar (1)
 Recon FSCO (1)
 Recon 3-5 (4)
 CO, Co. "H" (2)

034169

COPY TO

OF

14

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 COMNAVINST 5500.40

A-10

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 240 69
PATROL: DUBLIN CITY, CO E
DEBRIEFER: CPL STURDIVANT
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS 17014
SHEET 6540 I

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN
DA NANG, RVN
021430H APRIL 69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 EIL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: N/A
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 FRC-25
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 5 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS FOR OPERATION OKLAHOMA HILLS IN SUPPORT OF THE 7TH MARINES.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 291200/021415 APRIL 69
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 98 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND CONTACTS. NO EM'S WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING, CANOPY 20-40' SECONDARY GROWTH 10-15' CONSISTING OF VINES AND BAMBOO. MOVEMENT WAS EASY AND THERE IS PLENTY OF WATER IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT IZ VIC. ZC087674 POOR 1:50,000, ON SLOPE. EXTRACT IZ VIC. ZC052681 GOOD 2:50,000 BOMBED OUT AREA. TRAILS: VIC. ZC058678 RUNNING E-W 3-4' WIDE AND WELL USED. OP'S: VIC. ZC058684 GOOD OBSERVATION TO W-SW NOT EASILY DEFENDABLE. MISC: TEAM FOUND HARBOR SITE 50x50 METERS, USED RECENTLY, HAS TWO TUNNELS 8x6x3'. VIC. ZC059675 TEAM FOUND A WOODEN TABLE WITH CHINA.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

A-11

DECLASSIFIED

SGT. BROOKER
DUBLIN CITY CO. 12
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT.	BROOKER	2146907
PFC.	FISCH	2431771
PFC.	KAS	2426052
PFC.	GARRISON	2371257
PFC.	STULTZ	2414320
PFC.	MESSINGER	2494674
MM.	SECEMAKER	13520069
LCPL.	MCGREGOR	2394705

PATROL OVERLAY

0569

3

0967

DECLASSIFIED

93
OPERATION ORDER # 249-69

Copy No. 1 of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
270930H MAR 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s) VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 II
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1st MarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1st MarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #249-69
(f) 7thMar Operation Order 1-69

030469

Call Sign (BEECH NUT) E-3-2 (After the 30 of Mar, change to HEAD COLD)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operation for Operation OKLAHOMA HILLS, in sup 7thMar. See reference (f).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 29 Mar; insert haven (UL Z01074; LR Z01272) Extract on 02 April within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and Verbal

5. <u>Comm/Electronics.</u>	Primary Freq: 33.10;	Alternate	32.10
After the 30 of Mar	Primary Freq: 45.60;	Alternate	30.50
	Artillery (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH		
	PAL JOEY		46.80
After the 30 of Mar	ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH-GRIM REAPER		64.40

Radio Relay: GOSSACK ROMEO
After the 30th: SWIFT SCOUT ROMEO

55 miles
A.S. Weber, Jr.
By direction

Distribution

CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, 7thMar (1)
CO, 3rdBn7thMar (1)
Recon FSOC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "E" (2)

DECLASSIFIED

EST RECON BN S&C FILES

034269

COPY NO

1 14

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

A-12

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 249-69
 PATROL: HEAD COLD, CO B
 DEBRIEFER: CPL SIZEMORE
 MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET 6541 II

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN
 DA NANG, RVN
 021500H ~~APR~~ 69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: N/A
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25; 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14; 1 M-79; 4 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATION FOR OPERATION OKLAHOMA HILLS IN SUPPORT OF 7TH MARINES.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 291230/021445H APRIL 69
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 96 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTING AND CONTACTS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA IS GENERALLY ROLLING AND CANOPY 120' SECONDARY GROWTH 10-15' CONSISTING OF VINES AND SCRUBS. MOVEMENT IS EASY AND THERE IS NOT MUCH WATER IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT IZ VIC. ZC113733 GOOD 1-3' GRASS. EXTRACT IZ VIC. ZC107737 GOOD 2-3' GRASS. TRAILS: VIC. ZC110732 RUNNING E-W 2' WIDE AND RECENTLY USED. OP'S VIC. ZC107737 GOOD OBSERVATION TO E-S-SW, AND IS EASILY DEFENDABLE.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS BY THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE ARE NO RECENT SIGNS OF ENEMY IN THE AREA.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

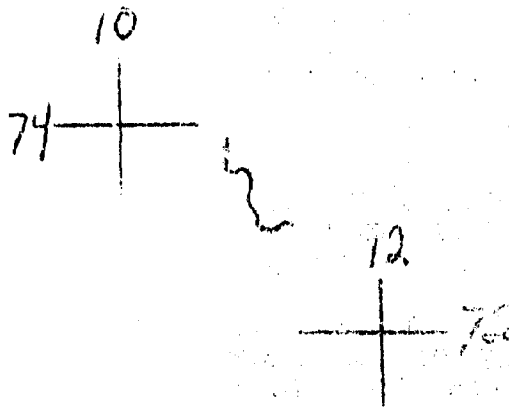
DECLASSIFIED

CPL BROWN
HEADCOLT, CO E
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL BROWN	2212996
ICPL FLEMING	2392378
ICPL BOUDREAU	2384896
PFC WICKS	2474904
PFC REED	2404239
PFC RODRIGUEZ	2472957

PATROL OVERLAY



DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION OR ER #251-69

Copy No. ___ of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
271045H MAR 1969

- RefL (a) Map(s) VIETNAM, Sheet(s)
(b) BnO FO 3000.4
(c) 1st MarDivO F3000.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1st MarDivO F003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #251-69

03 0669

Call Sign (DURHAM) Change to (BLUE SPRUCE) on 300001H (B-2-1)

3. SITUATION (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA Troop movement or arms infiltrations Southwest of DONG DEN. See reference (a), (c) and (d).

3. Executions Depart LZ 401 on 29 Mar insert Haven (UL AT8183; IR AT8480) Extract on 02 Apr within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (c).

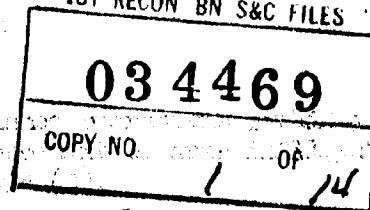
4. Admin/Logistic. Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 3.2.10 Alternate: 33.10
Change on 300001H: 30.50 "
Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH 45.70
PAK JOEY 46.80
(b) ON 300001H CHANGE TO 64.80
GRIM REAPER
Radio Relay: COSSACK X-RAY
Change on 300001H To: SWIFT SCOUT X-RAY

DECLASSIFIED
By direction
1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

Distribution

OO, 11thMar (5)
OO, 7thMar (1)
OO, 2ndBn7thMar (1)
Recon FSOC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
OO, Co. 'B' (2)



DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

OPERATION ORDER: 251-69
 PATROL: DIME SPRUCE, CO. B
 DEBRIEFER: CPL STIZMORE
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000, AMS 17014
 SHEET 6641 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA HANG, RVN.
 021400H APR 69

PATROL REPORT

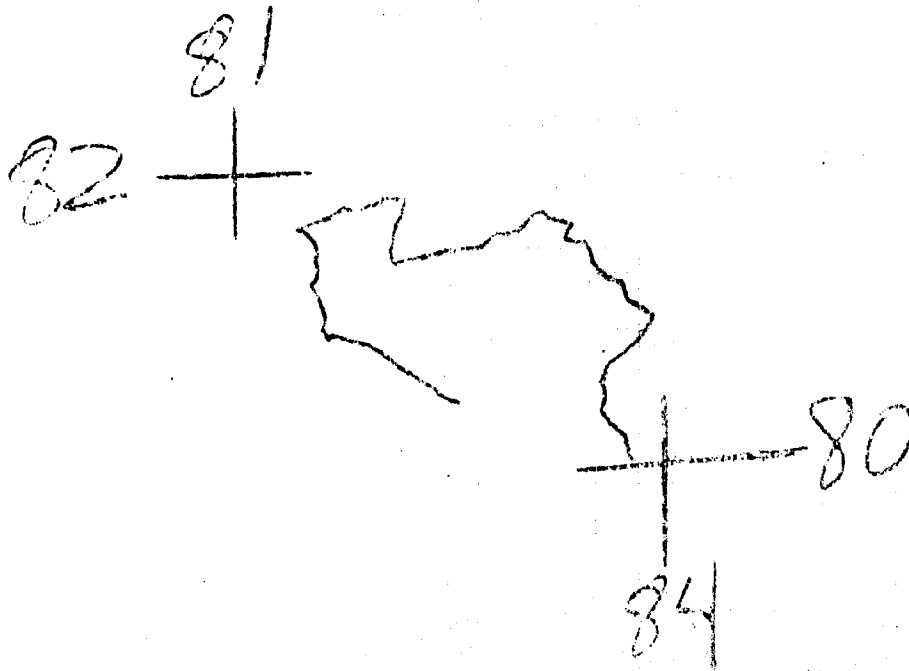
1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 6 MEN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25's, 1 7.50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATIONS SOUTHWEST OF DONG DEN.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 291145H/021400H
4. ROUTE SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 99 $\frac{1}{2}$ HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGNINGS OR CONTACTS. NO EN'S WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP; 60' CANOPY; 8-12' SECONDARY GROWTH OF SMALL TREES AND GRASS; MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AND WATER WAS PLENTYFUL.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. AT826805 GOOD 1-CH46 OF 4' GRASS; EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT838600 PROMINENT 1-CH46 OF 3' GRASS; TRAIL VIC. AT820818 RUNNING NW-SE, 1' WIDE AND NOT RECENTLY USED.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NO RECENT SIGNS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY IN AREA.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

SGT TANNHILL
BLUE SPRUCE, CO. B
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT	TANNHILL	2068059
CPL	GARCIA	2389991
LCPL	ROBE	2387075
PTC	VASQUEZ	2472710
PTC	GAMBESIA	2464431
LCPL	SCOTT	2219273

PATROL OVERLAY



DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #252-69

Copy No. ... of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
271130 Mar 1969

- Ref: (a) Map(s) VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1st MarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1st MarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #252-69
(f) 7thMar Operation Order 1-69

03 0769

Call Sign (WAG & EARLIER) A-3-3 , Change to REPORT CARD on 300001M:

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance in direct support OKLAHOMA HILLS, for 7th Mar. See reference (f).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 29 March; insert Haven (UL AT8264; LR AT8562) Extract on 02 April within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e)

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and Verbal

5. Comm/Electronics/ Primary Freq: 33.10 Alternate 32.10
Change on 300001M: 45.60 30.50

Artillery (a) ALL FIF'S WILL GO THROUGH
PAL JOE

Change on 300001M: GRIN REAPER

Radio Relay: GOSSACK ROMEO

Change on 300001M to : SWIFT SCOUT ROMEO

A. S. Weber, Jr.
in direction

DECLASSIFIED

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

03 4569

COPY NO

OF

14

Distribution

CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, 7thMar (1)
CO, 3rdBn7thMar (1)
Recon FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "A" (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAV LENT 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

A-16

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 252-69
PATROL: REPORT CARD, CO. A
DEBRIEFER: CPL SIZEMORE
MSPA: VIETNAM 1:50,000, AMS L7014
SHEET 6640 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN,
DA NANG, RVN.
011830H APR 69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 9 BNL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 5 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF OKLAHOMA HILLS.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 291530H/011800H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 75 $\frac{1}{2}$ HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 5-7 CAMPFIRE. TEAM MADE CONTACT 3 TIMES WITH 5-8, 4-6, AND 20 NVA RESULTING IN 1 CONF KIA. TEAM ALSO CAME UPON 1 NVA AND PERSUADED HIM TO CHIEU HOI. TEAM CALLED 2 FM'S AND AO TWICE WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

010930H VIC. AT836635 5-8 NVA WALKING DOWN TRAIL WEARING GREEN UTILITIES, FLAK JACKETS, HELMETS WITH CAMOUFLAGED COVERS AND CARRYING AK-47'S. NVA MET TEAM ON TRAIL, MADE CONTACT RESULTING IN 1 CONF KIA AND 1 AK-47 CAPTURED. OTHER NVA RAN INTO GULCH, TEAM CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

011130H VIC. AT836635 1 NVA WALKED INTO TEAM'S DEFENSE THAT HAD BEEN SET UP AFTER FIRST CONTACT WAS MADE. NVA WAS WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRYING PACK AND RIFLE (AK-47). TEAM PERSUADED HIM TO CHIEU HOI. CAPTURED PACK CONTAINING E-TOOL, SANDERS, TENT AND RICE, ALSO CAPTURED AK-47. NVA HAD XO 7R3 ON HIS COLLAR. INTERROGATION REVEALED THAT HE WAS FROM THE 141ST NVA REGIMENT.

011215H VIC. AT837635 TEAM WAS MOVING TO IZ TO EXTRACT CHIEU HOI, MADE CONTACT WITH 4-6 NVA RESULTING IN NO CASUALTIES. NVA WERE BEHIND ROCKS, COULD NOT OBSERVE ANY CLOTHING OR WEAPONS. TEAM THEN MOVED TO EXTRACT IZ THEN TOOK FIRE FROM THE EAST, WEST, AND SOUTH FROM APPROXIMATELY 20 NVA. UTILIZED AO AND GUNSHIPS WITH GOOD COVERAGE WHILE TEAM WAS BEING EXTRACTED.

A-17

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING; 20' CANOPY; 5' SECONDARY GROWTH NO GRASS AND VINES; MOVEMENT WAS EASY AND WATER WAS PLENTIFUL.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ AT834659 GOOD 1:CH46 IN BOMBED OUT AREA; EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT837635 POOR 1:CH46 IN BOMB CRATER; TRAIL VIC. AT836635 RUNNING E-W, 2' WIDE AND WELL USED; OP VIC. AT836635 PROVIDES FAIR OBSERVATION TO THE EAST AND IS NOT EASILY DEFENDABLE; MISC. AT837643 TEAM FOUND A 2.75 IN. ROCKET MOTOR WITH MK 3 MOD BU ORD DR NO. 656842 ON IT; AT83653 5-7 CAMPFIRES. TEAM CALLED IN WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 CONF KIA, 1 CHIEU HOI, AND 2 AK-47'S CAPTURED.
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

CPL KLINE
REPORT CARIN, CO. A
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	KLINE	2351248
LCPL	HARTMAN	2381880
PTC	ADAMS	2381566
PTC	BOSTIC	2435587
PTC	LOPEZ	2284785
PTC	ROEINLANDER	2459155
PTC	EVANS	2481660
PTC	SAUCEDO	2497640
PTC	LIERMA	2471174

PATROL OVERLAY

82
+ 64

85
+ 62

DECLASSIFIED

5-3

OPERATION ORDER #253-69

Copy No. ... of 14 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 LA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 239920H MAR 1969

RefL (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1st MarDivO P3800.1E (Intelligence SQP)
 (d) 1st MarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
 (e) BnManning Order #253-69

03 0869

Call Sign (PATRY SHELL) B-3-3

1. Situation. (a) See current LHM'S
 (b) See current CQSJ'S and FIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration Northeast of Dong Tan. See references (a), (c) and (d)

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 30 Mar; insert Haven (UL AT8789; LR AT9086) Extract 03 April within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and Verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics/ Primary Freq: 30.50 Alternate: 45.50
 Artillery (e) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH GRIM REAPER 64.40

Radio Relay: SWIFT BUJIE K-RAY

DECLASSIFIED

A. S. Weber, Jr.
 By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

Distribution

CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 26thMar (1)
 CO, 1stBn26thMar (1)
 Recon FSC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO Co. "E" (2)

03 4669	
COPY	1 14

DECLASSIFIED TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 EXPIRATION: 5500.40

A48

S-2

OPERATION ORDER: 253-69
 PATROL: BATTY SH ELL, CO B
 DEBRIEFER: CPL STURDIVANT
 MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET 6641 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN
 DA NANG, RVN
 031435H APRIL 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF 6 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: N/A
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION NORTHEAST OF DONG DIEN.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 301130/031430H APRIL 1969
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 99 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 5 VC/NVA. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE GAINED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

020900H VIC. AT897876 5 VC/NVA MOVING N ON TRAIL WEARING BLK PJ'S CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. WAITED TO OBSERVE NORTH MOVEMENT. NO MORE MOVEMENT.
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA IS VERY STEEP CANOPY 15-20' SECONDARY GROWTH 6-8' CONSISTING OF ELEPHANT GRASS AND SCRUBS. MOVEMENT IS DIFFICULT AND WATER IS PLENTIFUL.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. AT876866 GOOD 1xCH46, 6' ELEPHANT GRASS. EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT900866 FAIR 1xCH46 ON HILL, 4' GRASS. COMM WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

A-19

DECLASSIFIED

LT CORBETT
PATROL LEADER
PATTY SHELL, CO B

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT CORBETT	0106756
PFC JACKSON	2384669
PFC HANK	2406663
LCPL WALLEN	2389367
PFC BRIDGES	2481552
PLC MILBERT	2442200
PFC MCKISNILL	2255129

PATROL OVERLAY

87

+89

90

+86

DECLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~
OPERATION ORDER #254-69

Copy No. _____ of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
280940 Mar 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s) VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III
(b) Bn O PO3000.4
(c) 1st Mar Div O P3800.1E (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1st Mar Div O P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) Bn Warning Order #254-69

03 0969

Call Sign: (BAG SEAW) D-1-3

1. Situation. (a) See current INESUM'S
(b) See current OPSUMS and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration Southwest of Dong Ben. See references (a), (c) and (d)

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 30 March; insert Haven (UL AT8178; IR AT8375) Extract on 03 April within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained reference (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and Verbal

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 45.60 Alternates: 30.50
Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH GRIM REAPER 64.40

Radio Relay: SWIFT SCOUT ROMEO

A.S. Weber, Jr.
By direction

Distribution

OO, 11th Mar (5)
OO 7th Mar (1)
OO, 2nd Bn 7th Mar (10)
Recon F800 (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
OO, Co. "D" (2)

DECLASSIFIED

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES	
03 4769	
COPY NO	OF
2	14

~~SECRET~~
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 254-69
 PATROL: BAG SHAW CO. D
 DEBRIEFER: CPL PAGE
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000, AMS 17014
 SHEET: 6641 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN.
 031430Z APRIL 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SITUATION, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 6 MIL 1 USF
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: N/A
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 3 GLENMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED ZONE TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION SOUTHWEST OF DONG DEN.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 301100/031400
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 97 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND CONTACT. NO F/M'S WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: TERRAIN WAS GENERALLY STEEP, CANOPY 40', SECONDARY 10' CONSISTING OF VINEY BRUSH AND GRASS. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. AT 816752 GOOD 1 CL-46 4' LOW GRASS. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT 823756 GOOD 2 CL-46 LOW GRASS. CP'S: VIC AT 824765 GOOD 10' NOT EASILY IDENTIFIABLE.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: FINE.
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER SUGGESTS OTHER TEAMS TAKE WATER AS WATER IS ONLY ON RIDGELINE AND NOT ACCORDING TO MAP.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

SGT MENDEZ
BAG-SLAW CO D.
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT	MENDEZ	2277040
PFC	REYES	2425970
HM2	DAGLEY	7972881
PFC	WELT	2475002
PFC	BAKER	2476094
PFC	TUTTERCU	2443449
LCPL	DAIGHTAUNT	2336440

PATROL OVERLAY

81
78 +

+ 75
83

53

OPERATION ORDER #255-69

Copy No. ___ of 15 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 261000H MAR 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s) VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III, 6640 IV
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1st MarDivO P3800.1E (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1st MarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
 (e) BnWarning Order #255-69

031069

Call Sign (GRASS ROOT) 0-1-2

1. Situation (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration Northeast of Ba Na. Special emphasis be given to Rocket sites and possible Rocket storage sites. See reference (a), (c) and (d).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 30 March; insert Haven (UL AT8174; LR AT8371) Extract on 03 April within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e)

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and Verbal

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 45.60; Alternate: 30.50
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH GRIM REAPER 64.40

Radio Relay: SWIFT SCOUT ROMEO

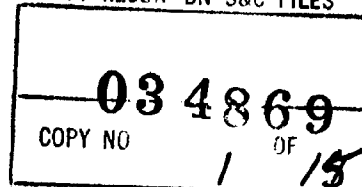
DECLASSIFIED

A.S. Weber, Jr.
 By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

Distribution

JO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 7thMar (1)
 CO, 2ndBn7thMar (1)
 CO, 3rdBn7thMar (1)
 Recon FSOO (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "C" (2)



DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 255-69
PATROL: GRASS ROOTS, CO. C
DEBRIEFER: CPL STAMORE
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS L7014
SHEETS 6641 III, 6640 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN.
041045H APR 69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 5 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRG-25'S, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION NORTHEAST OF BA NA. SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE GIVEN TO ROCKET SITES AND POSSIBLE ROCKET STORAGE SITES.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 301600H/041030H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 116¹/₂ HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO FM'S WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP; 40-50' CANOPY; 15' SECONDARY GROWTH OF VINES AND BRUSH; MOVEMENT WAS EASY AND VARIER WAS PLENTIFUL.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. AT824737 POOR 1:46 OF 10' GRASS; EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT824728 FAIR 1:46 OF SMALL TREES.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

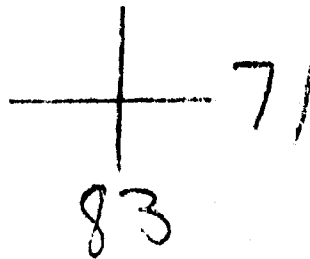
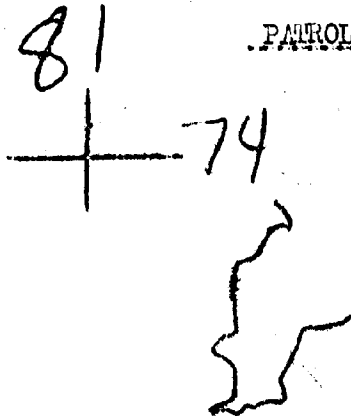
DECLASSIFIED

SGT BURTON
GRASS ROOTS, CO. C
PATROL TEAM

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT	BURTON	2043890
LOPI	SPEAKMAN	2359198
PFC	KASINGER	2414443
HM3	KALJEIOMERGER	B819705
PFC	TERRY	2509212
PFC	TALMANTTE	2475521

PATROL OVERLAY



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

57

OPERATION ORDER #256-69

Copy No. _____ of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
230800H MAR 1969

Ref (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1st MarDivO P3800.1E (Intelligence SQP)
(d) 1st MarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #256-69

03 12 69

Call Sign: (MILLBROOK) D-1-2

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

DECLASSIFIED

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration north of Elephant Valley. See references (a), (c) and (d).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 31 Mar; insert Haven (JUL AT8290; IR AT8587) Extract On 04 April within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and Verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 30.50 Alternate: 45.60
Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
GRIM REAPER 64.40

Radio Relay: SWIFT SCOUT X-RAY

1. S. C. G. /
A. S. Weber, Jr.
By direction

Distribution

OO, 11thMar (5)
OO, 26thMar (1)
OO, 1st Bn 26thMar (1)
Recon FSOC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
OO, OO. "D" (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILLS	
03 5369	
COPY NO	OF
1	14

DECLASSIFIED TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-24

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER, 256-69
PATROL, MILLBROOK, CO, D
DEBRIEFER: CPL SIZEMORE
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000, AMS L7064
SHEET 6641 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN,
DA NANG, RVN,
041015H APR 69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OPT, 5 MTL, 1 USM
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRG-25'S, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED ZONE TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS DEPIRATION NORTH OF BIEPANT VALLEY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 311630H/041015H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 9 1/2 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO FM'S WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP; 60' CANOPY; 35' SECONDARY GROWTH OF SMALL TREES, GRASS, AND VINES; MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AND WATER WAS PLENTIFUL.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. AT823890 GOOD 1:CH46 ON STREAMBED; EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT823875 FAIR 1:CH46 IN BLOWN OUT AREA; TRAIL VIC. AT827787 RUNNING N-S, 1' WIDE AND NOT RECENTLY USED; OP'S (1) VIC. AT822878 FAIR OBSERVATION TO E-SW AND IS NOT EASILY DEFENDABLE; (2) VIC. AT835877 GOOD OBSERVATION TO W-SW AND IS EASILY DEFENDABLE.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: FEW RECEIVED SIGNS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY IN AREA.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

A-25

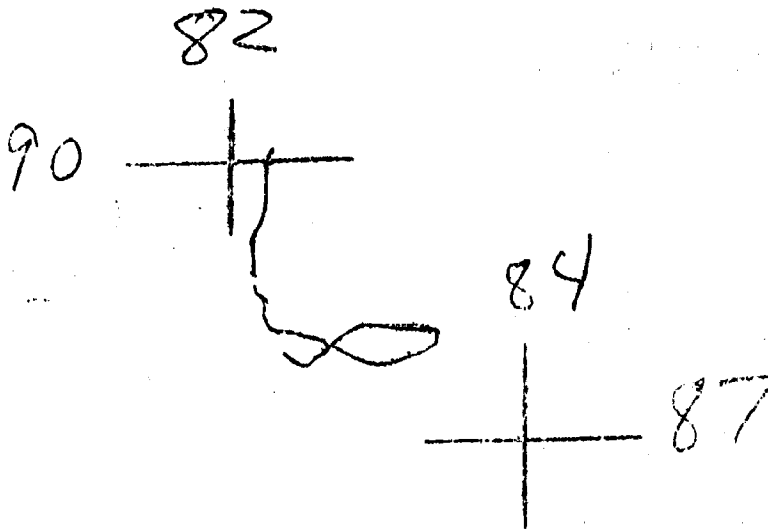
DECLASSIFIED

LT UNSWORTH
MILLBROOK, CO. D
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT	UNSWORTH	0107122
CPL	RODRIGUEZ	2242409
LCPL	JOBLINSKI	2381973
LCPL	CANTU	2390174
PFC	BRISBANE	2429278
PFC	TANKIS	2442178
LM	KERNER	B321616

PATROL OVERLAY



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #257-69

Copy No. 1 of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
291000H Mar 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s) VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 II and 6641 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1st Mar Div O P3800.1E (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1st Mar Div O P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) Bn Warning Order #257-69

03 13 69

Call Sign (AUDITOR) G-2-2

1. Situation (a) See current INT SUM'S
(b) See current CP SUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movements or arms infiltrations. See reference (a), (c) and (d).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 31 March; insert Haven (UL ZC1987; IR ZC2184). Extract on 04 Apr within same Haven. See reference (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistic. Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics Primary Freq 30.50 Alternate 45.60
Artillery: (a) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH GRIM REAPER 64.40

Radio Relay SWIFT SCOUT X-RAY

A.S. Weber
A.S. Weber, Jr.
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

Distribution

CO, 11th Mar (5)
CO, 26th Mar (1)
CO, 1st BN 26th Mar (1)
Recon F800 (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "C" (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

03 54 69

COPY NO 1 OF 14

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

A-26

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 257-69
PATROL: AUDITOR, CO C
DEBRIEFER: CPL STURDIWENT
MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEETS 6541 II & 6641 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN
DA NANG, RVN
041000H APRIL 69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 5 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: N/A
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 FRC-25, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 1 CLAYMORE
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATIONS.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 311600/040945H APRIL 1969
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 91 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND CONTACTS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA IS GENERALLY LEVEL CANOPY 20' SECONDARY GROWTH 6-10' CONSISTING OF VINES AND BRUSH. MOVEMENT IS MODERATE AND WATER IS PLENTIFUL.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT IZ VIC. ZC197843 GOOD 1xGH46 ON ROAD. EXTRACT IZ VIC. ZC194862 GOOD 1xCH46 BUSHES & ROCKS ON LEVEL GROUND. TRAILS: VIC. ZC199861 N-S 4-5' WIDE, NOT RECENTLY USED.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

DECLASSIFIED

A-27

SGT HENDERSON
AUDITOR, CO C
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT HENDERSON	229574
HN MOORE	B517307
PFC APPLIHANS	2409555
PFC RADLEY	2480450
PFC BAKER	2424958
ECPL GRUNCH	2414460

PATROL OVERLAY

19
+ 89

Handwritten scribble or signature.

+ 84
21

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #258-69

Copy No. 2 of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
D. NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
291045H Mar 1969

Ref: (a) Mar(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1st MarDivO P3800.1E (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1st MarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #258-69

03 1469

Call Sign (NAIL BRUSH) E-1

1. Situation. (a) See current INSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movements or air infiltration via of Hill 146. Be prepared to call and adjust Artillery and Air on targets of opportunity. See references (a), (c) and (d).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 31 MAR; insert Haven (UL AT815465; AT 830445). Extract on 13 Apr within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (a), (c), and (d)

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 36.50 alternate: 34.50
Artillery: (c) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH
JADY'S MAN 32.40

Radio Relay

SWIFT SCOUT ZULU

DECLASSIFIED

A.S. Weber, Jr.
A.S. Weber, Jr.
By direction

Distribution
CO, 11thMar
CO, 7thMAR
CO, 1stEa 7thMar
CO, 5thMar
Recon F500
Recon S-3
CO, Co. "F"

(5)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(4)
(2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

03 5569

COPY NO

OF

2 15

DOWNGRADING TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-28

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 258-69
PATROL: NAI RUSH, CO E
DEBRIEFER:
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6640 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN
DA NAI RVN
231800H APR '69

83

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 23 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: DOG & HANDLER
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 4 PRC-25, 2 49 SCOPES, 2 STARLITE SCOPES.
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 3 M-79, 2 M-60
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN VIC. OF HILL 146. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 021500H MAR/231830H Apr 69
4. ROUTE: N/A
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 507 HOURS WITH 21 SIGHTINGS OF 237VC/NVA, 4 SIGHTINGS OF MOVEMENT & LIGHTS AND 1 SIGHTING OF ROCKET FIRING AT AN HOA, RESULTING IN 15 F/M'S AND 2 A/S'S WHICH RESULTED IN 32 CONF. KIA & 16 PROB. KIA. TEAM HAD 1 PATROL THAT MADE CONTACT WHILE MOVING DOWN TRAIL AND TRIP A CHI COM BOOBY TRAP RESULTING IN 3 USMC KIA & 6 USMC WIA.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

041141H APPROX 8,000 METERS FROM POSIT. 1 ROCKET FIRING TOWARD AN HOA. 1 MAN SAW FLASH & HEARD ROCKET GO OVER TEAM'S POS. DIRECTED ARTY TO ASSUMED ROCKET SIGHTING. COULD NOT OBSERVE EFFECT DUE TO DISTANCE.

071040H AT813967 2 VC MOVING NW TO SE INTO VILLE WEARING BLK PJ'S CARRYING PACKS & RIFLES. VC MOVED INTO VILLE CALLED FM RECEIVED NEG CLEAR. AS FRIENDLY MOVING IN AREA

071620H AT821471 2 VC/NVA MOVING NE OF POS. WEARING BLK PJ'S AND KOOLIE HATS CARRYING PACKS & RIFLES. CALLED A/ CONDUCTED USUAL RECON MADE STRAFING RUN AND W.R. GOOD COVER COULD NOT OBSERVE DUE TO DISTANCE AND BRUSH.

071500H AT829459 6 VC/NVA MOV NE OF POS. GREEN UTILITIES BUSH COVERS. ALL NEW GEAR, RIFLES. CALLED FM RECEIVED POOR ADJUSTMENT CALLED F/M FOR EFFECT AND GOODCOVER OF TARGET.

131200H AT815464 5 FARMERS MOV ALONG TRAIL MIXED CLOTH 1 MAN, 3 WOMAN & 1 CHILD. NO I.D. CARDS OFFER EXCESSIVE INFO OF 2 LOCATIONS AND NUMBER OF EQUIP MOVING THROUGH THEIR VILLE.

192205H AT817427 2 LIGHTS MOVING ALONG RIDGELINE. COULD NOT OBSERVE. CALLED F/M. LIGHTS WENT OUT.

A-29

DECLASSIFIED

T KUPKA
PATROL LEADER
NAIL BRUSH, CO E

160530H AT825458 7 MAN PATROL MOVING DOWN TRAIL TRIPPED CHI COM BOOBY TRAP. AFTER TRIPPING BOOBY TRAP NAIL BRUSH "B" CALLED TEAM FOR ASSISTANCE. DETACHED PATROL OF 7 MEN FROM TEAM. 3 MEN MOVED DOWN TRAIL TO SET UP REAR SECURITY ABOUT 10 METERS IN FRONT OF CASUALTIES. 2ND BOOBYTRAP WAS TRIPPED WOUNDING THEM. MED EVAC BIRDS WERE CALLED. LADY ACE 9-3 ARRIVED TOOK OUT MED-EVACS. MED EVAC'S WERE 2 USMC KIA, 7 USMC WIA.

161115H AT834467 4 VC/NVA MOVING "NE" IN RICE PADDY 3 WORE BLK PJ'S 1 WORE KHAKIES. MEDIUM PACKS& RIFLES. CALLED F/M. NEG CLEAR.

161450H AT822469 1VC MOVING "W" ACROSS RICE PADDIES WEARING BLK PJ'S KOOLIE HAT. PACK AND RIFLE. CALLED F/M GOOD COVERAGE COULD NOT OBSERVE RESULTS DUE TO TREELINE.

161500H AT827467 3NVA MOVING "E" INTO TREELINE BLK PJ'S AND KOOLIE HATS, PACKS & RIFLES. CALLED F/M GOOD COVERAGE COULD NOT OBSERVE DUE TO TREELINE.

161845H AT818464 32NVA MOVING FROM "N" TO NE. DARK UTILITIES., PACKS, RIFLES. CALLED FM. UNABLE TO OBSERVE RESULTS. NVA TRIED TO REORGANIZE WITH SIGHTS FIRED M-60 AT LIGHTS, THEY WENT OUT.

170800H AT821468 22NVA MOVING "SE" TO "NW" WEARING KHAKI SHORT TROUSERS, PACKS RIFLES & CARTRIDGE BELTS. A/O CALLED F/M DESTROYED 2 HOOTCHES. A/O SAW ENEMY ENTER HOOTCHES POSS 9 PROB. KIA.

170945H AT815472 10NVA MOVING #SE TO NW" KHAKIES, SHORT TROUSERS, PACKS RIFLES, CARTRIDGE BELTS. CALLED FM GOOD COVERAGE WHILE FM WAS IN EFFECT MORE VC ADVANCED INTO SITE RESULTING IN 12 CONF. KIA 2 PROB. KIA.

171240H AT809425 90 VC/NVA MOVING SE TO NW KHAKIES, SHOT TROUSERS, PACKS RIFLES & CARTRIDGE BELTS. CALLED F/M, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET 20CONF. KIA 5 PROB KIA.

171650H AT810477 15NVA REGROUPING IN VILLE, KHAKIES & SHORTS. PACKS, RIFLES CARTRIDGE BELTS. CALLED F/M, WHILE WAITING FOR CLEARANCE CONTACTED COWPOKE 21. A/O SPOTTED MOVEMENT AT ABOVE GRID. A/O GOT NEG CLEAR TO FIRE, 1 HOUR LATER LADY'S MAN GOT F/M ENEMY SCATTERED IN DIFFERENT DIRECTIONS GOT 5 PROB. KIA.

171630H AT815470 6NVA MOVING FR "NW TO NE" KHAKIES, SHOT TROUSERS, PACKS RIFLES AND CARTRIDGE BELTS. CALLED F/M NVA MOVED INTO SMALL LZ IN PADDIES BEFORE F/M WAS CLEAR 1 NVA CONTINUED TO MOVE IN "SE" DIRECTION.

172115H AT826455 1 VC MOVING AROUND POS. UNABLE TO OBSERVE CALLED F/M. MOVEMENT CEASED.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

LT KUPKA

PATROL LEADER
NAIL BRUSH, CO E

192235H AT825455 3VC MOVING IN WIRE. CALLED F/M. MOVEMENT CEASED.

180345H AT828452 LIGHTS & MOVEMENT MOVING IN DRAW. CALLED F/M. MOVEMENT CEASED NO MORE LIGHTS.

180420H AT821448 MOVEMENT & LIGHTS MOVING AROUND OUR POS. CALLED FM MOVEMENT CEASED & LIGHTS WENT OUT.

201900H AT815483 35VC/NVA MOVING "S INTO N" BLK PJ'S, KODIE HATS, BLK SHORTS, WHITE SHIRTS. PACKS & RIFLES CALLED F/M THEN HAD NEG COMM WITH LADY'S MAN, ZULU RELAYED FOR TEAM AND WORKED FM WITH BAD ACTER. COULD NOT OBSERVE RESULTS.

230815H AT816427 ROCKET SIGHTED FIRING AT AN HOA. COW-POKE CALLED F/M TEAM TOOK 1 MORTAR FROM POS. NO CASUALTY TEAM IS FIRING M460 AT SIGHT.

B. TERRAIN: N/A

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT & EXTRACT LZ AT825454 EXCELLENT ZONE. TRAILS: THERE ARE NUMEROUS TRAILS ALL AROUND THE HILL. MISC: ROCKET SITE VIC. AT818428 USED APRIL22, HILL 662.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: 3 USMC KIA, 6 USMC WIA
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: ENEMY MOVING IN A WESTERLY FASHION TOWARD ONG THU SLOPES.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: POOR
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

A-2A

DECLASSIFIED

LT KUPKA
NAIL BRUSH, CO E
PATROL LEADER

23. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT KUPKA	0106322	CPL ANDREKOPOULIS	2417616
SSGT ROBINSON	1886801	LCPL HILL	2396839
SGT CLEVELAND	2049363	PFC LARSON	2443751
LCPL JOHNSON	2440224	PFC SANTANA	2477321
LCPL MCGUIRE	2392862	PFC BENTLEY	2406195
LCPL GILBERT	2469243	PFC GONZALES	2468939
PFC KARRELS	2474128	PFC WIDMER	2451789
PFC TIDWELL	2454361	LCPL GARCIA	2415722
PFC BOURDO	2436969	PFC KLEINER	2456363
LCPL CULP	2383051		
PFC RUDD	2447521		
PFC HOUSTON	2494328		
PFC SLUSHER	2453212		
CPL BARBEY	2229368		
CPL HEAD	2428580		
PFC WITZANEY	2463823		
PFC REED	2483527		
PFC DELONG	2269747		
PFC RIVARD	2485061		
PFC SPRAGUE	2466426		
LCPL THOMAS	2443438		
LCPL CAMPOS	2448570		
HM3 LANCASTER	B312855		

PATROL OVERLAY

80
+ 46

X

83
+ 43

X - Denotes Booby
Trap TRAIL!

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #259-69

Copy No. 53 of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
301100H MAR 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s) VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 II
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SQP)
(d) 1stMarDivO M003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order # 259-69

03 1569

Call Sign: (RABBIT HUTCH) E-1-2

DECLASSIFIED

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in Elephant Valley. Special emphasis;

a. Enemy foot & vehicular traffic & locations.

b. Locations of enemy units, supply lines and infiltration routes along Elephant Valley road & river.

See reference (a), (c) and (d).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 01 April; insert haven (UL 201086; IR 701484) Extract on 05 April within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and Verbal.

5. Com/Electronics. Primary Freq: 30.50 Alternate 45.60
Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH GRIM REAPER 64.40

Radio Relay: SWIFT SCOUT X-RAY

A.S. Weber, Jr.
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

Distribution:

OO, 11thMar (5)
OO, 26thMar (1)
OO, 1stBn26thMar (1)
Recon FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
OO, Co, 'E' (2)

03 5669

COPY NO

OF

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-30

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 259-69
 PATROL: RABBIT HUTCH, CO E
 DEBRIEFER: CBL STURDIVANT
 MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET 6541 II

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN
 DA NANG RVN
 041100H APRIL 69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 7 ENB
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: N/A
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7:50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN ELEPHANT VALLEY. SPECIAL EMPHASIS.
 - A. ENEMY FOOT & VEHICULAR TRAFFIC & LOCATIONS
 - B. LOCATIONS OF ENEMY UNITS, SUPPLY LINES AND INFILTRATION ROUTES ALONG ELEPHANT VALLEY ROAD & RIVER.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 011000/041030H APRIL 1969
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 84 1/2 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND CONTACTS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA IS GENERALLY STEEP CANOPY 20-35' SECONDARY GROWTH 6-10' CONSISTING OF BAMBOO, VINES AND ELEPHANT GRASS. MOVEMENT IS MODERATE. THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT IZ VIC. ZC139845 GOOD MICH 46, 5' BRUSH. EXTRACT IZ SAME AS INSERT. TRAILS: VIC. ZC137848 RUNNING E-W, 2-3' WIDE AND RECENTLY USED. OP'S: VIC. ZC133854 GOOD OBSERVATION TO S, AND EASILY DEFENDABLE. ZC 131850 GOOD OBSERVATION TO SW-NE, EASILY DEFENDABLE
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

DECLASSIFIED

1LT ALLORD
RABBIT HUTCH, CO E
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

1LT ALLORD	0107854
LCPL SOULA	2422525
PFC STABLETON	2485964
PFC OLSEN	2462670
PFC MARTINEZ	2434731
PFC JOHNS ON	2463440
PFC BLALOCK	2455803
PFC BORING	2466873

PATROL OVERLAY

+ 86
10



+ 84
14

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #260-69

Copy No. ... of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
301200H Mar 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I and 6541 II
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1st MarDivO P3800.IE (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1st MarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #260-69
(f) 7th Mar: Operation Order #1-69

031669

Call Sign (TRAILER PARK) A-1-2

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in direct support of 7th Marines (Operation OKLAHOMA HILLS).
See Reference (f)

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 01 Apr; insert Haven (UL 201472; IR 201669) Extract on 03 Apr within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (a), (c) and (d).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comms/Electronics. Primary Freq: 45.60 Alternate 30.50
Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
GRIM REAPER: 64.40

Radio Relay: SWIFT SCOUT ROZMO

DECLASSIFIED

A.S. Weber, Jr.
A.S. Weber, Jr.
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

035769

COPY NO

OF

1 14

Distribution
CO, 11thMar
CO, 7thMar
CO, 3rdBn7thMar
Recon FSOC
Recon B-3
CO, Co. "A"

(5)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(4)
(2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-32

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 260-69
PATROL: TRAILER PARK, CO A
DEBRIEFER: CPL STURDIVANT
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEETS 6540 I & 6541 II

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN
DA NANG RVN
051230H APRIL 69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: N/A
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 2 PRC-88, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF 7TH MARINES, (OPERATION OKLAHOMA HILLS)
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 011100H/051200H APRIL 69
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 97 HOURS WITH 4 SIGHTINGS OF TRAILS AND 1 SIGHTING OF A OLD BUNKER. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

031100H ZC158697 1 BUNKER. APPEARS TO BE NOT USED FOR LAST 6 MONTHS.
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA IS GENERALLY STEEP, CANOPY 60-100' SECONDARY GROWTH 2-5' CONSISTING OF SMALL THIN TREES. MOVEMENT IS DIFFICULT, WATER IS IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT IZ VIC. ZC149686 GOOD 1xCH46 8-10' ELEPHANT GRASS. EXTRACT IZ VIC. ZC157713 GOOD 2xCH46, 4' GRASS. TRAILS: ZC161696 RUNNING N TO NE, RECENTLY USED. VIC. ZC153699 RUNNING NW TO SE, UNUSED. ZC158697 RUNNING E TO W, 2' WIDE AND RECENT USED. ZC146686 RUNNING N TO OLD AND NOT WELL USED BUT SEEMS TO HAVE BEEN USED RECENTLY.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NO SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY IN THE AREA
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

A-33

DECLASSIFIED

SGT CELIZ
PATROL LEADER
TRAILER PARK, CO A

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT CELIZ	2157432
LCPL FERGLEY	2420117
LCPL DAVIS	2453720
LCPL SIMS	2434055
LCPL BERGIN	2459823
LCPL TURNER	2454540
PFC CARTER	2442718
HN FERRITTO	B426290

PATROL OVERLAY

14
+ 7.2

3
+ 69
16

DECLASSIFIED

57

OPERATION ORDER # 261-69

Copy No. ... of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
301200H MAR 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s) VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I & 6640 IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1st MarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1st MarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order # 261-69
(f) 7thMar Operation Order 1-69

03 17 69

Call Sign: (PAGE AVENUE) A-1-1

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in direct support of 7thMar, in Operation OKLAHOMA HILLS. See reference (f).

3. Exposition. Depart LA 401 on 01 April, insert Haven (UL Z01866; IR Z02164 Extract on 05 April within same Haven. Coordinating instruction are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and Verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary 45.60 Alternate: 30.50
Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH GRIM REAPER 64.40

Radio Relay: SWIFT SCOUT ROMEO

DECLASSIFIED

A.S. Weber, Jr.
By direction

Distribution:

OO: 11thMar (5)
OO: 7thMar (1)
OO: 3rdBn7thMar (1)
Recon FSC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "A" (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

03 58 69

COPY NO. 1 OF 14

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
CENAVINST 5500.40

A-34

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 251-69
 PATROL: PAGE AVENUE, CO. A
 DESHLEPER: CPL SIZEMORE
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000, AMS L7014
 SHEETS 6540 I, 6640 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN.
 051215H APR 69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 BN1
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 2 M-14'S, 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF 7TH MARINES, IN OPERATION OKLAHOMA HILLS.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 031130H/051200H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 49 1/2 HOURS WITH 1 INCIDENT OF ANIMAL SOUNDS AND 1 INCIDENT OF 3 INCOMING MORTAR ROUNDS RESULTING IN 2 USMC VIA MEDEVAC (MINOR). TEAM CALLED 1 FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

041045H VIC. ZC165655 TEAM HEARD CHICKENS AND PIGS SQUEALING. TEAM MOVED THROUGH AND FOUND FRESH SANDEL AND ANIMAL TRACKS.

042340H VIC. ZC167654 TEAM TOOK 3 INCOMING MORTAR ROUNDS RESULTING IN 3 USMC VIA MEDEVAC (MINOR). CALLED FM ON MORTAR SITE-GRID ZC155655 WITH GOOD COVERAGE.
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING; 50' CANOPY; 10-15' SECONDARY GROWTH OF SMALL TREES, VINES, AND GRASS; MOVEMENT WAS MODERATE AND THERE WAS VERY LITTLE WATER IN AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. ZC173660 POOR 1xCH46 OF 10-15' GRASS ON EDGE OF A CLIFF; EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZC165654 FAIR 1xCH46 OF 10-15' GRASS.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: 2 USMC VIA MEDEVAC (MINOR)
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD

R-35

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

12. COMPLAINTS BY TEL BRIEFER: NONE

CPL NEVEN
PAGE AVENUE, CO. A
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	NEVEN	2276532
LCPL	DAVIS	2380023
LCPL	KOONIZ	236585
LCPL	REYNOLDS	2383702
LCPL	GERBIG	2454030
LCPL	BARKEN	2269964
PFC	GIBERSON	2458873

PATROL OVERLAY

17
+ 66
5

19
+ 62

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #262-69

Copy No. 5 of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
301115H Mar 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIENTIANE, Sheet(s) 6540.I
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1st MarDivO P3800.1E (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1st MarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #262-69

Call Sign (RUMMAGE)-B-3-1

03 1869

7. Situation. (a) See current INASUMS
b See current OPSUMS AND PIR'S
c Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration Vic THUONG DUC. Special emphasis: Search units that threaten Thuong

- PHUONG DUC. Special emphasis:
- Determine and fix locations of enemy units that threaten Thuong Duc Camp.
 - Determine and fix locations of enemy units that have potential to infiltrate or reinforce enemy units in area of Operation OKLAHOMA HILLS to the NorthEast.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 01 Apr; insert Haven (UL Z00657; IR Z00953) Extract on 05 Apr within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (a), (c) and (d).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 36.50 Alternate: 34.00
Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
LADY'S MAN 59.40

Radio Relay SWIFT SCOUT ZULU

DECLASSIFIED

Distribution.

CO, 11th Mar
CO, 7th Mar
CO, 5th MAR Co. C
Recon FSOC
Recon S-3
CO, Co. "B"

(5)
2
1
1
4
2

A.S. Weber, Jr.
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

03 5969

COPY NO. _____

OF

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 OPNAV INST 5500.40.

R-36

OPERATION ORDER # 263-69

Copy No. of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
NAM NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
301120H MAR 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s) VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #263-69

Call Sign: (SALEFISH) E-2-2

031900

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in Thang Duc. Special emphasis;

a. Determine and fix location of enemy units that threaten Thang Duc Camp.

See reference (a), (b) and (d).

3. Execution. Depart LT 401 on 01 April, insert Haven (UL Z00951; IR 201349) Extract on 05 April within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e)

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 36.50 Alternate: 34.00
Artillery (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
LADY'S MAN 59.40

Radio Relay: SWIFT SCOUT ZULU

A.S.W. [Signature]
A.S. Weber, Jr.
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

Distribution

CO, 1stMar (5)
CO, 7thMar (1)
CO, 5thMar, Co. 1st (1)
Recon BnVO (1)
Recon S&C (4)
CO, Co. 1st (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

03 6069		
COPY NO	4	OF 14

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-37

OPERATION ORDER #264-69

Copy No. of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
31 Mar 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 II
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDiv O P3800.1F (Intelligence SQ)
(d) 1stMarDiv O P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnWarningOrder #264-69
(f) 7thMar Operation Order 1-69
Call Sign: (SAILFISH) E-2-3

03 2069

1. Situation. (c) See current TNEUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PTR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in support of 7thMar, in Operation KATHMA HILLS. See reference (f).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 02Apr; insert Haven (UL 201275; IR 201473). Extract on 06 Apr within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b), and (e).

DECLASSIFIED

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 45.60; Alternate: 30.50
Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
GRIM REAPER 64.10

Radio Relay: SWIFT SCOUT ROMEO

A.S. Weber
A. S. WEBER, Jr.
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

Distribution:

OO, 11thMar (5)
OO, 7thMar (1)
OO, 2ndBn7thMar (1)
Recon FSOO (1)
Rpt on S-3 (4)
OO, Co. "E" (2)

03 6569	
COPY NO	OF
4	14

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 4-69
PATROL: SAIL FISH, CO. B
DEBRIEFER: LT PATTERSON
TIME: VIETNAM 1:50,000, AIS L7014
SHEET 6541 II

1ST RECON BATTAL BN.
DA NANG, RVN.
061350H APR 69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 5 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 KCS
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORLS
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/IVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF 7THMAR, IN OPERATION OKLAHOMA HILLS.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 021400H/061330H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 97 1/2 HOURS WITH 4 SIGHTINGS OF 7 VC/IVA, 1 INCIDENT OF MOVEMENT, AND A TRAIL JUNCTION AND 1 COMPANY SIZE HARBOR SITE. TEAM CAME IN CONTACT ONCE WITH APPROXIMATELY 7 VC/IVA RESULTING IN NO CASUALTIES. TEAM CALLED 1 FM AND UTILIZED GUNSMITHS ONCE WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

031445H VIC. ZC124745 TEAM RAN INTO TRAIL JUNCTION OF 3 OR 4 TRAILS RUNNING BOTH N-S AND E-W RANGING FROM 1' TO 3' WIDE AND ALL WERE RECENTLY USED. ALSO FOUND A COMPANY SIZE HARBOR SITE IN SAME AREA FOR APPROXIMATELY 100 MEN. APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN USED IN LAST MONTH.

030218H VIC. ZC116745 2 VC MOVING AROUND SMALL HOOTCH IN SUSPECTED BASE CAMP WEARING BLACK PJ'S. LOST SIGHT OF VC DUE TO HEAVY UNDER BRUSH.

030223H VIC. ZC116745 TEAM HEARD SUSPECTED MOVEMENT OF 2 VC, MOVING W-TE 25 METERS NORTH OF HARBOR SITE. SUSPECTED VC MOVED OUT OF AREA.

051400H-051625H VIC: ZC134739-ZC138740 5 VC/IVA WORKING IN FIELD WEARING IGAKIS. WHILE TEAM WAS INVESTIGATING VC/IVA TEAM SPOTTED A NEWLY BUILT HOOTCH. TEAM ATTEMPTED TO MAKE A PRISONER SNATCH BUT VC/IVA HEARD TEAM COMING AND QUICKLY MOVED OUT OF AREA. THERE WERE MANY BOOBY TRAPS IN AREA AND ALSO A NEW SPIDER HOLE. TEAM TURNED BACK AND CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS. THE BOOBY TRAPS IN AREA WERE THE OLD VC TYPE-LOG DE/DEALING, WHIPS, PUNJI STAKES, ETC.

DECLASSIFIED

061130H VZC132736 APPROXIMATELY 7 VC/IVA FIRING AT TEAM WAITING IN EXTRACT ZONE. VC/IVA WERE WEARING KHAKIES AND CARRYING AK-47'S. TEAM RETURNED S/A FIRE, THREE GUNSHIPS CAME IN AND WORKED OVER AREA. DID NOT TAKE ANY FIRE AT EXTRACT BIRD. AT LEAST ONE ENEMY HAD A M-16 A1 RIFLE. THIS WAS REVEALED BY A BULLET HOLE IN THE PATROL LEADERS M-16.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS STEEP AND ROLLING; 50-70' CANOPY; 20-30' SECONDARY GROWTH OF VINES AND LOW SHRUBS; MOVEMENT WAS MODERATE AND WATER WAS PLentiful.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. ZC107733 GOOD 1xCH46 ON TOP OF KNOLL WITH 4' GRASS; EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZC132736 FAIR 1xCH46 FLAT WITH 4' GRASS; COMM WAS POOR.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: AREA IS HEAVILY CULTIVATED WITH MANIUPS AND CORN. STREAM RUNS THRU MIDDLE OF AREA, AND NUMEROUS HOCONGAS. PATROL LEADER FEELS AREA IS BEING USED FOR FOOD RE-SUPPLY, STAGING, AND RESTING AREA FOR A LARGE NUMBER OF VC/IVA. PATROL LEADER ALSO FEELS ENEMY IS RUNNING IN SMALL GROUPS OF 5 AND 6. PATROL LEADER THINKS THIS BECAUSE THE TEAM RAN ACROSS MANY SMALL HARBOR SITES.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT RESPONSE
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

SSGT HIGHSNITH
SAIL FISH, CO. E
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SSGT	HIGHSNITH	2002427
PFC	GARCIA	2428226
PFC	KLEINER	2456363
LCPL	MAZIQUE	2413690
PFC	NASH	2455596
KCS	MAO	029

10
+ 75

PATROL OVERLAY

14
+ 73

53

OPERATION ORDER #265-69

Copy No. of 114 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
31 Mar 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s): VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 II
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDiv O P3800.1F (Intelligence SQ)
(d) 1stMarDiv O P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) Bn Warning Order #265-69
(f) 7thMar Operation Order 1-69

032169

Call Sign: (ASPARAGUS) B-1-3

1. Situation. (a) See current IMSSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in support 7thMar in Operation OKLAHOMA HILLS.
See reference (f).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 02 Apr; insert Haven (UL ZC0974 IR ZC1172). Extract on 06 Apr within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b), and (c)

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 45.60; Alternate: 30.50
Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
GREEN REAPER 64-40-11

Radio Relay: SWIFT SOOUT RQEO

Ref: (a) Map(s): VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 II
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDiv O P3800.1F (Intelligence SQ)
(d) 1stMarDiv O P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) Bn Warning Order #265-69
(f) 7thMar Operation Order 1-69

Distribution: (a) 1stMarDiv O P3800.1F (Intelligence SQ)
(b) 1stMarDiv O P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(c) Bn Warning Order #265-69
(d) 7thMar Operation Order 1-69

CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, 7thMar (1) See current IMSSUM'S
CO, 3rdBn7thMar (1) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
Recon FSOO (1) Attachments: NONE
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Ob. TB (2) Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within

your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in support 7thMar in Operation OKLAHOMA HILLS.
See reference (f).
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
-ORNAVINS 5500.40

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 02 Apr; insert Haven (UL ZC0974 IR ZC1172). Extract on 06 Apr within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b), and (c)

DECLASSIFIED

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

03 6669

COPY NO

OF

74

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 85-69
PATROL: ASPARAGUS, CO B
DEBRIEFER: CPL STURDIVANT
MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6541 II

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN
DA NANG RVN
061400H APRIL 69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: N/A
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN DIRECT SUPPORT 7TH MARINES IN OPERATION OKLAHOMA HILLS.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 021400/061300H APRIL 69
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 95 HOURS WITH 3 SIGHTINGS OF 1 BATTALION SIZE BASE CAMP, 1 SIGHTING OF 2 HOOTCHES, AND FOUND 1 LADDER NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

041100H ZC102730 1 BATTALION SIZE BASE CAMP, APPROXIMATELY 40 UNDERGROUND BUNKERS RANGING FROM 6-12' SQUARE AND 10 HOOTCHES, MOSTLY DESTROYED. CAMP SEEMS NOT HAVE BEEN USED FOR 4 MONTHS. ALL BUNKERS WERE LEVEL WITH GROUND AND ABOUT 5' DEEP, CONSTRUCTED BY TREES AND DIRT. ABOUT 30 FIRE PLACES AROUND AREA. FOUND SEVERAL SKULLS THAT LOOK LIKE PIGS. THERE WERE TRAILS LEADING OUT OF BASE IN ALL DIRECTIONS AND ALL WELL USED BUT NOT RECENT. 50 METERS SW OF BASE CAMP FOUND 3 COLLAPSED LOW BRIDGES.

040930H ZC103732 2 HOOTCHES 12x12' AND 6x6' FOUND, 12 LARGE BASKETS SIZE 5-12 GALLONS ASSORTED BASKETS AND BOWLS WITH LONG METAL SPIGGS WITH BARS FOR FOOTSTEPS; A FEW EMPTY CARTRIDGES: 20mm, 30 CAL, AK-47 A FEW EMPTY GONGS AND 1 BOTTLE OF KILOSINS. HOOTCH IS OLD AND PROB. HAS NOT BEEN USED IN 4-6 MONTHS. IT IS VERY SOLID AND IN GOOD SHAPE SEVERAL VASES STILL HAVE RICE IN THEM.

B. TERRAIN: AREA IS GENERALLY STEEP, CANOPY 80-100' SECONDARY GROWTH 30' CONSISTING OF SMALL TREES, SCRUBS. MOVEMENT IS MODERATE AND WAD IS ONLY IN THE LOW GROUND.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT IZ VIC. ZC107737 GOOD 1xCH46 3-4' GRASS BUT ALSO HAS PUNJI PITS IN AREA. EXTRACT IZ EXCELLENT 2xCH46 2-3' GRASS. TRAILS: ZC108738 RUNNING N-S 1-2' WIDE AND WELL USED, BUT NOT RECENTLY. MISC: THERE ARE MANY TRAILS IN AREA SURROUNDING THE BASE CAMP AND ARE WELL USED.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

A-41

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SGT SMARSTY
ASPARAGUS, CO B
PATROL LEADER

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER RECOMMENDS PATROLS MOVE FARTHER TO THE WEST ARE TO THE SOUTH, TRAILS INDICATE THAT THIS THE DIRECTION THE ENEMY IS HEADING.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT SMARSTY	2060147
ICPL NOBLES	2406610
ICPL BAUER	2453363
ICPL DURHAM	2426499
PFC MORGAN	2434754
PFC PIELGRIM	2353178
EN PHILLIPS	B829326

PATROL OVERLAY

09
+74

+72
11

DECLASSIFIED

53

OPERATION ORDER #266-69

Copy No. of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
31 Mar 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SQ)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BrWarningOrder #266-69
(f) 7thMar Operation Order 1-69

03 22 60

Call Sign: (RUMMAGE) B-3-2

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in support of 7thMar in Operation OKLAHOMA HILLS.
See reference (f)

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 02 Apr; insert Haven (UL 230569; LR 200967). Extract on 06 Apr within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b), and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b); and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 45.60; Alternate 30.50
Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH GRIM REAPER

DECLASSIFIED

Radio Relay: SWIFT SCOUT ROMEO

A. S. WELCH, Jr.
A. S. WEBER, Jr.
By direction

Distribution:

OO, 11thMar (5)
OO, 8thMar (1)
OO, 3rdBn7thMar (1)
Recon TSOC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
OO, Co. "B" (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

03 67 69	
COPY NO	1 OF 14

DOWNGRADE TO COPIES AFTER 6 MONTHS.
OPERATING 1500.40

A-42

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 266-69
 PATROL: RUTIMAG, CO. B
 DEBRIEFER: CPL STANMORE
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000, INS L7014
 SHEET 6540 I

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN.
 061300H APR 69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 8 UNL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRG-25'S, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 1 CLAYMORE
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED ZONE TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN SUPPORT OF 7TH MAR IN OPERATION OKLAHOMA HILLS.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 021300H/061300H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 96 HOURS WITH 4 SIGHTINGS OF 2 TRAILS, 1 SQUAD SIZE HARBOR SITE, AND 1 INCIDENT OF MOVEMENT. NO PW'S WERE CAPTURED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY

041116H VIC. ZC058678 SQUAD SIZE HARBOR SITE APPROXIMATELY 1 WEEK OLD. FOUND CAMP FIRES AND SLEEPING AREAS.

052430H VIC. ZC057676 HEARD MOVEMENT AROUND TEAM'S HARBOR SITE APPROXIMATELY 10 METERS TO THE NORTH AND TO THE SOUTH. LASTED UNTIL ABOUT 0200H.
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP; 80-100' CANOPY; 30' SECONDARY GROWTH OF THICK VINES, GRASS, AND BAMBOO; MOVEMENT WAS MODERATE AND WATER WAS PLentiful.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. ZC053683 GOOD 1XCH46 IN BLOWN OUT AREA; EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZC056677 FAIR 1XCH46 IN BLOWN OUT AREA; TRAILS (1) VIC. ZC061685 RUNNING SW-NE, 2-3' WIDE AND NOT RECENTLY USED; (2) VIC. ZC058672 RUNNING E-W, 1'-2' WIDE AND RECENTLY USED.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER SUGGESTS THAT MORE PATROL BE RUN IN THAT AREA.

DECLASSIFIED

A-43

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

SSGT TRYTHALL
RUMAGE, CO. B
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SSGT	TRYTHALL	1953210
LOPL	RICECYCL	2436006
LOPL	CAMPBELL	2355914
LOPL	COOKER	2416660
PFC	HOYER	2455443
PVT	HAIDEN	2470670
PVT	HOWARD	2474646

PATROL OVERLAY

05
69 +

3

09
+ 67

OPERATION ORDER #267-69

Copy No. ___ of Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 310940 Mar 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s) VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III
 (b) BnO FC 3000.4
 (c) 1st Mar Div O D 3300.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1st Mar Div O D 3330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) Bn Warning Order #267-69

03 2369

Call Sign: (PRIME OUT) D-2-2

1. Situation. (a) See current LINESUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

DECLASSIFIED

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operation within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration Southwest of Dong Dn. Special emphasis:
 a. Rocket firing sites and Rocket storage sites

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 02 Apr; insert Haven (JL AT8380; IR AT8479) Extract on 06 Apr within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (c)

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal

5. Com/Electronics. Primary Freq: 30.50. Alternate: 46.50.
 Artillery: ALL FREQS WILL GOVERNMENT
 AGRIM REAPER 100 000000
 Radio Relay: SWIFT SCOUT X-RAY

By direction

Distribution

OO, 11th Mar

OO, 7th Mar

OO, 2nd Mar/7th Mar

Room F300

Room S-3

OO, 02, "I"

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

03 6869

COPY NO

OF

14

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 267-69
PATROL: PRIME CUT, CO. D
DEBRIEFER: CPL SIZEMORE
MSPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000, AMS L7014
SHEET 6641 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN.
071100H APR 69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 2 CLAYMORES
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATION WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION SOUTHWEST OF DONG NH.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 021430H/071100H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 115 $\frac{1}{2}$ HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO EN'S WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING; 30' CANOPY; 15' SECONDARY GROWTH OF VILLES AND BAMBOO; MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AND WATER IS SCARCE IN AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. AT845795 GOOD 1xCH46 OF 7' GRASS; EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT828803 GOOD 1xCH46 OF CUT DOWN GRASS AND BAMBOO; TRAIL VIC. AT830802-AT823805 RUNNING N-S, 1-1 $\frac{1}{2}$ ' WIDE AND NOT RECENTLY USED; OP VIC. AT830802 PROVIDES GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE SOUTH AND IS NOT EASILY DEFENDABLE.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: FAIR
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TAKE PLENTY OF WATER
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

A-45

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #268-69

Copy No. of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
311030 Mar 1969

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.2F. (Intelligence SQF)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #268-69
(f) 7thMar Operation Order 1-69

03 24 69

Call Sign: (LAUNDRY MAN) A-2-1

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current QFSUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement for arms infiltration in direct support of 7thMar in Operation OKLAHOMA HILLS. See reference (f)

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 02 Apr; insert Haven (UL AT8263; IR AT8560) Extract on 06 Apr within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (c)

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary: 36.50 Alternate: 34.00
Artillery (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH GRIM REAPER 64.40

Radio Relay: SWIFT SCOUT ZULU

DECLASSIFIED

A.S. Weber, Jr.
By direction

Distribution

CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, 7thMar (1)
CO, 1stBn7thMar (1)
CO, 3rdBn7thMar (1)
Recon FSC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co, "A" (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

03 69 69

COPY NO

OF

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPN.VINSE 5500.40

A-46

DECLASSIFIED

53

OPERATION ORDER #269-69

Copy No. 1 of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
311100 Mar 1969

Ref: (a) Map (a) VIETNAM, Sheet (a) 6641 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #269-69

03 25 69

Call Sign: (MELODY TIME) C-3

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachment SA FORM

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movements or arms infiltration around Cong Lon. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. See reference (a), (c) and (d). Provide security for radio relay SQUAD SCOUT X-RAY.

3. Expositions. Depart LZ 401 on 02 Apr; insert Haven (UL AT8384; LR AP6450) Extract on 15 Apr within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (c) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 30.50 Alternate: 45.60
Artillery (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
GRIM REAPER 64.40

Radio Relay: SQUAD SCOUT X-RAY

Distribution

OO, 11thMar (5)
OO, 26thMar (1)
OO, 1stBn26thMar (1)
Roon FSO (1)
Roon 6-3 (4)
OO, 3rd CO (2)

ASD, DA
L. S. Wator, Jr
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

03 70 69	
COPY NO	14

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

A-47

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 269-69
PATROL: MELODY TIME, CO. C
DEBRIEFER: LT PATTERSON
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000, AMS L7014
SECRET 6641 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN.
161530H APR 69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 STARLITE SCOPE
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 1 M-60
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENTS OR ARMS INFILTRATION AROUND DONG DEN. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 020900H/161500H
4. ROUTE: N/A
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 336 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE CONTACTS OR SIGHTINGS AND ONE INSTANCE OF FRIENDLY INCOMING ARTILLERY RESULTING IN 1 USMC NBC. NO FM'S WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: N/A
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT IZ DONG DEN
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: 1 USMC NBC
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

MISC. 110010H TEAM RECEIVED 1 INCOMING ROUND RESULTING IN 1 MED EVAC.

A-48

DECLASSIFIED

SSGT ELLIOT
MELODY TIME, CO. C
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SSGT	ELLIOT	1653707
LCPL	ELLIS	2335910
PFC	POOL	2443741
PFC	HOLMES	2455558
PFC	HERNANDEZ	2496005
PVT	WINTERS	2502327
PFC	BLAKELY	2429193
PFC	MILLER	2457398

57

OPERATION ORDER #270-69

Copy No. of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
311230H Mar 1969

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 IV
(b) BnO P03000.2
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1 (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWanning Order #270-69

32669

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. MISSION. Walk off hill 119 and set up OP to determine the enemy use of the railroad bed on the Vic BT003519. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS ON
a. Number of enemy and direction of movement.
b. Logistic Capability
c. Arms & Equipment carried. See reference (a), (c) and (d).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 02 Apr; insert Haven (UL BT0052; IR BT 0151) Extract on 05 Apr within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (c)

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 36.50 Alternate 34.00
Artillery (a) ALL FM WILL GO TO 3000 HZ
LADY'S MAN 59.40

SWIFT SCOUT ZUMU

DECLASSIFIED

U.S. Weber, Jr. 1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
By direction

Distribution

CC, 11thMar
CO, 5thMar
CO, ROK
Recon FSOC
Recon S-3
CO, Co. "D"

(5)

(1)

(1)

(1)

(4)

(2)

037169

COPY NO

3

OF

14

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAV INST 5500.40

A-49

53

OPERATION ORDER #271-69

Copy No. ___ of 14 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 010800H APRIL 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s) VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 66/1 III
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
 (e) BnWarning Order #271-69

03 27 69

Call Sign (SPOONBILL) B-1-2

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct Reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration Northeast of Dong Den. See reference (a), (d) and (e)

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 03 April; insert haven (UL AT8789, IR AT9086) Extract on 07 April within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal

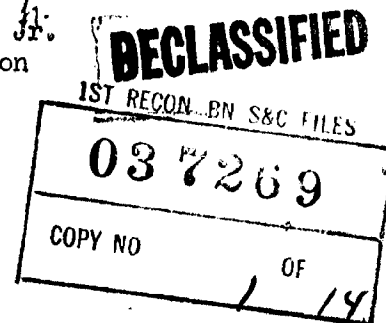
5. Comms/Electronics. Primary: 30.50 Alternate: 45.60
 Artillery (a) ALL FMS WILL GO THROUGH
 GRIM REAPER 64.40

Radio Relay: SWIFT SCOUT X-RAY

A.S. Weber, Jr.
 A.S. Weber, Jr.
 By direction

Distribution

CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 26thMar (1)
 CO, 1stBn26thMar (1)
 Recon FSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "B" (2)



DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-50

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 271-69
PATROL: SPOONBILL, CO. B
DEBRIEFER: LT PATTERSON
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000, AMS L7014
SECRET 6641 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN.
071050H APR 69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 6 UNL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED ZONE TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT AND INFILTRATION NORTHEAST OF DONG DEN.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 051330H/071030H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 93 1/2 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS OF 1 VC/NVA AND A LARGE STAGING AREA. TEAM MADE CONTACT ONCE WITH 1 VC/NVA RESULTING IN NO CASUALTIES. NO IM'S WERE CALLED BUT TEAM UTILIZED AO ONCE.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

061515H VIC. AT884879 1 VC/NVA RUNNING DOWN TRAIL WEARING KHAKIES. VC/NVA RAN THROUGH THICK BRUSH, COULD OBSERVE NO LONGER.

061600H VIC. AT885877 1 VC/NVA OPENED UP ON TEAM'S TAIL ELEMENT. VC/NVA WAS WEARING KHAKIES AND CARRYING AK-47. TEAM RETURNED FIRE BUT COULD FIND NO EVIDENCE OF BLOOD. HAD AO TO WORK OVER AREA.

061730H VIC. AT885887, AT888874, AT894874 LARGE STAGING AREA. FOUND NVA UNIFORMS, LONG RATS, NEWS CLIPPINGS, LETTERS, AND COOKING POT. ABOUT 50 PEOPLE USED IT. SECOND COORDINATE IS IN A SMALL DRAW AND ON A RIDGE FOR 100-150 PEOPLE. THIRD COORDINATE IS IN A DEEP DRAW USED BY 150-200 PEOPLE.
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP; 30-40' CANOPY; 6-10' SECONDARY GROWTH OF VINES AND THORNS; MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AND WATER WAS PLentiful ONLY IN LOW GROUND.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT IZ VIC. AT897877 POOR 1:50H46 OF SMALL STUMPS AND ELEPHANT GRASS; EXTRACT IZ VIC. AT874865 GOOD 1:50H46 ON PLATEAU

DECLASSIFIED

A-51

TRAIL VIC. AT884879 RUNNING N-S, 3' WIDE AND WELL USED.

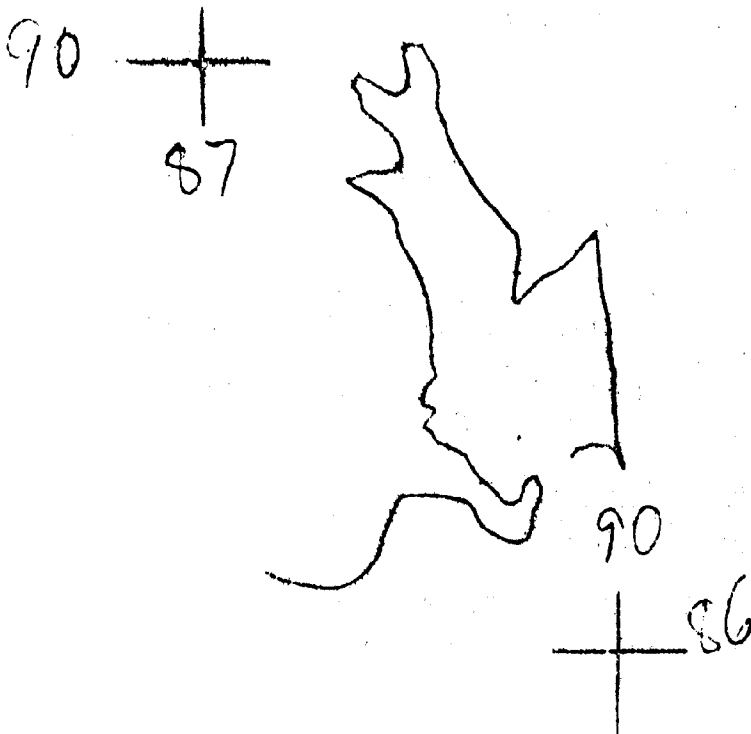
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: ENEMY CONSTANTLY USING AREA AS STAGING AND REST AREA. SUPPLY AREAS A MOST LIKELY IN AREA.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

LT RILEY
SPOONBILL, CO. B
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT	RILEY	0106891
SGT	WALLACE	2034491
ICPL	ANDERSON	2349804
PFC	JERRY	2425396
PFC	DANES	2446149
ICPL	GRANDUSKY	2396261
PFC	GUILLEN	2388546
MM	GRAVES	B707812

PATROL OVERLAY



DECLASSIFIED

53

OPERATION ORDER # 272-69

Copy No. of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
010645H APRIL 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s) VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1st MarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #272-69

Call Sign: (CAROUSEL) D-1-2

03 2869

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration Southwest of Dong Den. Special emphasis:
a. Rocket firing sites & Rocket storage sites.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 03 April; insert Haven (UL AT8178; LR AT8376) Extract on 07 April within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (c)

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary freq: 30.50 Alternate: 45.60
Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
GRIN REAPER 64.40

Radio Relay: SWIFT SCOUT X-RAY

DECLASSIFIED

A.S. Weber, Jr.
By direction 1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

Distribution

CO, 11th Mar (5)
CO, 7th Mar (1)
CO, 2ndBn7thMar (1)
Recon FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "D" (2)

03 7369	
COPY NO	OF 14

DO NOT REGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS -
OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-SV

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 272-69
PATROL: CAROUSEL, CO. D
DEBRIEFER: 1LT PATTERSON
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000, AMS L7014
INSERT 6641 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN.
071130H APR 69

PATROL REPORT

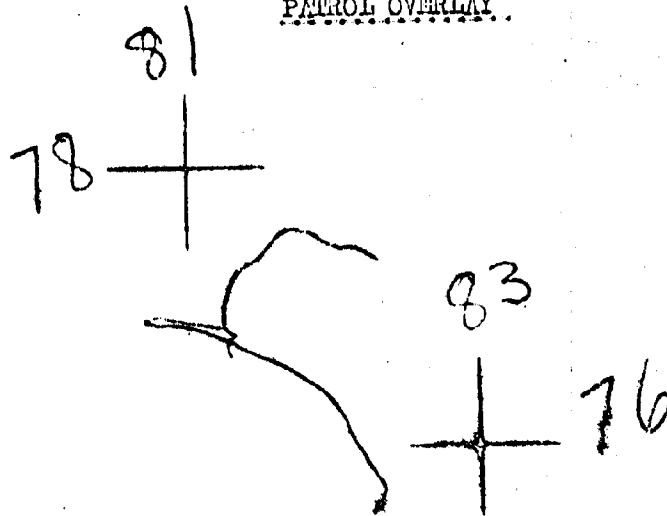
1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION 7 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR AREA INFILTRATION SOUTHWEST OF DONG DEN.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 031400H/071030H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 92½ HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO MI'S WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP; 80' CANOPY; 20' SECONDARY GROWTH OF VINES AND SMALL SHRUBS; MOVEMENT WAS MODERATE AND WATER WAS PLentiful.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. AT823756 GOOD 1xCH46 OF 8' GRASS;
EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT825774 GOOD 1xCH46 ON HILLTOP WITH 8' GRASS;
TRAIL VIC. AT814767 RUNNING NW-SE, 3' WIDE AND NOT RECENTLY USED;
MISC VIC. AT813764 TEAM FOUND 2 M-79 ROUNDS IN ROOTS OF TREE.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NO RECENT ENEMY ACTIVITY IN AREA.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

CPL SAVILLE
CAROUSEL, CO. D
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	SAVILLE	2284508
PTC	DUANE	2256042
ICPL	WUCHER	2425819
PTC	MARTIN	2475823
PTC	LAROSE	2454786
PTC	MYERS	2458510
PTC	SPECK	2484507

PATROL OVERLAY.



53

OPERATION ORDER #273-69

Copy No. of 14 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 011350H APRIL 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s) VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 II
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F(Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
 (e) BnWarning Order #273-69

03 30 69

Call Sign (BENCHMARK) C-1

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operation within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop or arms infiltration in Elephant Valley. Special emphasis;
 a. Detailed area coverage to determine enemy transit routes, supply points and enemy base camps.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 1401 on 04 Apr; insert Haven(UL ZC0888; IR ZC2183) Extract on 07 Apr within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (c)

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and Verbal

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 30.50 Alternate: 45.60
 Artillery (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH GRIM REAPER 64.40

Radio Relay: SWIFT SCOUT X-RAY

DECLASSIFIED

A.S. Weber, Jr.
 By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

Distribution

CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 26thMar (1)
 CO, 1stBn26thMar (1)
 Recon FSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CG, Co. "C" (2)

03 75 69	
COPY NO	1 OF 14

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-54

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 273-69
PATROL: BENCHMARK, CO C
DEBRIEFER: LT PATTERSON
MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6541 II

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN
DA NANG, RVN
071000H APRIL 69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 2 BFT, 26 ENL, 2 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 4 PRC-25, 4 7:50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 4 M-14, 4 M-79,
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATION WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOPS OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN PHU PHANT VALLEY. SPECIAL EMPHASIS:
 - A. DETAILED AREA COVERAGE TO DETERMINE ENEMY TRANSIT ROUTES, SUPPLY POINTS AND ENEMY BASE CAMPS.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 040900/070955H APRIL 69
4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 73 HOURS WITH 9 SIGHTINGS OF TRAILS, 2 SIGHTINGS OF BRIDGES, 1 SIGHTING OF BOOT TRACKS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

060900H VIC. 875613 1 FOOT BRIDGE, 20x20' SERVICEABLE, FOR FOOT TRAFFIC APPROX 20' OVER STREAM. HAS STEEL GIRDERS, WOODEN PLANKS.

051051H ZC156839 1 FOOT BRIDGE AND HOOTCH CROSSING STREAM. BOTH BRIDGE AND HOOTCH DESTROYED. BRIDGE IS ABOUT 5' WIDE. HOOTCH HOLDS 8-10 PEOPLE. BOTH ABOUT 2 MONTHS OLD.

041730H VIC. ZC153854 BOOT PRINTS IN SAND APPROX 6-10 VC/NVA APPEAR TO BE GETTING WATER. BOOT PRINTS APPEAR NO MORE THAN 1 DAY OLD. BOOT PRINTS DEEP AT HEEL, MEANING NEW. BOOT SIZE 7 TO 8. THESE BOOTS ARE ARMY NEW AND NOT JUNGLE BOOTS.
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA IS GENERALLY STEEP ON SIDES AND LEVEL ON VALLEY FLOORS. CANOPY IS THICK ON VALLEY FLOOR AND MOVEMENT IS SLOW, SECONDARY GROWTH IS 6' CONSISTING OF BUSHES. WATER IS PLENTYFUL.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT IZ VIC. ZC134846 GOOD 2xCH46, EXTRACT IZ VIC. ZC137846 GOOD 3xCH46, OP'S VIC. ZC132854 GOOD OBSERVATION OF CENTRAL SECTION OF VALLEY AND WESTWARD. TRAILS: VIC. ZC178816 RUNNING S TO N, 3' WIDE AND RECENTLY USED. VIC. ZC143866 RUNNING E TO W 3-4' WIDE AND IN GOOD CONDITION. OVER GROWTH COVERS TRAIL. VIC. ZC147837 RUNNING W TO E 12-32' WIDE AND WELL USED. VIC. ZC144863 RUNS S TO N, 2-3' WIDE TRAIL COVERED WITH OVERGROWTH, HEAVY HIT WITH ARMY AND IN SOME PLACES IMPASSABLE. VIC. ZC137839 RUNS E TO W AND N TO S, 5' WIDE AND IS WELL USED. VIC. ZC154854 RUNS E TO W 5' WIDE AND IS HEAVY USED, HAD PRINTS HEADING E. VIC. ZC136841 RUNS E TO W, 3' WIDE WELL USED. ABOUT 1 WEEK OLD. VIC. ZC136837 RUNNING N TO S, 2' WIDE ABOUT 2 WEEKS OLD. MISC: FOUND 1 HARBOR SIDE VIC. ZC138837, 15-20 MET 20' DIAMETER. USED RECENTLY, 2 WEEKS OLD.

A-55

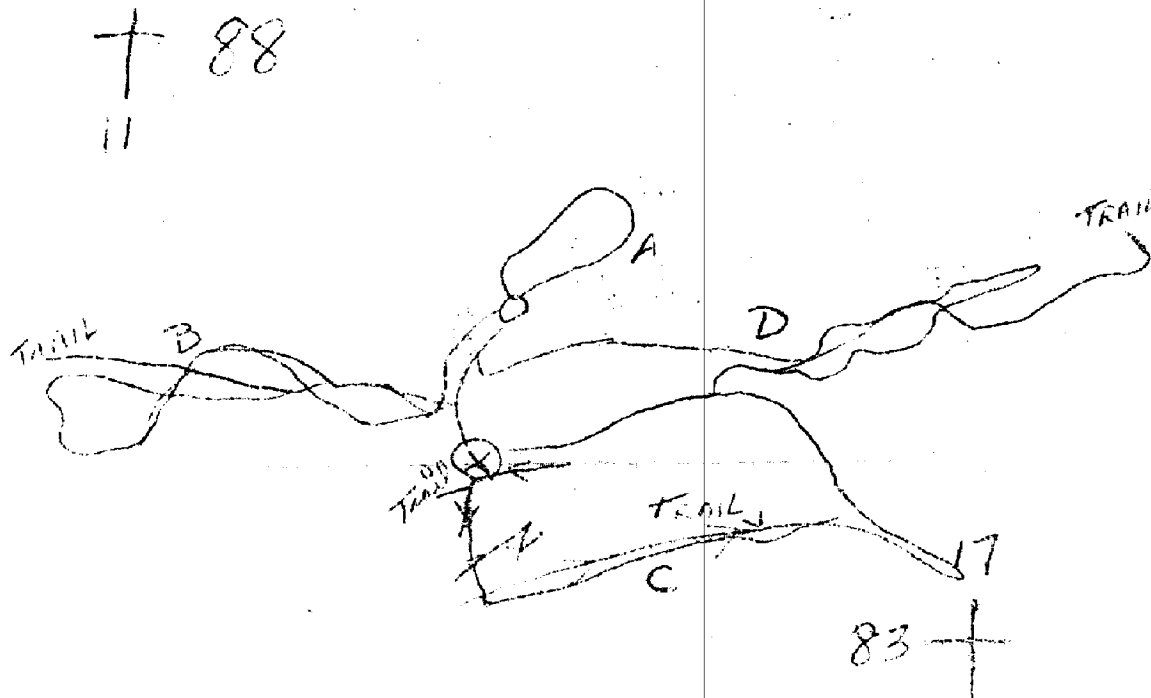
A-55

CAPT. MACCASKILL
PATROL LEADER
BENCHMARK, CO C

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: 1 MDC
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER BELIEVES NO ORGANIZED ENEMY UNITS OPERATING IN THE VALLEY. PATROL LEADER BELIEVES AREA IS PURELY A TRANSIT AREA. PATROL LEADER ESTIMATES THAT A LARGE INFANTRY ELEMENT WOULD HAVE TO REMAIN ON VALLEY FLOOR, GENERALLY TO STICK WITH FORLAGA.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: PICTURES WERE TAKEN OF BRIDGES AND BNC. AND WILL BE DEVELOPED AS SOON AS POSSIBLE.
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CAPT MACCASKILL	083362	PFC JEFFRIES	2469730
CPL ROUSE	2356262	PFC LUZZI	2494601
PFC WILLIAMSON	2358761	PFC BURNS	2470653
PFC DEEMELAN	2471889	CPL NOMMER	2317405
CPL DIERZKE	2314888	LOPL MILLER	2411561
CPL WAGNER	2252192	PFC DAGUE	2406993
SGT STORMAKER	2094041	PFC CLARK	2461678
HN MACHAUGHSON	B582801	PFC GENTHAIGH	2399049
PFC KOHLMEIN	2458918	PFC KNIGHT	2411386
PFC GONZALES	2401813	SGT GLATZER	2345633
PFC LEPPAN	2483499	BCPL NORRITT	2416577
PFC CUSTER	2412836	PFC CHRISTENSEN	2400705
LT SHARMAN	0107067	PFC NASCACION	2443825
SGT RACETTE	1988706	PFC CHERRY	2461844
HN DURDELL	B724880	PFC WHITMIRE	2461442

1 PATROL OVERLAY



83

OPERATION ORDER #274-69

Copy No. of 14 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 02000H APR 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnWarningOrder #274-69

03 3169

Call Sign: (RIDGE BEAM) B-2-2

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration Northeast of Dong Den. Special Emphasis:
 a. Supply routes
 b. Prisoner snatch/ambush.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 04 Apr; insert Haven (UL AT8090 LR AT8387). Extract on 08 Apr within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (a) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 30.50; Alternate: 45.60
 Artillery (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 GRIM REAPER 64.40

Radio Relay: SWIFT SCOUT X-RAY

A. S. Weber
 A. S. WEBER, Jr.
 By direction

DECLASSIFIED

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 26thMar (1)
 CO, 1stBn26thMar (1)
 Recon FSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "B" (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

03 7669

COPY NO

41 14

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-56

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 274-69
PATROL: RIDGE BEAM, CO B
DEBRIEFER: CPL STURDIVANT
MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6641 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN
DA NANG, RVN
081040H APRIL 69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 6 MNL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: N/A
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 VRC-50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 5 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION NORTHEAST OF DONG DIEN. SPECIAL EMPHASIS:
 - A. SUPPLY ROUTES
 - B. PRISONER SNATCH/AMBUSH
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 041030/081030H APRIL 69
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 96 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND CONTACTS WITH NO SUPPORTING ARMS BEEN CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA IS GENERALLY STEEP CANOPY 15-20' SECONDARY GROWTH 6-10' CONSISTING OF THICKETS, ELEPHANT GRASS AND VINES. MOVEMENT IS DIFFICULT AND WATER IS IN THE LOW GROUND ONLY.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT IZ VIC. AT824876 POOR 1xCH46, TREES. RETRACT IZ VIC. AT817872 GOOD 1xCH46 3' ELEPHANT GRASS. TRAILS: AT822884 RUNNING N-S, 3' WIDE AND RECENTLY USED. OP'S: AT820876 GOOD OBSERVATION TO E-SE, FAIRLY DEFENDABLE. AT814874 GOOD OBSERVATION S-SE NOT DEFENDABLE. COMM WAS GOOD WITH TRAY. MISC: AT808872 MCH46 ELEPHANT GRASS 4' ALSO A LOT OF LARGE BOMB CRATERS.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: FAIR
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

A-57

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SSGT ROMO
RIDGE BEAM, CO D
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SSGT ROMO	1546509
CPL SOUTHWALL	2139631
LCPL HARRIS	2293359
PFC THOMAS	2514924
PFC PLUCKETT	2446193
EN CASSIDY	B415814
PFC LARSON	2485573

PATROL OVERLAY

+90
80



+87
83

DECLASSIFIED

53

OPERATION ORDER #275-69

Copy No. of Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
02

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnWarningOrder #275-69

Call Sign: (POLICY GAME) E-1-3

03 3269

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration, with special emphasis to:
a. At night, to be esp watchful for rocket/mortar flashes & sites
b. To look for rocket/mortar storage areas, and ammo caches.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 04 Apr; insert Haven (UL AT8274 IR AT8471). Extract on 08 Apr within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 45.60; Alternate: 30.50
Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH 64.40

Radio Relay: SWIFT SCOUT ROME0

A.S. Weber
A. S. WEBER, Jr.
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar
CO, 7TH MAR
CO, 2ND BN 7TH MAR
Rd on FSOO
Recon S-3
CO, Co "E"

(5)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(4)
(2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES		
03 7769		
COPY NO	3	OF 14

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-58

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 275-69
 PATROL: POLICY CAMP, CO B
 DEBRIEFER: CPL STURDIVANT
 MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000 AHS L7014
 SHEET 6641 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN
 DA NANG, RVN
 081100H APRIL 69

PATROL REPORT

1. SITES, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 MEN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: N/A
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 3 GLAYMORCS
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED AREA TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION, WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO:
 - A. AT NIGHT TO BE ESPECIALLY WATCHFUL FOR ROCKET/MORTAR FLARES & SMOKE
 - B. TO LOOK FOR ROCKET/MORTAR STORAGE AREAS, AND AMMO CACHES.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 041050/081040H APRIL 69
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 96 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND CONTACTS, NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF WEATH AND TERRAIN:
 - A. WEATH: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA IS GENERALLY STEEP CANOPY 40' SECONDARY GROWN 12' CONSISTING OF BIGHORN GRASS, VINES AND THICKETS. MOVEMENT IS DIFFICULT AND WATER IS PISCINUL.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ AT825728 GOOD 1xCM46, 3-5' GRASS. RETRACT LZ AT839734 GOOD 1xCM46 10' ELEPHANT GRASS. COMM WAS POOR DUE TO TERRAI
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE WEATH: N/A
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

DECLASSIFIED

CPL BENNING
POLICY GAME, CO E
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL BENNING	2424874
LCPL FOWLER	2384462
PFC WINCHESTER	2406059
LCPL BIONDOLINO	2434536
PFC HALL	2456246
PFC JOHNSON	2497324
PFC DANGEL	2409892

PATROL OVERLAY

+74

80



84

+71

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #276-69

Copy No. of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
021100H April 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 II & 6641 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnWarningOrder #276-69

03 33 6 9

Call Sign: (ELFSKIN) E-3-2

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and FIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration Elephant Valley. Special Emphasis:
a. East, West transit routes & enemy base camps.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 04Apr; insert Haven (UL ZC1990; LR ZC2187). Extract on 08Apr within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b), and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 30.50 Alternate: 45.60
Artillery: (c) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH GRIM REAPER 6440

Radio Relay: SWIFT SCOUT X-RAY

A.S. Weber
A. S. WEBER, Jr.
By direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, 86thMar (1)
CO, 1stBn26thMar (1)
Recon FSOO (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CG, Co. "E" (2)

DECLASSIFIED

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES	
03 7869	
COPY NO	1 OF 14

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 276-69
PATROL: ELF SKIN, CO E
DEBRIEFER: CPL STURDIVANT
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6541 II & 6641 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN
DA NANG, RVN
080040H APR. 69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: N/A
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/INVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN ELEPHANT VALLEY. SPECIAL EMPHASIS;
 - a. EAST, WEST TRANSIT ROUTES & ENEMY BASE CAMPS.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 040930/081030H APRIL 69
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 97 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND CONTACTS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA IS GENERALLY STEEP CANOPY 50-60' SECONDARY GROWTH 20' CONSISTING OF ELEPHANT GRASS, VINES, AND SMALL TREES. MOVEMENT IS MODERATE AND WATER IS PLentiful.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT IZ VIC. ZC194862 GOOD 1xCH46, DRIED UP STREAM BED. EXTRACT IZ VIC. ZC193876 POOR 1xCH46 TREE STUMPS. OP'S: ZC195874 GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE NORTH AND DEFENDABLE. COMM WAS POOR DUE TO THE TERRAIN. MISC: TEAM WAS IN HARBOR SIGHT AND HEARD MOVEMENT POSSIBLE VC/INVA VIC. ZC106851, TEAM DID NOT MAKE CONTACT.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: N/A

A-61

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CPL JACKSON
SELF SKILL, CO E
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT ACKER	2140461
CPL JACKSON	2325537
PFC BENFLEY	2406195
PFC LUTHERS	2451552
PFC GONZALES	2468939
PFC WIDMER	2451789
PFC WISLITBURG	2269417
PFC WALIGANT	2471808

PATROL OVERLAY

+90
19

2

20
+87

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SD

OPERATION ORDER #277-69

Copy No. of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA: NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
030900H APRIL 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s) VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 II & 6540 I
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMar DivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #277-69
(f) 7thMar Operation Order 1-69

03 3669

Call Sign: (REPORT CARD) A-1-3

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance & surveillance operations in direct support of 7thMar in Operation OKLAHOMA HILLS.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 05 April; insert Haven (UL Z01573; IR Z01871) Extract on 09 April within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e)

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 15.60 Alternates: 30.50
Artillery: (a) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH GRIM REAPER 61410

Radio Relay: SWIFT SCOUT ROMEO

A.S. Weber, Jr.
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

Distribution

CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, 7thMar (1)
CO, 3rdBn7thMar (1)
Recon FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "A" (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

03 8269

COPY NO

OF

14

Downgrade to unclass after 6 months
OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-62

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 2000
PATROL: REPORT CARD, C.O. A
DEBRIEFER: CPL SIZEMORE
MAPS: VLMAN 1:50,000, AMS 17014
SHEET 5541 II, 5540 I

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN.
121000H APR 69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 MFL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRG-25's, 1 7350
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORCS
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF TITAN IN OPERATION OKLAHOMA HILLS.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 051100H/091200H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 97 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE CONTACTS AND SIGHTINGS. NO ENEMY WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING; 15' CANOPY; 5' SECONDARY GROWN OF VINES; MOVEMENT WAS EASY AND WATER WAS PLENTIFUL.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INTEREST IN VIC. ZC155710 GOOD 1xCH46 OF 5' GRASS; INTEREST IN VIC. ZC170718 GOOD 1xCH46 OF 7' GRASS.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NO RECENT SIGNS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY IN AREA.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

DECLASSIFIED

L. KLINE
REPORT CARD, CO. A
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	KLINE	2351248
LCPL	ALP	2380346
PFC	VAUGHAN	2434232
PFC	WAINWORTH	2504853
PFC	VOLLES	2371306
PFC	PHILPOTTS	2466725
PFC	DAWIE	2456547
IM3	KILAH	3504828

PATROL OVERLAY

15
+ 73

18
+ 71

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #278-69

Copy No. 1 of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
040800H April 1969

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 II
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1st MarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1st MarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #278-69

03 37 69

Call Sign (PEARL CHEST) C-3-2

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PER'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration, with special emphasis:
(a) to screening enemy movement N or S on well used trails, in
 Sop of Operation Oklahoma Hills
See reference (a), (c) and (d)

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 06 APR; insert Haven (UL 711275 LR 70 1473). Extract on 10 Apr within same Haven. Coordinating instruction are contained in references (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 45.60 Alternate: 30.50
Artillery (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 GREEN REAPER 64.40

Radio Relay - SWIFT SCOUT..RQMO

A.S. Weber, Jr.
A.S. Weber, Jr.
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

Distribution

CO, 11thMar
CO, 7thMar
CO, 2ndBN7thMar
Recon FSOO
Recon S-3
CO, Co "C"

(5)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(4)
(2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

03 83 69	
COPY NO	1 OF 14

5
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASSIFIED AFTER 6 MONTHS
OF NAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

A-64

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 278-69
PATROL: HEARL CHEST, CO. C
DEBRIEFER: CPT STURDIVANT
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000, AMS L7014
SHEET 6541 II

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN.
101200H APR 69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 6 MIL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRG-25'S, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 2 M-14'S, 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES, 1 M-12
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED AREA TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS: (A) TO SCREENING HIGHLY MOVEMENT II OR S ON RECENT USED TRAILS IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION OKLAHOMA HILLS.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 061330H/101200H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 95¹/₂ HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS OF 1 SUSPECTED VC/NVA, AND 1 BUNKY CAMP SITE. NO FM'S WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF BUNKY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. BUNKY:

090800H VIC. ZC122741 1 SUSPECTED VC/NVA MOVING E PASS TEAM'S HARBOR SITE. NO FM WAS CALLED.

091320H VIC. ZC128741 TEAM FOUND WHAT APPEARED TO BE A BUNKY CAMP WITH 7 PANS AND 3 OTHER COOKING ITEMS IN IT. ALSO PIECES OF CLOTH AND A BIG WATER VASE. THERE WERE ALSO STEPS GOING UP THE MOUNTAIN MADE OF WOOD.
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING; 60' CANOPY; 10-20' SECONDARY GROWTH OF VINES; MOVEMENT WAS EASY AND WATER WAS PLentiful.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. ZC122738 FOUR 1xCH46 OF SMALL TREES; EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZC125732 GOOD M-CH46 OF 3' GRASS; TRAILS VIC. ZC129734 RUNNING ILS, 2' WIDE AND WELL USED. FOUND TRAIL MARKERS AND BOOMY TRAPS ON THIS TRAIL. VIC. ZC1274-1373 MANY TRAILS IN THIS AREA. MISC. VIC. ZC122736 TEAM FOUND 35' BAMBOO FENCE OF STAKES, LOOKED TO BE A SIGNAL DEVICE.

A-65

DECLASSIFIED

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: RECOMMEND FW IN THIS ENTIRE AREA. VERY POOR AREA FOR A TEAM BECAUSE TERRAIN HURTS COM. L.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

SGT BRUN
 1ST ARLT CHSST, CO. C
 PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT	BRUN	1880663
CPL	MORRIS	2317423
LCPL	WILLIAMS	2377670
PFC	DOMOSKE	2494365
PI	KOSIER	B527332
PFC	HUMBIE	2232802
PFC	VOLOZANSKI	2464785

PATROL OVERLAY

75 +
 11



15
 + 72

OPERATION ORDER #279-69

Copy No. 1 of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
04 April 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM Sheet(s) 6541 II
(b) BnO P03300.4
(c) 1st MarDiv O P3800.1F (Intelligence SQ)
(d) 1st MarDiv O P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) Bn Warning Order #279-69

03 38 69

Call Sign (SUMMER BREEZE) E-3-2

1. Situation. (a) See current INT SUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis:
(a) To screen enemy movement N or S on well used trails in the Operation Oklahoma Hills.
See reference (a), (c) and (d)

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 06 Apr, insert Haven (UL 200874 3420 1172). Extract on 10 Apr within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq 45.60 Alternate 50.50
Artillery (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
GRIM REAPER 64.40

Radio Relay SWIFT SCOUT ROMEO

A.S. Weber, Jr.
By direction

Distribution

CO, 11thMar
CO, 7thMar
CO, 2ndBn7thMar
Recn FSIC
Recn S-3
CO, CGO 11th

(5)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(4)
(2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

03 84 69

COPY NO

OF

1 14

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-66

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 279-69
PATROL: SUMMER BATTAL, CO. E
DEBRIEFER: CPT STURDIVANT
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000, AMS L7044
SECRET 6541 II

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN.
101030H APR 69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 BNL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: N/A
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 5 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS: (A) TO SCREEN FORTH MOVEMENT IN OR S ON WELL USED TRAILS IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION OKLAHOMA HILLS.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 061245H/101030H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 98 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO FINS WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING; 10-20' CANOPY; 8-12' SECONDARY GROWTH OF BRUSH; MOVEMENT WAS FAST AND WATER WAS PLentiful.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. ZC101727 GOOD 2xCH46 OF 3' GRASS; EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZC097726 GOOD 2xCH46 OF 3-6' GRASS; TRAIL VIC. ZC098733 RUNNING ILS, 2-3' WIDE AND RECENTLY USED; MISC. VIC. ZC095728 GOOD 1xCH46 OF 5' GRASS.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

A-67

DECLASSIFIED

SGT BROCKLIER
SUMMER BRIGADE, CO. B
PATROL TRADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT	BROCKLIER	2146907
LCPL	PACK	2246552
PFC	GARRISON	2371257
PFC	MAAS	2426052
PFC	SCHULTZ	2414320
MM	STOENAKER	B520069
PFC	SCHROEDER	2417521
PFC	KILKO	2432172

PATROL OVERLAY

09
+ 74
72

S-3

OPERATION ORDER #280-69

Copy No. of 14 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 061000H April 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 X
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1st MarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1st MarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
 (e) BuWarning Order #280-69

03 3969

Call Sign (PUPPET SHOW) E-7-4

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PER'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis:

- (a) To screen enemy movement E to W on well used trails in Sup Operation Oklahoma Hills.

See reference (a), (c) and (d).

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 06 Apr; insert Haven (UL ZC0969; MZ ZC0967). Extract on 10 Apr within same Haven. Coordinating instruction are contained in reference (b), and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b), and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 45.60 Alternate: 30.50
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH GRIM REAPER 30.50

Radio Relay SWIFT SCOUT POWER

A.S. Weber, Jr.
 A.S. Weber, Jr.
 By direction

Distribution

CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 7thMar (1)
 CO, 3rdBn7thMar (1)
 Recon FSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co "E" (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

03 8569	
COPY NO	1 OF 14

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 OR NAVINST 5500.10

A-68

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 280-69
 PATROL: PUNJI SHOW, CO..1
 DESEREFAR: CRL SIZHORE
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000, AMS L7014
 SHEET 6540 I

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN.
 101045H APR 69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 LNL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 KCS
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 TRC-25'S, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED ZONE TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS (1) TO SEARCH ENEMY MOVEMENT E-W ON WELL USED TRAILS IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION OKLAHOMA HILLS.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 061030H/101030H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 96 HOURS WITH 9 SIGHTINGS OF 3 TRAILS, PUNJI STAKES, 5 PUNJI PITS, HOLLOWED OUT LOGS, 20-30 BUNKERS, AND A SMALL HERD OF ELEPHANTS. 1 FM WAS CALLED WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

061315H VIC. ZC056677 PUNJI STAKE IN ELEPHANT GRASS, 8-10' LONG. PROBABLY SET UP FOR HELOS.

071030H VIC. ZC065687 2 HOLLOWED OUT LOGS APPROXIMATELY 1 YEAR OLD. WERE IN A OLD LOGGING CAMP.

072030H VIC. ZC073687 1 VC/NVA MOVING SOUTH SIDE OF SLOPE. TEAM HEARD MOVEMENT BUT COULD NOT OBSERVE DUE TO DARKNESS.

081035H VIC. ZC076684 20-30 BUNKERS AND 2 HOOTHES. LOOKED TO BE A BN SIZE BAST CAMP. BUNKERS WERE VERY WELL CONSTRUCTED AND USED WITHIN LAST 6-7 WEEKS. BUNKERS WERE 8X8X8'.

081045H VIC. ZC068677 TEAM HEARD SMALL ELEPHANT HEARD MOVING EAST. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

091045H VIC. ZC071678 5 PUNJI PITS, 3'x6'x4' SITTING ALONG TRAIL APPROXIMATELY 6 MONTHS OLD.

A-69

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP; 20-30' CANOPY; 8-10' SECONDARY GROWTH OF SMALL BRUSH; MOVEMENT WAS EASY AND WATER WAS PLentiful.

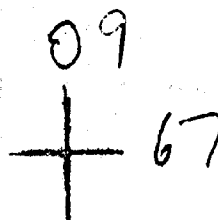
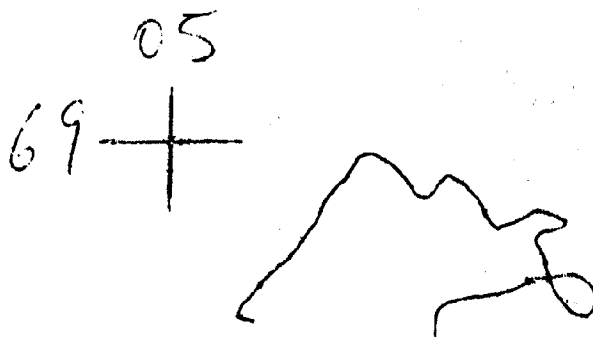
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT IZ VIC. ZC056677 FAIR 1xCH46 OF 8-10' GRASS; EXTRACT IZ VIC. ZC064676 GOOD 1xCH46 OF LOW GRASS; TRAILS (1) ZC056676 RUNNING E-W, 2', AND WELL USED; (2) ZC067687 RUNNING SE-W, 2' WIDE AND NOT RECENTLY USED; (3) ZC068686 RUNNING E-W, 2' WIDE AND RECENTLY USED; MISC. VIC. ZC078674 GOOD 1xCH46 OF LOW GRASS
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: FAIR
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

CPL DAVIS
PUNNET SHOW, CO. E
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	DAVIS	2233629
PFC	ISLAH	2432270
PFC	TROWBRIDGE	2444254
CPL	BLANTON	2094962
PFC	ROSS	2444363
PFC	MONTGOMERY	2475803
HM	ROCHA	B838623
KCS	LIEU	365

PATROL OVERLAY



OPERATION ORDER #281-69

Copy No. ___ of 14 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 041050H APRIL 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s) VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6841 III
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
 (e) BnWarning Order #281-69

034069

Call Sign: (DUBLIN CITY) E-2-4

1. Situation (a) See current INT SUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration Southwest of Dong Ben. Special Emphasis:
 a. Rocket Sites and Rocket firing Sites.
 See reference (a), (c) and (d).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 06 April; insert Haven (UL AT8001, 1R 180470) Extract on 10 April within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e)

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 30.50 Alternate: 45.69
 Artillery (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH GRIM READER 44.49

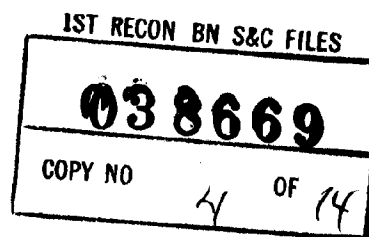
Radio Relay: SWIFT SCOUT X-RAY

DECLASSIFIED

A.S. Weber, Jr.
 A.S. Weber, Jr.
 By direction

Distribution

OO, 11thMar (5)
 OO, 7thMar (1)
 OO, 2ndBn7thMar (1)
 Recon FSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 OO, Co. "E" (2)



DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
OPERATION ORDER #282-69

Copy No. 11 of 11 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
050800H April 1969

Ref: (a) Map (b), VIETNAM; Sheet (a) 6641 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1st MarDiv O P3800.17 (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1st MarDiv O P00330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnW arning Order #282-69

03 41 x 6

Call Sign: (HEAD COLD) E-2-3

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current COSUM'S and PER'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration, North of Ba Na. Special emphasis;
a. Rocket Sites and Rocket storage sites.
See reference (a), (c) and (d)

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 07 April; insert Haven (ULAT8078 IN AT8276). Extract on 11 April within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c)

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and Verbal

5. Comm/Electronics Primary Freq 45.60 Alternate: 30.50
Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
ORIM REAPER 64.40

Radio Relay SWIFT SCOUT ROMEO

A.S.W. Jr.
A.S. Weber, Jr.
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

Distribution

CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, 7thMar (1)
CO, 2ndBn7thMar (1)
Recon PSOC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "E" (2)

1ST RECON BN SRC FILES

03 87 69

COPY NO

1 14

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-71

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 282-69
PATROL: HEAD GOLD, CO. E
DEBRIEFER: CPL STURDIVANT
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000, AMS L7014
SHEET 6641 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN.
111140H APR 69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFT, 6 MIL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: N/A
 - C. GROUND AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED ZONE TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION, NORTHEAST OF DA NA.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 061030H/111130H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 120 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO FM'S WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP; 20-50' CANOPY; 8-10' SECONDARY GROWTH OF GRASS AND BAMBOO; MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AND THERE WAS NOT MUCH WATER IN AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. AT826775 GOOD MICH46 OF LOW GRASS; EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT814753 GOOD MICH46 OF LOW GRASS; TRAIL VIC. AT807769 RUNNING NW-SE, 1 1/2' WIDE AND NOT RECENTLY USED; OP VIC. AT814753 GOOD OBSERVATION TO S-W AND IS NOT EASILY DEFENDABLE.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

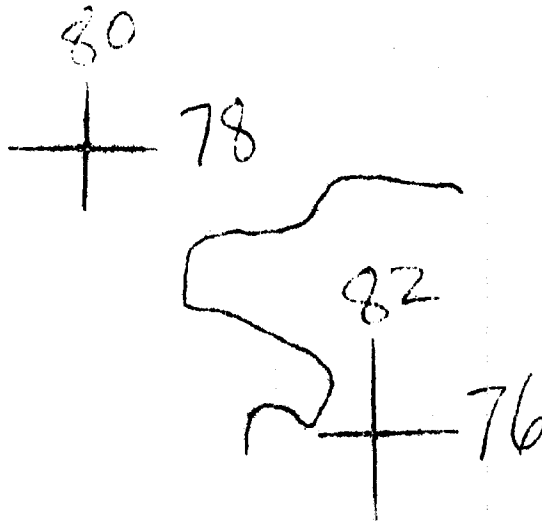
DECLASSIFIED

1st KLEIN
HEAD GOLD, CO. E
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

1st	KLEIN	0107429
LCPL	HOOKE	2355507
LCPL	GLASS	243213
PTC	ANDERSON	2459907
PTC	MURPHY	2402063
PTC	FERJANEC	2508117
LCPL	SALO	2458519
HN	GUINN	B522001

PATROL OVERLAY



DECLASSIFIED

S-3

OPERATION ORDER #283-69

Copy No. 1 of 14 Copies.
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
050930H APRIL 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s) VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 554.1 II
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #283-69

Call Sign: (ROCK MAT) A-3-3

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operation within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/MVA troop movement or arms infiltration in Elephant Valley. Special emphasis;

a. Enemy troop movement on the Elephant Valley road.

See reference (a), (c) and (d).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 07 APR; insert Haven (U. 401986; I R. 201184) Extract on 11 APR within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal.

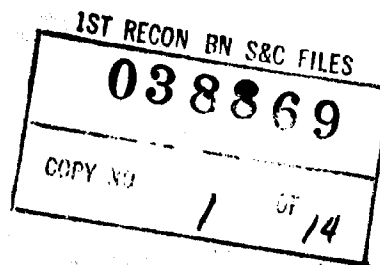
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 30.50 Alternate: 45.60
Artillery: (a) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH GRIM REAPER 64.40

Radio Relay: SWIFT SCOUT X-RAY

A.S. Weber, Jr.
By direction

Distribution

CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, 26thMar (1)
CO, 1stBn26thMar (1)
Recon FSOC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "A" (2)



DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 283-69
 PATROL: ROCK MAT, CO. A
 DISEMBLE: CIL SIZEMORE
 MAPS: VIENTIAN 1:50,000, AMS L7014
 SHEET 6541 II

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN.
 111045H APR 69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 7 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 TX50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 6 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATION WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN ELEPHANT VALLEY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 071000H/111030H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 97 1/2 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF A HARBOR SITE. NO FM'S WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

090700H VIC. ZC123842 10 MAN HARBOR SITE. FOUND POTTERY AND GREEN BOTTLES APPROXIMATELY 2 MONTHS OLD.
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP; 50-100' CANOPY; 20-30' SECONDARY GROWN OF GRASS, VINES, AND THORN BUSHES; MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AND WATER WAS PLENTIFUL.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. ZC140846 EXCELLENT M:CH46 OF 3' GRASS; EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZC102845 GOOD 1:CH46 OF LOW GRASS; MISC. THERE WERE 2 FIGHTING HOLES IN EASTERN EDGE OF EXTRACT LZ, NOT RECENTLY USED; VIC. ZC114842 METAL BRIDGE NOT RECENTLY USED.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NO RECENT SIGNS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY IN AREA.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DISEMBLER: NONE

A-74

DECLASSIFIED

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65
66
67
68
69
70
71
72
73
74
75
76
77
78
79
80
81
82
83
84
85
86
87
88
89
90
91
92
93
94
95
96
97
98
99
100

11 GREGGSON
ROCK MAR, CO. A
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

11	GREGGSON	0106125
12	MACALISTER	2407627
13	DOSTIG	2435587
14	LOPEZ	2284785
15	STERNBERG	2430559
16	SALES	2398803
17	EVANS	2481660
18	LENTIA	2471174

PATROL OVERLAY

10
+ 86

14
+ 84

5-3

OPERATION ORDER #284-69

Copy No. ___ of 14 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA, MAC, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 051200H Apr 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s); VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1st MarDiv O P 3800.1F (Intelligence SQ)
 (d) 1st MarDiv O P 003300.2 (Index of Engagement)
 (e) Bn Warning Order #284-69

Call Sign (RUSH ACT) Del-1

034369

1. Situation. (a) See current INSUM'S
 (b) See current QSUM'S and PER'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or possible arms infiltration with special emphasis to:
 (a) Interdict enemy supply routes from the high ground to the village in the low ground.
 See references (a), (c) and (d).

3. Execution: Depart LZ 481 on 07 April; insert Haven (UL AT8789; LZ 489086). Extract on 11 April within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 30.50 Alternate: 45.60
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH GRIM REAPER 64.40

Radio Relay SWIFT SCOUT X-RAY

J.S. Weber, Jr. 1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
 By direction

Distribution

CO, 11th Mar
 CO, 26th Mar
 CO, 1st Bn 26th Mar
 Recon FSOC
 Recon S-3
 CO, Co "D"

(5)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (4)
 (2)

DECLASSIFIED

038969

COPY NO

OF

1 19

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 QNAVINST 5500.40

A-75

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 284-69
 PATROL: RUMI ACT, CO. D
 DESIGNEE: CPL SIZEMORE
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000, AMS L7014
 SHEET 6641 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN.
 111115H APR 69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 6 BNL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 750
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 1 CLAYMORE
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR POSSIBLE ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO (A) INTERDICT ENEMY SUPPLY ROUTES FROM THE HIGH GROUND TO THE VILLAGE.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 071000H/111100H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 97 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 100 NVA. NO EM'S WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

080900H VIC. AT885884 APPROXIMATELY 100 NVA MOVING SE-NW IN GROUPS OF FIVES AND SIX'S. WEARING KILAKIS AND CARRYING HEAVY PACKS AND RIFLES AND A POSSIBLE MORTAR TUBE WRAPPED IN A PARACHUTE. WAITED FOR NVA TO PASS AND CALLED AO BUT COULD NOT OBSERVE DUE TO DARKNESS.
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP; 40' CANOPY; 15' SECONDARY GROWTH OF VINES AND SHRUBS; MOVEMENT WAS MODERATE AND WATER WAS PLENTIFUL.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT 1Z VIC. AT877869 POOR 1xCH46 ON SLOPE OF 4-5' GRASS; EXTRACT 1Z VIC. AT877866 GOOD 1xCH46 OF 2-4' GRASS; TRAIL VIC. AT883877 RUNNING N-S, 3' WIDE AND NOT RECENTLY USED.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DESIGNEE: NONE

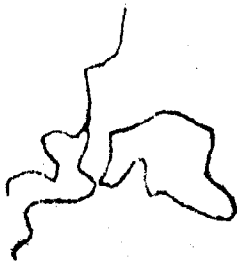
CPL RAWLINGS
RUSH APT, CO. D
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	RAWLINGS	2352667
MI3	JANSEN	B616995
ICPL	SERVIS	2422040
PTC	COLE	2446018
PTC	PARKER	2446738
PTC	MILLS	2459000
PTC	WELLS	2424403

PATROL OVERLAY

37
+ 89



90
+ 56

OPERATION ORDER #285-69

Copy ¹⁴ No of 15 Copies,
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
051115H APRIL 1969

- Ref: (a) Map(s) VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 66L0 IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDirC P3800.1F (Intell Signoce S&P)
(d) 1stMarDirC P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #285-69
(f) 7thMar Operation Order # 1-69

034469

Call Sign: (FIG NEWTON) A-2-3

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and RIR'S
(c) Attachments. NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operation in direct support 7thMar in Operation OKLAHOMA TILLER.
See reference (f).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 411 at 07 April; insert Haven (UL AT8062; LE AT8359) Extract on 11 April within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e)

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 36.50 Alternate: 34.00
Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
GRIM REAPER. 64.40

Radio Relay: SWIFT SCOUT ZULU

A.S. Weber, Jr.
By direction

Distribution

CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, 7thMar (1)
CO, 1stBn7thMar (1)
CO, 3rdBn7thMar (1)
Recon FSOC (1)
Recon S-3 (1)
CO, Co. "A" (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES	
039069	
COPY NO	OF
1	14

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-77

S 3

OPERATION ORDER # 286-69

Copy No. ___ of 111 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 060920H APRIL 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s) VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 II
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
 (e) BnWarning Order # 286-69

03 47 69

Call Sign: (ALBROOK) A-2-2

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and FIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operation within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or possible arms infiltration in Elephant Valley. Special Emphasis;
 a. Ambush/Prisoner snatch.
 See Reference (a) (c) and (d)

3. Execution. Depart IF 401 on 8 Apr; insert Bn (UL 231889 IR 262086) Extract on 12 Apr within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e)

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 30.50 Alternate 45.60
 Artillery (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 GRIM REAPER 64.40

Radio Relays: SWIFT SCOUT X-RAY

A.S. Weber, Jr.
 By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

Distribution

CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 26thMar (1)
 CO, 1stBn26thMar (1)
 Recon FSOC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "A" (2)

039369	
COPY NO	OF
2	14

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

A-78

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 286-69
PATROL: ALBROOK, COA
DEBRIEFER: LT. PATTERSON
MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6541 II

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN
DA NANG, RVN
081615H APRIL 69

S-3

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: N/A
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7:50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 6 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN ELEPHANT VALLEY. SPECIAL EMPHASIS;
 - a. AMBUSH/PRISONER SNATCH
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 081000H/081550H APRIL 69
4. ROUTE: N/A
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 5 1/2 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 4 GRAVES, AND 1 CONTACT WITH 8 NVA & 1 WOMAN, RESULTING IN 3 MEN KIA, AND 1 WOMAN KIA. TEAM SUFFERED 1 USMC WIA. TEAM CALLED 1 FM AND HAD A/O WORK OVER AREA.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

081100H VIC. ZC194877 4 GRAVES, MANY MORE IN AREA. GRAVES ARE SQUARE PROBABLY HAD MORE THAN ONE PERSON IN EACH GRAVE. THEY ARE VERY OLD.

081330H VIC. ZC195876 8 NVA, 1 WOMAN CROSSING RIVER MOVING N.E. WEARING KHAKI'S & WOMAN WORE BLK PJ'S. CARRYING PACKS, AK-47'S & 1 PISTOL. AS NVA CROSSING STREAM, TEAM OPENED UP ON ENEMY WITH S/A FIRE., KILLING 3 MEN & 1 WOMAN. REST OF ENEMY SPLIT UP AND RAN. TEAM CALLED F/M WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS OBSERVED.
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA IS GENERALLY ROLLING CANOPY 75' SECONDARY GROWTH 10' CONSISTING OF VINES, AND SCRUBS. MOVEMENT IS MODERATE AND WATER IS PLentiful.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. ZC193877 POOR 1xCH46, BOMB CRATER EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZC195876 RIVER BED. MISC: TEAM STOPPED FOR CHOW. TAIL END MAN SPOTTED NVA MOVING TOWARD TEAM CROSSING RIVER. TEAM OPENED UP & THEN CHECKED OUT AREA, SEARCHED BODIES, RETAINED 1 PISTOL & VARIOUS DOCUMENTS. AT THIS TIME, CALLED FM ON FLEEING ENEMY. AS ROUNDS IMPACTED, TEAM STARTED TAKING INCOMING CHI COM GRENADES & SMALL ARMS. 1 TEAM MEMBER WOUNDED BY CHI COM. NVA BROKE CONTACT & TEAM CALLED A/O WHO WORKED OVER AREA. A/O DID AN OUTSTANDING JOB IN COVERING AREA, & MAKING ENEMY FLEE AREA. THE A/O USED UP ALL THEIR ORDINANCE. HELICOPTERS THEN ARRIVED & TEAM WAS EXTRACTED.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 3 KIA & 1 WOMAN KIA
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: 1 USMC WIA

A-79

DECLASSIFIED

SGT ALLEN
ALBROOK, CO A
PATROL LEADER

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TEAM LEADER COULD NOT TELL THE SIGNIFICANCE OF THE SIGHTING & CONTACT. REQUEST TO GO BACK TO THE SAME AREA FOR FURTHER RECONNAISSANCE.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: THERE WAS A LARGE PATROL IN FORCE RUN WEST OF THIS AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. CONCLUSION MAY BE THAT THE BASE CAMP AND STAGING AREAS ARE MUCH CLOSER TO THE MOUTH OF ELEPHANT VALLEY.
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT ALLEN	2357336
PTC FORREST	2449562
PTC WILLIAMS	2340077
PTC BENCKVITZ	B821568
HM ADAMS	2486808
PTC BENIST	2459823
LOPL BERGIN	2413820
PTC RAMIREZ	2413820

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER # 287-69

Copy No. 3 of 13 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
060930H APR 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s) VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3300.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order # 287-69

03 48 69

Call Sign: (HANOVER SUE) D-2

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or axis infiltration around Hill 119. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. See reference (a) (c) and (d)

3. Execution. Depart LZ 101 on 8 Apr insert Haven (UJ AT9852 LRBT0050) Extract on 23 Apr within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c)

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 36.50 Alternate: 34.00
Artillery (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
LADY'S MAN 59.40

Radio Relay: SWIFT SCOUT ZULU

A.S. Weber, Jr.
A.S. Weber, Jr.
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

Distribution

CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, 5th Mar (1)
Recon. FSCG (1)
Recon. S-3 (4)
CO, CO. "D" (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

03 94 69
COPY 1 of 13

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-80

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 287-69
PATROL: HANOVER SUE, CO D
DEBRIEFER: CPL STURDIVENT
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6640 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN
DA NANG, RVN
251230H APR 69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 22 ENL, 2 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: DOG & HANDLER
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRO-25, 2 7x50, 2 49 SCOPES, 3 STARLITE SCOPES.
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 2 M-14, 2 M-79, 2 M-60
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AROUND HILL 119. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 081130/251200H APR '69
4. ROUTE: N/A
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED 1408 1/2 HOURS WITH 49 SIGHTINGS WITH A TOTAL OF 382 VC/NVA 26 WOMEN, 11 CHILDREN, 14 BOATS, 16 BUNKERS AND 9 HOOTHES. TEAM HAD 1 INCIDENT OF MOVEMENT & VOICES. ALSO HAD 11 VC SUSPECTS. TEAM CALLED 26 F/M'S, 5 A/S'S AND 6 F/W, RESULTING IN 8 CONF. KIA AND 43 PROB. KIA. TEAM RAN PATROL OFF SIDE OF HILL RESULTING IN 3 USMC WIA BY A BOOBY TRAP
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

081110H AT979503 3 FRIENDLY WIA. TEAM WENT OUT TO EXAMINE ENEMY BODY, AND SET OFF MINE IN VIC OF BODY. 1 WAS A EMERGENCY & 2 ROUTINE. MED-EVAC COMPLETED 081435H.

081900H BT018528 15VC/NVA MOVING W TO E, WEARING BIK PJ'S CARRYING PACKS & RIFLES. CALLED FM, OBSERVED 3 VC/NVA MOVING BUT OF AREA. GAVE LADYMAN'S "D" 12 PROB. KIA.

091800H BT0053 12 VC/NVA MILLING AROUND AREA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING PACKS, RIFLES, AND HELMETS. CALLED FM HAD TO GIVE END OF MISSION DUE TO ENEMY MOVED OUT OF AREA.

100005H BT005505 ENEMY MOVEMENT. CALLED FM AND GOT ILLUM BUT COULD NOT OBSERVE RESULTS.

091500H BT033556, 014557, 013556, 026554 1VC/NVA, 5 BOATS. BUILT UP AREA, LARGE BUNKERS AND TRAIL. VC WORE KHAKIS, CARRIED 2 LARGE WOODEN BOXES, 1 LARGE 250LB BOMB. A/O SPOTTED ENEMY, CALLED F/M. NEGATIVE CLEARANCE ON AREAS AND BOATS. F/W DESTROYED 2 BUNKERS, 1 REMAINING STILL UNDER CONSTRUCTION. A/O FIRED UPON ENEMY AND RECEIVED 1 CONF. KIA. IN ATTEMPT TO DESTROY GEAR. A/O WILL ASSESS TOMORROW.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SSGT HALL
PATROL LEADER
H ANOVER SUE, CO D

100840H AT935520 7VC/NVA MOVING "N" TO "NE" ON ROVER, WEARING GREEN UTILITIES, PACKS, RIFLES AND HELMETS. A/O WENT ON STATION & HAD NEGATIVE CLEARANCE. DID NOT CALL FM DUE TO VC MOVED OUT OF AREA.

100715H BT004563 5VC & 1 BOAT MOVING "W-E" ON RIVER WEARING GREEN UTILITIES. BOAT WAS LOADED DOWN WITH GEAR. A/O PUT IN HIS OWN ORDINANCE. TOTAL DESTRUCTION OF BOATS & GEAR AND 2 CONF. KIA.

101605H BT009531 3VC/NVA SEEMED TO BE DIGGING IN AREA, WEARING KHAKIS 2 HAD LARGE PACKS. CALLED FM OBSERVE NEG. MOVEMENT GAVE LADY'S MAN 5 PROB. KIA.

110915H BT013556 BUILT UP AREA, 1 BOAT, 1 HOOTCH. CALLED FM 1 HOOTCH TOTALLY DESTROYED, 1 BOAT DESTROYED ALSO UNCOVERED 3 POSS TUNNELS ENTRANCES, PLUS 3-5 BUNKERS THAT WERE WELL CAMOFLAGED.

110950H BT013555 1 VC/NVA SEEMED TO BE MOVING AROUND AREA WEARING KHAKIS. AO USED OWN ORDINANCE ON VC/NVA. NEG RESULTS. LOST SIGHT OF ENEMY. AO ALSO NOTICED THAT THE THAI VIC BT038363 HAD BEEN WELL USED.

111000H AT985513 7 WOMEN & 5 CHILDREN MOVING UP TO OUR POSITION FROM THE "W". PEOPLE HAD 3 CASUALTIES. CONTACTED ZULU. MED-EVAC COMPLETED 111121H.

121420H AT977546 4 VC/NVA MOVING N TONE ON RIVER, WEARING BLK PJ'S CARRYING PACKS SEEMED TO BE SOME TYPE OF GEAR. CALLED FM OBSERVED NEG. MOVEMENT GAVE LADY'S MAN "D" 4 PROB. KIA.

111500H AT986524 6VC/NVA & 1 CONCRETE BUNKER MOVING IN & OUT OF BUNKER & SEEMED TO BE DIGGING, WEARING BLK PJ'S. BLK AGE 21 CAME ON STATION & RAN F/W ON ENEMY, OBSERVED 2VC/NVA LEAVE AREA. ENEMY MOVED INTO POSS TUNNEL COMPLEX. BLK AGE SPOTTED 20'x6' HOLE COVERED WITH TIMBER. CALLED BT DESTROYED 5 METERS OF TRENCHING, 1 BUNKER & 2 F/H'S. COMPOKE 3 OBSERVED SECONDARY EXPANSION IN AREA 2 CONF. KIA. & 4 PROB. KIA. CALLED FM ON BUNKER 2VC/NVA IN BOAT MOVING N TO S ON RIVER. GAVE END OF MISSION DUE TO DARKNESS.

120850H AT985513 7 WOMEN & 2 CHILDREN, WEARING BLK PJ'S, WHITE TOPS. PEOPLE APPROACHED POS WITH 3 SICK PERSONNEL. CONTACTED ZULU MED-EVAC COMPLETED 121100H.

121245H BT006534 3VC/NVA MOVING "NE" TO "N" WEARING BLK P. AND PACKS. CALLED FM GAVE RUDDER "A" 3 PROB. KIA.

130435H AT977508 VOICES. HEARD VOICES CALLED FM, COVERED AREA. VOICES CEASED.

131010H AT985532 5VC/NVA BLK PJ'S, PACKS, CALLED FM. GAVE LADY'S MAN "D" 4 PROB. KIA.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SSGT HALL
PATROL LEADER
HANOVER SUE, CO D

181900H AT981527 S/A FIRE. CP-69 CHECKED OUT SMALL BRUSH FI HE LEFT AREA AND SPOTTED SOME MORE FIRES. CP-68 STARTED TO W. COVER AREA AND TOOK S/A FIRES. BOTH CP-68, AND 69 EXPANDED AT ORDINANCE IN AREA.

190900H AT981542 11 VC/NVA MOVING E TO W. W TO E. WEARING BLK PJ'S AND PACKS, RIFLES. RECEIVED A/O. A/O NEVER CAME ON STATION AND VC/NVA MOVED OUT OF AREA.

191700H AT978543 14VC/NVA MOVING ON RIVER W TO E AND E TO W. WEARING BLK PJ'S PACKS, RIFLES AND OTHER TYPES OF GEAR. HOSTAGE "V" CAME ON STATION SPOTTED 2 BUNKERS & TUNNELS ENTRANCES. F/W SATURATED AREA WITH ORDINANCE. 1 CONF. KIA, DESTROYED 2 BUNKERS, COULD NOT OBSERVE OTHER ENEMY.

201615H AT985513 1 WOMAN & 2 CHILDREN MOVING TOWARD TEAM FROM "H". WEARING BLK & WHITE PJ'S. CONTACTED ZULU MED-EVAC COMPL ON 201730H

201335H AT985528 BUNKER COMPLEX. CHATTERBOX 74 RAN F/W AND DESTROYED FIVE BUNKERS, COMFOKE 15 RAN F/W DESTROYED 1 BUNKER

201915H AT981541 23VC/NVA MOVING W TO E ALONG RIVER, WEARING BLK PJ'S LARGE PACKS & SOME OTHER GEAR. CALLED FM GAVE END T FM DUE TO DARKNESS

202019H AT981546 4VC/NVA MOVING ACROSS RIVER E TO W, WEARING BLK PJ'S CARRYING SOME KIND OF GEAR ON RAFT. CALL FM, COULD NOT OBSERVE DUE TO DARKNESS.

210900H AT985513 1 MALE & 3 FEMALE MOVING TOWARD TEAM WEARING BLK & WHITE PJ'S. CONTACTED ZULU. MED-EVAC COMPL. 211015H ALL SENT AS VC SYMPATHIZERS.

211000H AT983539 SVC MOVING W TO E WEARING BLK PJ'S CARRYING PACK AND RIFLE. CP63 ARRIVED IN AREA. SVC MOVED RAPIDLY "SW" AND WAS LOST IN CANOPY A/O SPOTTED OVER THREE AND SATURATED THE AREA WITH ORDINANCE.

211900H AT996541 2SANDPANS, 6VC/NVA MOVING "S" ACROSS RIVER WEARING BLK PJ'S ASSORTED GEAR & BOAT. CALLED FM DUE TO SLEEP AND WHERE ENEMY CROSSED COULD NOT OBSERVE.

220640H AT985538 6VC/NVA MOVING "W" TO "E" ON RIVER WEARING BLK PJ'S, RIFLES, CYLINDRICAL TOOLS. DID NOT CALL FM DUE TO VC MOVING INTO ELEPHANT GRASS AND COULD NOT OBSERVE.

220745H AT976539 75 VC/NVA MOVING FROM RIVER TO "NW" WEARING MIXED PJ'S, PACKS & RIFLES. 20 MOVED INTO BUNKERS COMPLEX HOSTAGE "D" RAN F/W DESTROYED HOOTCH AND 3 BUNKERS GOT 2 CONF KIA WITH OWN ORDINANCE REMAINING VC/NVA SCATTERED IN AREA

DECLASSIFIED

SSGT HALL
PATROL LEADER
HANOVER SUB, CO D

150900H AT985513 5 WOMEN & 4 CHILDREN MOVING TO TEAM POS. WEARING BLK & WHITE PJ'S. PEOPLE HAD 2 SICK CHILDREN CALLED MED-EVAC, COMPLETED 150925H

151230H BT005536 2 VC/NVA MOVING NE TO N, WEARING GREEN UTIL. CARRYING PACKS, CALLED FM. NEG MOVEMENT GAVE LADY'S MAN "D" 2 PROB. KIA,

231320H AT978542 21VC/NVA MOVING "NE" TO "N" ON RIVER. WEARING BLK PJ'S, PACKS & RIFLES. CALLED FM OBSERVED NEG. MOVEMENT.

131530H AT978530 5VC/NVA MOVING AROUND HOOTCH WEARING KHAKIS & BLK PJ'S, PACKS & RIFLES. CALLED FM OBSERVED 3 MOVING QUICK OUT OF AREA. GAVE 2 PROB. KIA.

131900H BT018529 2VC/NVA, 1 BUNKER WEARING BLK PJ'S. HOSTAGE "V" USED ALL ORDINANCES PARTIALLY DESTROYED BUNKER & 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION, ALSO RECEIVED S/A FIRE FROM AREA.

131900H BT015528 4VC/NVA MOVING "N" TO "NE" WEARING MIXED PJ'S CARRYING 1 PACK, STRETCHER & IV. 2VC WERE CARRYING STRETCHER WITH WIA WHO WAS USING IV. 4TH VC SEEMED TO BE SECURITY. DID NOT CALL FM BECAUSE VC MOVED INTO KOREAN AREA.

141630H AT976540 10 BUNKERS, 7 HOOTCHES AND F/H'S. BLK ACE 10 RECEIVED S/A FIRE FROM AREA, BLK ACE CAME BACK ON STATION TO RUN F/W AND WAS DISAPATED BY BAD WEATHER.

151830H AT998548 15 VC/NVA 9 WERE MOVING ACROSS RIVER N TO S & 10 WERE ON BOATS, ENEMY WERE WEARING BLK PJ'S, PACKS. CALLED FM END OF MISSION DUE TO LOW CLEARANCE & BAD WEATHER.

161140H AT987534 4VC/NVA MOVING ALONG TRAIL TOWARD HOOTCH WEARING BLK PJ'S, PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM 4 PROB. KIA & 1 HOOTCH DESTROYED.

170650H AT995544 8VC/NVA, 7 MALES & 1 FEMALE MOVING ALONG TRAIL N TO NE WEARING BLK PJ'S LARGE PACKS, RIFLES. CALLED FM GAVE LADY'S MAN "D" 8 PROB. KIA, UNABLE TO OBSERVE DUE TO DARKNESS.

171830H AT988518 13VC/NVA MOVING N TO S INTO VILLES WEARING BLK PJ'S, CARRYING PACKS & OTHER GEAR. CALLED FM COULD NOT OBSERVE DUE TO DARKNESS.

181530H AT985543 11 VILLAGERS, 7 FEMALE, 4 MALE WEARING MIXED PJ'S AND KOOLIE HATS. EVACUATED THE 11 AS VC SUSPECTS BECAUSE OF VC ACTIVITY IN VILLE. NEG I.D. ON ALL 11 PEOPLE. MED-EVAC COMPLETED 181615H

SSGT HALL
PATROL LEADER
HANOVER SUE, CO D

221635H AT985539, 984536, 13VC/NVA AND 2 BUNKERS. ENEMY MOVING BOTH N-S & S-N. WEARING BLK PJ'S PACKS AND RIFLES. 5 ENEMY RAN OFF TRAIL INTO BUNKERS, OTHER ENEMY RAN E & W DISAPPEARED INTO CANOPY. COW POKE 69 CALLED 2 F/W & 2 FM.

230730H AT980536 3VC/NVA MOVING E TO W, ALONG RIVER WEARING BLK PJ'S PACKS. CALLED FM COVERED APPROX AREA. COULD NOT OBSERVE DUE TO A/O IN AREA.

240740H AT989586 8 VC/NVA MOVING INTO BUNKER WEARING BLK PJ'S PACKS & RIFLES. CALLED FM. BUNKER WAS NOT HIT OR DESTROYED. VC STILL IN BUNKER.

240930H AT987537 3VC/NVA MILLING AROUND BUNKER WEARING BLK PJ'S PACKS. CALLED FM. DUE TO SLOW CLEARANCE VC MOVED OUT OF AREA. COULD NOT OBSERVE ANY LONGER.

240950H AT979539 3 VC/NVA MOVING E TO W, ON RIVER TRAIL, WEARING BLK PJ'S, PACKS AND RIFLES. NEG. FM DUE TO SPEED IN WHICH ENEMY MOVED. COULD NO LONGER OBSERVE.

251845H AT977552, 993557, BT000568 57VC/NVA AND 2 BOATS CROSSING RIVER N TO S AND E TO W. ENEMY WEARING BLK PJ'S, PACKS RIFLES, AND BOATS. LOST SIGHT OF ENEMY DUE TO DARKNESS.

242100H BT0052 50CAL FIRE. SPOOK 11 CAME ON STATION TO WORK MISSION FOR CLEARANCE WHEN HE RECEIVED 50CAL FIRE FROM ABOVE GRID. SPOOK 11 WORKED OVER THIS AREA.

B. TERRAIN: N/A

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT & EXTRACT LZ VIC. HILL 119.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 11 VC SUSPECTS.
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD, 3 USMC WIA
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD.
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

A-81

SSGT HALL
PATROL LEADER
HANOVER SUE, CO D

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SSGT HALL	1455179
HM3 DANA	838292
PFC LARUE	2451951
PFC QUICKLEY	2358752
CPL BOYLE	2364329
LOPL CHATIER	2411016
LOPL EFFLER	2160540
LOPL LILLJAMDER	2394154
LOPL PRONOS	2328810
PFC WOODS	2474853
SGT GAWIAKI	2103760
PFC PEMNINGTON	2453293
LOPL ZOLLER	2413735
PFC BENEVIDEZ	2346598
PFC PETERSON	2458894
PFC PARVELLO	2472821
PFC MANNYPENNY	2489462
PFC URNES	2483005

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER # 288-69

Copy No. of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
060806Z April 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s); VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III & 6640 IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDiv O P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDiv O P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order # 288-69

034969

Call Sign (LUNGA POINT) B-1-3

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PER'S
(c) Attachments NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration Northeast of Ba Na. Special emphasis:

a. Rocket firing sites & Rocket storage sites.

See reference (a), (c) and (d)

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 08 April; insert Haven (UL AT8275 IR AT8471; Extract on 1 April within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 45.60 ATTACHMENTS 30.50
Artillery (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
GRIM REAPER 64.40

Radio Relay: SWIFT SOOT RUMBO

A. G. Weber, Jr.
By direction

Distribution

CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, 7thMar (1)
CO, 2ndBn7thMar (1)
Recon F300 (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "B" (2)

DECLASSIFIED

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

039569

COPY NO OF 14

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-82

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 288-69
PATROL: LUNGA POINT, CO. B
DEBRIEFER: LT PATTERSON
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000, AMS 17014
SHEET 6641 II, 6640 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN.
121145H APR 69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 5 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRG-25'S, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES, 1 M-60, 1 M-12
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/IVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION NORTHEAST OF DA NA. SPECIAL EMPHASIS (A) ROCKET FIRING SITES AND ROCKET STORAGE SITES.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 081230H/121130H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 95 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND CONTACTS. NO EM'S WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP; 40' SCATTERED CANOPY; 7-10' SECONDARY GROWTH OF THICK BAMBOO AND ELEPHANT GRASS; MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AND WATER WAS PLENTYFUL.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. AT839732 GOOD 2XCH46 OF 7' GRASS; RETRACT LZ VIC. AT840730 GOOD 1XCH46 OF 6' GRASS; OP VIC. AT835725 PROVIDES FAIR OBSERVATION TO NE-SW AND IS EASILY DEFENDABLE.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NO ENEMY ACTIVITY IN AREA FOR AT LEAST 3 MONTHS.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

DECLASSIFIED

CPL CUSTER
LUNGA POINT, CO. B
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL IDENTIFIERS:

CPL	CUSTER	2361056
CPL	SOLOMON	2333971
EM3	THORSON	B612146
ICPL	HEMMANN	2292765
ICPL	SIMPSON	2439909
ICPL	WILBERTHORPE	2457606

PATROL OVERLAY

32
74 +



84
+ 71

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER # 289-69

Copy No. ____ of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
061020H April 1969

- Ref: (a) Map(s) VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6510 I
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2
(e) BnWarning Order # 289-69

035069

Call Sign: (GRASS ROOT) C-1-2

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current EPSUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration Northwest of Chuong Duc, in support of 7thMar in Operation OKLAHOMA HILLS. Special emphasis;

a. Enemy infiltration routes, base Camps, and supply points.
See reference (a), (c) and (d).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 8 April; insert Haven (UL Z00566 LR Z00850) Extract on 12 April within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 36.50 Alternate: 34.00
Artillery (a) ALL FMS WILL GO THROUGH
GRIM REAPER 64.40

Radio Relay: SWIFT SCOUT ZULU

Radio Relay: SWIFT SCOUT ROMEO

Primary Freq: 45.60 Alternate: 30.60

Distribution

CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, 7thMar (1)
CO, 3rdBn7thMar (1)
Recon FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "C" (2)

A.S. Weber, Jr.
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

039669

COPY NO

OF

14

DCNIGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

A-84

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 289-69
 PATROL: GRASS ROOT, CO. C
 DEBRIEFER: CPL SIZEMORE
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000, AMS 17014
 SHEET 6540 I

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN.
 121130H APR 69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 5 DNL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 KUS
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 1 CLAYMORE
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED GAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION NORTHWEST OF THUONG DUC, IN SUPPORT OF 7TH BATT IN OPERATION OKLAHOMA HILLS. SPECIAL EMPHASIS: (A) ENEMY INFILTRATION ROUTES, BASE CAMPS, AND SUPPLY POINTS.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 081100H/121115H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 96 HOURS WITH 1 CONTACT WITH 1-2 VC/NVA, AND 1 SIGHTING OF AN OLD BASE CAMP. NO DNL'S WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

121030H VIC. ZC077648 TEAM RECEIVED FIRE FROM APPROXIMATELY 1-2 VC/NVA, SOUNDED LIKE A CARBINE RESULTING IN NO CASUALTIES. ALSO FOUND AN OLD BASE CAMP LARGE ENOUGH TO HOLD 150-200 MEN. TEAM FOUND TUNNEL COMPLEXES AND BOULDERS APPROXIMATELY 50 METERS IN DIAMETER. ALSO FOUND FISH TRAPS. BASE CAMP APPEARED TO BE APPROXIMATELY 6 MONTHS OLD.
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP; 100' CANOPY; 5-20' SECONDARY GROWTH OF BAMBOO AND VINES; MOVEMENT WAS MODERATE AND THERE WAS VERY LITTLE WATER IN AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: 066601 POOR 1:50K46 ON CLIFF; EXTRACT 1:2 VIC. ZC07561 POOR 1:50K46 OF 4' STUMPS; TRAIL VIC. ZC063643 RUNNING NW, 2' WIDE AND RECENTLY USED; OP VIC. ZC075650 PAIR OBSERVATION TO THE NE AND IS NOT EASILY DEFENDABLE; MISC. ZC065639 TEAM FOUND PUNJI PITS AND MAN TRAPS APPROXIMATELY 6 MONTHS OLD ON TRAIL LEADING TO HILL 1183. TRAIL LOOKED TO BE WELL USED BUT HAD TO BE ABANDONED AND THE PUNJI PITS AND MAN TRAPS WERE PUT THERE. TEAM FOUND THAT THE SOIL ON HILL 1227 WAS SOFT AND THE HILL IS HIGHLY DEFENDABLE.

A-85

DECLASSIFIED

PRIMARY REPORT ON OBJECTIVE HILL 1227. LEVEL GROUND ON HILLTOP-
RUBBIS NW-SE. DIMENSIONS TRAPAZOID-SHAPE, LENGTH 150 METERS-IN END-
25 METERS. HE END 40 METERS. LARGE BOULDERS ON NW END, APPROX.
16 BOULDERS 20' HIGH, 40' IN DIAMETER. CANOPY; 50' PRIMARY TREES
AVERAGE DIAMETER 12 INCHES. NONE LARGER THAN 18 INCHES. SECONDARY
GROWTH-SAPLINGS, SPARSE 4' HIGH. (D) OBJ. HILL 1133- NO EXTENSIVE
LEVEL GROUND. SLOPE COVERED WITH SMALL BOULDERS. NO POSSIBLE
LZ SITES. ONLY LZ IS (NEARBY) ZC075650-POOR 13CH46, TEAM HAD TO
BLOW SOME STUMPS.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DISSEMINATOR: NONE

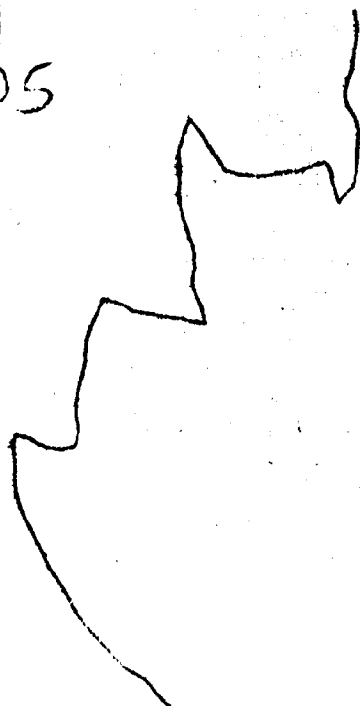
LT KELLY
GRASS ROOTS, CO. C
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT	KELLY	0106465
SGT	HENDERSON	2295974
HM2	STEDGE	0711309
PFC	BAKER	2424958
PFC	RADLEY	2480450
PFC	SEEL	2484593
KCS	CONG	383

PATROL OVERLAY

65 +
05



08
+ 60

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #290-69

Copy No. _____ of 14 Copy
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
061100H APR 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s) VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #290-69

035166

Call Sign: (LEAGUE LEADER) A-2 (5th Recon)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operation within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration North of Dong Den. Special emphasis;
a. Well used trails & supply routes.
See reference (a), (c) and (d).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 8 April; insert Haven (UL AT8290; IR AT8587) Extract on 12 April within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (c)

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and Verbal

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 30.51 Alternate: 45.60
Artillery: (a) ALL PW'S WILL GO THROUGH
GRIM REAPER 54.10

Radio Relay: SWIFT SCOUT TO RAC

A.S. Weber, Jr.
A.S. Weber, Jr.
By direction

Distribution

CC, 11thMar (5)
CO, 26thMar (1)
CO, 1stBn26thMar (1)
Recon FBCC (1)
Recon S-3 (1)
SO, Co. "A" (5) (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

039769

COPY NO

OF

1 14

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.10

A-8

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 290-69
PATROL: LEAGUE LEADER, CO. A
DEBRIEFER: CPL SIZEMORE
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000, AMS L7014
SHEET: 6641 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN.
091630H APR 69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 6 BN.
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 GLANMORRES, 1 SMITH RIFLE
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATION WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED AREA TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION NORTH OF DONG DENG.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 081000H/091630H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 28½ HOURS WITH 3 CONTACTS WITH APPROXIMATELY 10 IVA, 5 IVA, AND TEAM RECEIVED 50 CAL AND S/A FIRE, RESULTING IN NO CASUALTIES. TEAM UTILIZED AO TWICE AND GUNSHIPS ONCE WITH GOOD COVERAGE.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

091400H VIC. AT827875 TEAM CAME UP ON APPROXIMATELY 10 IVA ON TRAIL MOVING NE-SW WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND BUSH COVERS. SEEMED TO BE A LEAD ELEMENT OF SOME SORT. TEAM MET IVA ON TRAIL MADE CONTACT RESULTING IN NO CASUALTIES. TEAM THEN MOVED BACK DOWN HILL AND STARTED RECEIVING 50 CAL AND S/A FIRE, S/A SOUNDED LIKE AK-47. AO AND GUNSHIP CAME UP, GUNSHIP SAID HE WAS RECEIVING FIRE. AO DROPPED NAPOLM THEN HEARD IVA MOVING THROUGH BRUSH. THEN USED 2 MORE FLIGHTS OF NAPOLM AND TEAM MOVED DOWN TO CREEK APPROXIMATELY 75 METERS. WHILE MOVING TO CREEK, TAIL END CAME IN CONTACT WITH 5 IVA. BROKE CONTACT IMMEDIATELY AND TEAM MOVED TO EXTRACT LZ. WHILE WAITING FOR BLIDS, TEAM HEARD IVA MOVING THROUGH WATER.
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP; 30' CANOPY; 10-15' SECONDARY GROW OF VINES, BUSHES, AND GRASS; MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AND WATER WAS PITCHFUL.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. ZC184872 GOOD 1xCH46 OF 6' GRASS; EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT821875 GOOD 2xCH46 OF 2' GRASS; TRAIL VIC. AT827875 RUNNING NE-SW, 1' WIDE AND NOT RECENTLY USED; MISC. TEAM SAID THE TEAM THEY FLIPPED WITH SAID THAT THEY HAD APPROXIMATELY 10 VC/NVA FOLLOWING THEM. WHEN TEAM WAS INSERTED TAIL END CHARLIE SAID HE HEARD MOVEMENT.

A-87

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER SUGGESTS NOT TO FORM A TEAM IN LOWLANDS.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

SGT DUNAWAY
 PLATOON LEADER, CO. E
 PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT	DUNAWAY	2177506
PFC	HILL	2335897
LCPL	ALFRED	2471719
PFC	SCHULTZ	2423282
PFC	MORROW	2471116
LCPL	COLLINS	2374085

PATROL OVERLAY

+ 90
 82

~~~~~

+ 87  
 85

5-3

OPERATION ORDER #291-69

Copy No, \_\_\_\_\_ of 14 Copies  
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
 070800 APRIL 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s) VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I  
 (b) BnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F(Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)  
 (e) BnWarning Order # 291-69  
 (f) 7thMar Operation Order 1-69

035269

Call Sign: ( DUBLIN CITY) E-1-3

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operation in direct support of 7THMar in Operation OKLAHOMA HILLS.  
 See reference (f)

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 06 April; insert Haven (UL ZC1962; IR ZC1962) Extract on 10 April within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e)

4. Admin/ Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 45.60 Alternate: 30.50  
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH GRIM REAPER 64.40

Radio Relay: SWIFT SCOUT ROMEO

AS. Weber, Jr.  
 By direction

DECLASSIFIED

## Distribution

CO, 11thMar (5)  
 CO, 7thMar (1)  
 CO, 3rdBn7thMar (1)  
 Recon FSCC (1)  
 Recon S-3 (4)  
 CO, Co. "E" (2)

|                        |         |
|------------------------|---------|
| 1ST RECON BN S&C FILES |         |
| 039869                 |         |
| COPY NO                | 1 OF 14 |

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS  
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-88



DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 291-69  
PATROL: DUBLIN CITY, CO. E  
DEBRIEFER: CPL SIZEMORE  
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000, AMS L7014  
SHEET 6540 I

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.  
DA NANG, RVN.  
101300H APR 69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 6 MIL
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF 7TH INF IN OPERATION OKLAHOMA HILLS.
3. SYNOPSIS: : THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 92 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS OF 1 TRAIL AND 1 FUNGI PIT. NO FM'S WERE CALLED.
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 061630H/101230H
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY:

090945H VIC. ZC177637 TRAIL RUNNING S-N APPROXIMATELY 2' WIDE AND USED WITHIN LAST 2 DAYS. TEAM FOUND A NUMBER OF MARKERS ON TRAIL. TEAM HARBORED CLOSE TO THIS TRAIL AND BURIED THEIR GLOW AND 1 DAY LATER THEY DOUBLED BACK AND FOUND THAT THE GLOW HAD BEEN DUG UP.

091045H VIC. ZC176642 1 FUNGI PIT, 3x6x6' AND APPROXIMATELY 2-3 MONTHS OLD.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: DESERT 12 VIC. ZC176646 FAIR 2xCH46 OF 6' GRASS; EXTRACT SAME AS INSERT.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

DECLASSIFIED

A-89

SGT FENNYCH  
DUBLIN CITY, CO. E  
PATROL LEADER

## 13. PATROL MEMBERS:

|      |         |         |
|------|---------|---------|
| SGT  | FENNYCH | 2058628 |
| LCPL | KOTTES  | 2434201 |
| TFC  | LIEPZ   | 2481187 |
| TFC  | RAHIE   | 2409869 |
| TFC  | MCCURRY | 2413838 |
| TFC  | HOWARD  | 2432251 |
| PFC  | MEDIN   | 2485088 |

PATROL OVERLAY

17  
+ 66

8

17  
+ 62

~~SECRET~~  
OPERATION ORDER #292-69

Copy No.      of 14 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DA NAME, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
070920 APRIL 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s) VIETNAM Sheet(s) 654/II + 6540 I  
(b) BnO P03000.4  
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)  
(e) BnWarning Order #292-69  
(f) 7thMar Operation Order #1-69

035369

Call Sign: (TRAILER PARK) A-3-3

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S  
(c) Attachments NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations in direct support of 7thMar in Operation OKLAHOMA HILLS.  
See Reference (f)

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 09 April; insert Haven (UL ZC1573; IR ZC1769) Extract on 13 April within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 145.60 Alternate 30.50  
Artillery (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH GRIM REAPER 64.40

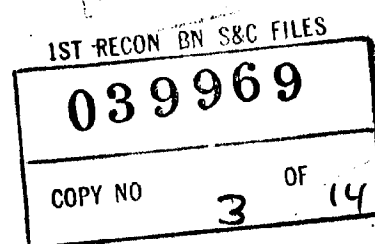
Radio Relay: SWIFT SCOUT ROMEO

A.S. Weber Jr.  
A.S. Weber, Jr.  
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

#### Distribution

CO, 11thMar (5)  
CO, 7thMar (1)  
CO, 3rdBn7thMar (1)  
Recon FSCC (1)  
Recon S-3 (4)  
CO, Co. "A" (2)



~~SECRET~~  
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS  
OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-90

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 292-69  
PATROL: TRAILER PARK, CO A  
DEBRIDGE: IN PATTERSON  
MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000 AMS L7014  
SHEETS 6541 II & 6540 I

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN  
DA NANG, RVN  
131330H APRIL 69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL, 1 USN
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: N/A
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRG-25, 1 7x50
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF 7TH MARINES IN OPERATION OKLAHOMA HILLS.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 091100/131100H APRIL 69
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 96 HOURS WITH 8 SIGHTINGS OF 1 LADDER, 7 FISH BASKETS, 5 BUNKERS, 1 TRENCHLINE, 1 GRAVE, 5 LEAN-TO-SITES. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY:
 

100930H VIC. ZC164724 2 LEAN TO SITES. FOUND 2 LEAN TO SITES: SITTING ABOUT 5 METERS APART. SITES HAVE GREEN LEAVES OVER THEM. APPEARS TO BE 2-3 WEEKS OLD.

100900H ZC165724 7 FISHING BASKETS. FOUND 7 SMALL BAMBOO BASKETS IN SMALL PILE. ALSO FOUND REMAINS OF A SMALL CAMP FIRE. APPEARS TO BE SEVERAL MONTHS OLD.

101000H VIC. ZC159721 3 LEAN TO SITES. APPEAR TO BE USED ABOUT A MONTH AGO. THERE ARE SIGNS OF FIRE IN EACH. ALL ARE POSITIONED IN A STREAM BED. THERE IS A BUNKER ABOVE THEM.

101000H VIC. ZC159721 2 BUNKERS NOT RECENTLY USED IN LAST COUPLE OF WEEKS. 4x4x3 BUNKERS IN FAIR CONDITION. THERE IS A TRAIL RUNNING "NW" UP THE HILL.

101100H VIC. ZC158723 1 LADDER. LADDER IS HAND MADE FROM BAMBOO, CONSISTS OF LOOPHOLDS. AT DIFFERENT INTERVALS ON A THIN TREE. VALLEY CAN BE OBSERVED.

101130H ZC158724 1 TRENCHLINE. TRENCH LINE IS 3-5 DEEP 2" WIDE, 40' LONG. TRENCH IS 1 OR 2 MONTHS OLD.

101200H VIC. ZC157724 1 GRAVE. GRAVE IS ALONG SIDE OF OLD TRAIL, FOUND 5 EMPTY CARTRIDGES FROM A BOIT ACTION RIFLE. 3 OLD MEDICINE BOTTLES & A SMALL PAIR OF SHOWER SHOES. THE GRAVE MAY BE A CHILD'S. ALSO FOUND 8' SPEAR LEANING AGAINST A TREE 20 METERS FROM GRAVE. SPEAR CONSISTS OF A LONG WOODEN SHAFT WITH IRON POINTS.

101315H VIC. ZC156725 2 BUNKERS. CHECKED OUT BUNKERS WITH FLASHLIGHT AND 45. 1 IS IN FAIR CONDITION, OTHER IS DESTROYED.

A-91

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

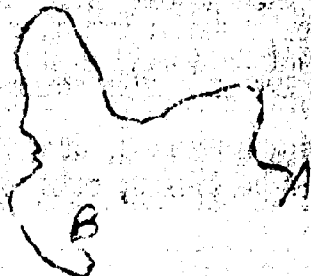
SQT CUBA  
TRAILER PARK, CO A  
PATROL 1100

D. TERRAIN: AREA IS GENERALLY STUMP, CANOPY IS 60-100' SECONDARY GROWTH  
3-6' CONSISTING OF VINES, THORNS, NOVELL, IS MODERATE AND THERE IS  
WATER IN THE LOW LAND.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT 12 VIC. 2015740 GOOD 150H45 8' ELEPHANT GRASS.  
EXTRACT 12 VIC. 20156712 GOOD 150H45 8' ELEPHANT GRASS. TRAILS: 20157725  
RUNNING NW - SE, 12' WIDE AND NOT REGULARLY USED.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NO SIGNS OF RECENT ENEMY ACTIVITY IN  
THIS AREA.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DIRECTOR: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

|              |         |
|--------------|---------|
| SQT CUBA     |         |
| LOPL WILSON  | 2157423 |
| LOPL FREEMAN | 2434442 |
| LOPL DAVIS   | 2420117 |
| LOPL SMITH   | 2453720 |
| PCO TURNER   | 2434055 |
| PCO GARDNER  | 2454540 |
| PCO SALAZAR  | 2453060 |
| BN FARRING   | 2426190 |

PATROL OVERLAY



17  
+ 69

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
OPERATIONS ORDER #293-69

Copy No.      of 11 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
071000 APR 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s) VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III  
(b) BnO P03000.4  
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence)  
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)  
(e) BnWarning Order #293-69

03 5460

Call Sign: (FIG NEWTON) A-2-3

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S  
(c) Attachments NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration South of Dong Den. Special emphasis;

a. Rocket firing sites and Rocket storage sites.  
See reference (a), (c) and (d).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 07 April; insert Haven(UL AT8181; LR AT0479) Extract on 11 April within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 30.50 Alternate 45.60  
Artillery (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH  
GRIM REAPER 64.40

Radio Relay: SWIFT SCOUT X-RAY

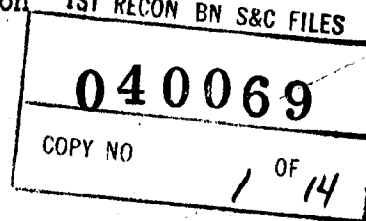
DECLASSIFIED

*new*  
A.S. Weber, Jr.  
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&amp;C FILES

Distribution

|                 |     |
|-----------------|-----|
| CO, 11thMar     | (5) |
| CO, 7thMar      | (1) |
| CO, 2ndBn7thMar | (1) |
| Recon FSCC      | (1) |
| Recon S-3       | (1) |
| CO, Co. "A"     | (2) |



DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS  
OPNAVINST 5500.40

OPERATION ORDER: 293-69  
 PATROL: FIG NEWTON, CO. A  
 DEBRIEFER: CPL SIZEMORE  
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000, AMS L7014  
 SHEET 6641 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.  
 DA NAN G, RVN.  
 111130H APR 69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARTAS INFILTRATION SOUTH OF DONG DIEN. SPECIAL EMPHASIS (A) ROCKET FIRING SITES AND ROCKET STORAGE SITES.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 071020H/111115H.
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 97 1/2 HOURS WITH 1 INCIDENT OF 2 RIFLE SHOTS. NO EN'S WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY:
 

111100H VIC. AT833801 TEAM HEARD 2 RIFLE SHOTS. COULD BE SIGNAL SHOTS.
  - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY SWEET; 15-20' CANOPY; 5' SECONDARY GROWTH OF VINES; MOVEMENT WAS MODERATE AND THERE IS NO WATER IN AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT 1Z VIC. AT824806 FAIR 1XCH46 OF 4' GRASS; EXTRACT 1Z VIC. AT833801 GOOD 1XCH46 OF 2' GRASS; TRAIL VIC. AT830801 RUNNING NW, 3' WIDE AND HEAVILY USED; OP VIC. AT824804 PROVIDES GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE SOUTH AND IS EASILY DEFENDABLE.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TAKE PLENTY OF WATER

DECLASSIFIED

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A  
 12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

SGT LUCAS  
 FIG BERTON, GOD. A  
 PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

|      |              |         |
|------|--------------|---------|
| SGT  | LUCAS        | 2329712 |
| ICPL | KOONTZ       | 2369585 |
| ICPL | CURRY        | 2449424 |
| PFC  | FITZPATRICK  | 2494520 |
| PTC  | VOLLENBARGER | 2478187 |
| PFC  | REINHARDT    | 2469155 |
| PFC  | STREIBER     | 2496624 |
| ICPL | MACDONALD    | 2357499 |

PATROL OVERLAY

81  
 + 81  
 ~~~~~

84
 + 79

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER 294-69

Copy No. of 13 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
071015 APRIL 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s) VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 IV & 6540 I
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #294-69

035569

Call Sign: (YEAR BOOK) B-2

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration on from Hill 200. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. See reference (a) (c) and (d)

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 09 April; insert Haven (UL AT790535; LL AT7952; LR AT810535; LR AT810530; LR AT8052) (from grid 8153 to grid 8052 is a 45° angle.) Extract on 22 April within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (c)

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal

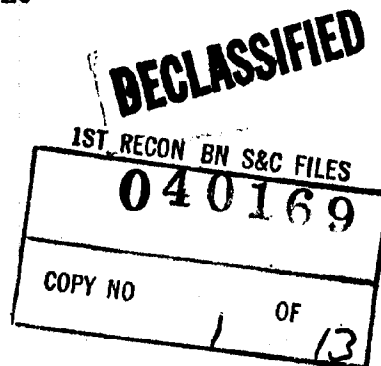
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 36.50 Alternate: 34.00
Artillery Freq: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
LADY'S MAN 59.40

Radio Relay: SWIFT SCOUT ZULU

A.S. Weber, Jr.
By direction

Distribution

CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, 5thMar (1)
Recon FSSC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "B" (2)



DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

A-94

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 294-69
PATROL: YEARBOOK, CO. B
DEBRIEFER: CPL SIZEMORE
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000, AMS L7014
SHEET 6640 IV, 6540 I

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN.
240840H APR 69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 23 ENL, 2 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 DOG&HANDLER AND 2 FO'S
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 3 FRC-25'S, 2 7X50'S, 2 STARLIET SCOPES, 1 BC SCOPE, 2 49 SCOPES, AND 2 FRC-88'S.
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 2 M-79'S, 2 M-60'S
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION FROM HILL 200. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 091400H/231000H
4. ROUTE: N/A
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 336 HOURS WITH SIGHTINGS OF 342 VC/NVA, 1 SUSPECTED 50 CAL. POSITION, AND 1 AA POSITION. TEAM RAN TWO PATROLS OFF HILL. ONE PATROL CAME IN CONTACT WITH AN ENEMY BOOBY TRAP RESULTING IN 3 USMC WIA. TEAM CALLED 15 FM'S AND 1 A/S RESULTING IN 10 CONF KIA AND 5 PROB KIA.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

091915H VIC. AT820528 20 VC/NVA MOVING E-W THROUGH PASS WEARING CAMI UTILITIES AND CARRYING PACKS. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

100645H VIC. AT808520 1 VC/NVA MOVING E-W ALONG TRAIL WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING A RIFLE. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

111815H VIC. AT813527 12 VC/NVA MOVING SOUTH ALONG TRAIL WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM RESULTING IN 5 CONF KIA.

121915H VIC. AT805555 12 VC/NVA MOVING WEST THROUGH PADDIES WEARING KHAKIS AND BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

131650H VIC. AT797538 TEAM CAME IN CONTACT WITH AN ENEMY BOOBY TRAP RESULTING IN 3 USMC WIA.

132130H VIC. AT849528 1 SUSPECTED 50 CAL POSITION FIRING AT SPOOKY. CALLED FM WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET. FIRING CEASED.

DECLASSIFIED

A-95

DECLASSIFIED

160915H VIC. ZC188543 3 VC/NVA BURYING SOMETHING NEAR BUNKER. VC/NVA WERE WEARING WHITE PJ'S, CALLED FM WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET.

171200H VIC. AT797500 25 VC/NVA MOVING INTO HOOTCHES WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING PACKS. CALLED FM WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET.

171220H VIC. AT800495 18 VC/NVA MOVING IN AND OUT OF TREELINE WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING PACKS. CALLED FM RESULTING IN 1 HOOTCH DESTROYED.

171440H VIC. AT812504 20 VC/NVA MOVING W-E THROUGH TREELINE WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM RESULTING IN 5 PROB KIA.

171930H VIC. AT820530 8 VC/NVA MOVING W-E ON TRAIL WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRYING PACKS. CALLED FM WITH GOOD COVERAGE.

180830H VIC. AT790497 10 VC/NVA MOVING E-W WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING PACKS. CALLED FM WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET.

181345H VIC. AT791538 1 AA POSITION AND ARTY SHELLER FOUND BY AO. AO FIRED ROCKETS INTO SITE. ...

181400H VIC. AT831516 10 VC/NVA MOVING W-E WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. DELAY OF CLEARANCE, VC/NVA MOVED OUT OF AREA.

181315H VIC. AT823506 10 VC/NVA MOVING W-E WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. NEGATIVE CLEARANCE ON FM DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN AREA.

181915H VIC. AT830530 9 VC/NVA MOVING W-E WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND SHORTS AND CARRYING PACKS. VC/NVA MOVED OUT OF SIGHT BEFORE FM COULD BE CLEARED.

191930H VIC. AT819529 110 VC/NVA RUNNING W-E INTO PASS. THEY WERE MOVING IN ONE STEADY LINE WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM AND UTILIZED SPOOKY WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

201510H VIC. AT840543 3 VC/NVA MOVING NW-SE ON TRAIL WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM RESULTING IN 1 CONF KIA AND 1 HOOTCH DESTROYED.

201717H VIC. AT834548 9 VC/NVA MOVING N-E THROUGH PADDIES WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET.

201905H VIC. AT814531 40 VC/NVA MOVING W-E INTO PASS WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND DARK GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM RESULTING IN 4 CONF KIA.

DECLASSIFIED

210645H VIC. AT819529 8 VC/NVA MOVING W-E INTO PASS WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. NO FM WAS CALLED.

221805H VIC. AT825520 12 VC/NVA MOVING SW-NE ON TRAIL WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING PACKS. NEGATIVE CLEARANCE OF FM DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN AREA.

211920H VIC. AT819529 40 VC/NVA MOVING W-E INTO PASS WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

B. TERRAIN: N/A

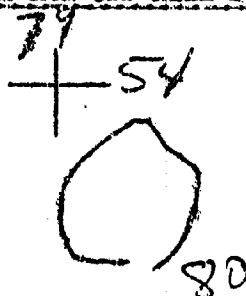
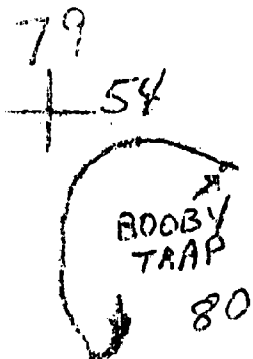
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ HILL 200
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROLL 3 USMC WIA
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER SUGGESTS THAT NO PATROLS BE RUN OFF HILL WHILE THE INFANTRY ARE THERE.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: FAIR
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

SGT LOPEZ
YEAR BOOK, CO. B
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT LOPEZ	2011501	PFC HARBURGER	2452693
CPL SOUTHALL	2139631	LCPL HORNE	2428823
LCPL WILL	2342629	PFC BRANDVOLD	2463827
PFC DYKEMAN	2422746	PFC SPEES	2383092
PFC GUIMOND	2510614	SSGT ROMO	1546689
PVT ROMERO	2423915	HM2 SHERIDAN	B501636
PFC GUILLEN	2388346	HM3 GRAVES	B707812
LCPL GRANDUSKY	2396261	PFC PLUNKET	2446193
LCPL ANDERSON	2349804	PFC MERRITT	2460830
PFC DATES	2446149	PFC GILMAN	2342639

TWO PATROLS RUN OFF HILL 200



DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER # 295-69

Copy No. 5-3 of 11 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
BA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
080800H April 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s)
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMar Div O P3800.1F (Intelligence SQ)
(d) 1stMar Div O P003339.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning order #295-69

03 57 69

Call Sign (STATION BREAK) C-2-2

1. SITUATION. (a) See current INT SUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. MISSION. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in Happy Valley. In support of 7thMar. Special Emphasis
a. Enemy transit routes, North to South.
See reference (a) (c) and (d)
3. EXECUTION. Depart LZ 401 on 10 April; insert Haven (UL ZCL375 IR ZCL573). Extract on 11 April within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).
4. ADMIN/LOGISTICS. Reference (b) and verbal
5. COMM/ELECTRONICS. Primary Freq 15.60 Alternate 30.50
Artillery (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
GRIM REAPER 64.40

Radio Relay: SWIFT SCOUT ROMEO

A.S. Weber, Jr.
By direction

Distribution

CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, 7thMar (1)
CO, 2ndBn7thMar (1)
Recon FSCC (2)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "C" (2)

DECLASSIFIED

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES	
040469	
COPY NO	2 OF 14

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTH
OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

A-96

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 295-59
PATROL: STATION DENGAK, CO. C
DEBRIEFER: CPL SIZEMORE
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000, AMS L7014
SHEET 6541 II

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN,
DA NANG, RVN.
141045H APR 69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 6 PNL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 750
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN HAPPY VALLEY IN SUPPORT OF 7TH MAR. SPECIAL EMPHASIS (A) BENEATH TRANSIT ROUTES, HOMETO SOUTH.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 101030H/141030H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 96 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 1 TUNNEL COMPLEX. TEAM MADE CONTACT ONCE WITH 3-5 NVA RESULTING IN NO CASUALTIES. 1 A/S WAS CALLED WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

101233H VIC. ZC127732 A WELL USED TUNNEL COMPLEX, 2' WIDE AND WENT DOWN 4' AND THEN TURNED. RECENTLY USED BECAUSE THERE WERE NO MINES ON IT.

111215H VIC. ZC142735 TEAM RECEIVED 40-50 ROUNDS OF AUTOMATIC FIRE AND 1 GRENADE FROM APPROXIMATELY 3-5 NVA RESULTING IN NO CASUALTIES. TEAM MOVED OUT OF AREA AND CALLED FOR AO WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING; 30-40' CANOPY; 5' SECONDARY GROWTH OF SMALL BUSHES AND GRASS; MOVEMENT WAS EASY AND WATER WAS PLentiful.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT IZ VIC. ZC127732 GOOD 3xCH46 IN DRY PADDY; EXTRACT IZ VIC. ZC139738 GOOD M5CH46 IN BOMB CRATER; ALL TRAILS IN AREA WERE NOT RECENTLY.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

A-97

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD
12. COMMENTS BY LIEUTENANT: NONE

SGT BURTON
STATION BREAK, CO. C
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT	BURTON	2043890
ICPL	SPRAKMAN	2339198
ICPL	DASINGER	2414443
PFC	MAGIAS	2411396
PFC	JOHNSON	2453253
PFC	TERRY	2508212

PATROL OVERLAY

13
+ 75

0 ———— X 5 15
+ 73

DECLASSIFIED

S-3

OPERATION ORDER #296-69

Copy No. of 14 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 080830H April 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s) VIETNAM, Sheet(s)
 (b) EnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDiv O P3000.1F (Intelligence SQP)
 (d) 1stMarDiv O P03330.2 (Rules of engagement)
 (e) BrWarning Order # 296-69

035869

Call Sign (ROAD TEST) C-1-J.

1. Situation. (a) See current INT SUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in Happy Valley. In support of 7thMar, Operation OKLAHOMA HILLS. Special Emphasis:
 a. Enemy transit routes, North to South.
 See reference (a) (c) and (d)

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 10 April; insert Haven (UL ZC0874; IR ZC1072). Extract on 14 April within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq 15.60 Alternate 30.50
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 GRIM REAPER 64.40

Radio Relay: SWIFT ABOUT ROMEO

DECLASSIFIED

A.S. Weber, Jr.
 By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

Distribution

00, 11thMar (5)
 00, 7thMar (1)
 00, 3rdBn7thMar (1)
 Recon FSOC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 00, Co. "C" (2)

040569
 COPY NO 2 OF 14

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 QMAYINSE 5500.40

A98

OPERATION ORDER: 296-69
 PATROL: ROAD TEST, CO. C
 DISTRICT: 1ST PATTERSON
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000, AMS L7014
 SHEET 6541 II

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN.
 141315H APR 69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 6 BNL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN HAPPY VALLEY. IN SUPPORT OF 7TH MAR, OPERATION OKLAHOMA HILLS. SPECIAL EMPHASIS: (A) ENEMY TRANSIT ROUTES, NORTH TO SOUTH.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 100945H/141100H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 95 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 7 VC/NVA. NO INF'S WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

101730H VIC. ZC095727 7 VC/NVA MOVING NORTH ON STREAM BED, ALL WEARING BUE TROUSERS, 5 WHITE SHIRTS, 2 GREEN SHIRTS AND 6 WEARING BUSH COVERS. ALL WERE CARRYING LARGE PACKS AND OBSERVED 1 AK-47. VC/NVA WERE MOVING TOO FAST FOR TEAM TO REACT. THIS POSITION GIVES A 95% CHANCE FOR A PRISONER SNATCH.
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING; 60-120' CANOPY; 3-10' SECONDARY GROWTH OF VINES, SMALL TREES AND BRUSH; MOVEMENT WAS EASY AND WATER WAS PLENTIFUL.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT IZ VIC. ZC093723 GOOD 3xCH46 OF 1' GRASS NEXT TO STREAM; EXTRACT IZ VIC. ZC083723 GOOD 1xCH46 OF 3' GRASS IN CULTIVATED FIELD; TRAIL VIC. ZC093723 RUNNING N-S, 2' WIDE AND RECENTLY USED; MISC. VIC. ZC0872 CULTIVATED FIELDS, MULTIBIRDS IZ'S; VIC. ZC0872-ZC0972 STREAMBEDS IN THESE GRIDS BEING USED AS TRAILS BY ENEMY. THEY ARE BEING USED DAILY.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

A-99

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER BEELS BASE CAMP IN AREA, FURTHER NORTH AND WEST.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

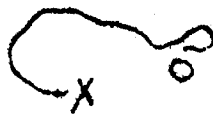
SSGT OIMONSON
ROAD TEST, CO. C
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SSGT	OIMONSON	1840298
ICPL	MIROD	2420306
PFC	SWAN	2446306
PFC	TYHO	2443111
PFC	DOUB	2476200
PFC	MEDEGUARI	2972834

PATROL OVERLAY

07
73 +



11
+ 71

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #297-69

Copy No. of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NAMG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
08050H April 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s)
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDiv O P3000.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDiv O P00330.2 (Rules of engagement)

Call Sign (SAND HURST) C-3-3

035969

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OISUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments; NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in Happy Valley. In support of 7thMar, Operation OKLAHOMA HILLS. Special Emphasis;
a. Enemy transit routes, East to West.
See reference (a) (c) and (d)

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 10 April; insert Haven (UL ZC0469; LR ZC0467). Extract on 11 April within same Haven Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (a).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and Verbal

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 45.60 Alternate: 30.50
Artillery (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
GRIM REAPER 64.40

Radio Relays: SWIFT SOON ROMEQ

A.S. Weber, Jr.
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

Distribution

CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, 7thMar (1)
CO, 3rdBn7thMar (1)
Recon FSOC (1)
Recon S-3 (1)
CO, Co. "C" (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

040669

COPY NO

1 / 14

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

A-100

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 297-69
 PATROL: SANDHURST, CO. B
 DETERMINER: LT PATTERSON
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000, AMS L7014
 SHEET 6540 I

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN.
 141040H APR 69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 6 MIL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7K50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79;
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN HAPPY VALLEY. IN SUPPORT OF 7TH MAR, OPERATION OKLAHOMA HILLS. SPECIAL EMPHASIS: (A) ENEMY TRAVEL ROUTES, EAST TO WEST.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 101010H/141030H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 96 1/2 HOURS WITH 1 INSTANCE OF 3 OR 4 VOICES, 1 GUNSHOT HEARD, AND 1 HARBOR SITE FOUND. NO IM'S WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

101745H VIC. ZC0870 TEAM HEARD 1 RIFLE SHOT, PROBABLY SIGNAL SHOT.

111700H VIC. ZC048683 10-15 MAN HARBOR SITE WITH 4 TEAM TO SWIMMERS APPROXIMATELY 3 MONTHS OLD.

121225H VIC. ZC058678 TEAM HEARD 3-4 VOICES TALKING LOUDLY AND MOVING W-SE. COULD NOT OBSERVE DUE TO HEAVY VEGETATION.
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING; 60-120' SCATTERED CANOPY; 8-20' SECONDARY GROWTH OF VINES AND BAMBOO; MOVEMENT WAS EASY AND WATER WAS PLENTYFUL.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT IZ VIC. ZC065675 GOOD 1xCH46 IN OPEN AREA; EXTRACT IZ VIC. ZC056678 FAIR 1xCH46 ON 4' GRASS; MISC. VIC. 0567 MABY IZ'S IN AREA.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: ENEMY ONLY MOVING THROUGH AREA- NOT STAYING IN AREA.

DECLASSIFIED

A-101

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. COMMENTS BY THE DIRMETER: NONE

1st BUTLER
SAIDENBURG, CO. C
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

1st	BUTLER	0103261
PFC	UTTELL	2426304
PFC	WIEDEMER	2455166
PFC	GABOURIE	2483085
PFC	LLANES	2504373
PFC	FOLKS	2474870
PFC	BURGER	2429102

PATROL OVERLAY

04
+ 69

X
07
+ 67

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #298-69

Copy No. of 15 copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIET NAM
080930H April 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIET NAM, Sheet(s)
(b) BnO PO 3000.4
(c) 1st Mar Div O P 3800.1F (Intelligence SQ)
(d) 1st Mar Div O P 003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) Bn Warning Order #298-69
(f) 7th Mar Operation Order 1-69

03 60 69

Call Sign (PAGE AVENUE) A-1-2

1. Situation. (a) See current INT SUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in direct support of 7th Mar in Operation OKLAHOMA HILLS. See reference (f).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 10 April; insert Haven (ULAT 465; LR AT 8762). Extract on 14 April within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 45.60 Alternate 30.50 (ROMEO)
Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
GRIM REAPER 64.40
Primary Freq: 36.50 Alternate 34.00 (ZULU)
Radio Relay SWIFT SCOUT ROMEO & ZULU

DECLASSIFIED

A.S. Weber, Jr.
A.S. Weber, Jr.
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

040769

COPY NO 9 OF 15

Distribution

CO, 11th Mar (5)
CO, 7th Mar (1)
CO, 2nd Bn 7th Mar (1)
CO, 3rd Bn 7th Mar (1)
Recon FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "A" (2)

3
1
1
0
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
Q NAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

A-102

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 298-69
PATROL: PAGE AVENUE, CO A
DEBRIEFER: CPL STEPHEN VIENT
MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6440 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN
DA NANG, RVN
131515H APRIL 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: N/A
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50, 2 PRC-88, 1 PRC-93
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF 7TH MARINES IN OPERATION OKLAHOMA HILLS.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 091200/131100H APRIL 69
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 95 HOURS WITH 7 SIGHTINGS RESULTING IN 2 CONTACTS WITH 5 NVA RESULTING IN 2 CONF. KIA AND 2 CAPTURED WEAPONS. TEAM HAD 1 SIGHTING OF 2 LOCAL POSITIONS, 2 HARBOR SITES, 3 TORN UP CHU-HOA SIGNS, AND 1 INCIDENT OF 1 BURST OF AUTO. WEAPONS FIRE. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

091345H VIC. AT846629 3 TORN UP CHU-HOA SIGNS. SIGNS WERE LARGE 12" WIDE, 14" LONG MADE OF CARD BOARD.

100925H VIC. AT8376 21 4 NVA MOVING E ON WELL USED TRAIL. WEARING BR KHAKIS AND RIFLES & PACKS. WHILE MOVING W ALONG TRAIL, TEAM MADE CONTACT WITH AT LEAST 4 NVA. TEAM KILLED 1. WHILE SEARCHING AREA FOUND SCUFF MARKS WHERE OTHERS HAD FIED. PACK CONTAINED 2# RICE, 1 PARACHUTE, 1 HAMMOCK, 1 PONCHO & 1 SMALL BOWEL, ALSO FOUND DOCUMENTS IN WALLET. TURNED DOCUMENTS INTO 7TH MARINES. TEAM ALSO CAPTURED 1 A 47.

101150H VIC. AT825628 1 BURST OF A/W FIRE. HEARD 1 LONG BURST OF A/W FIRE "WV" OF TEAM'S POS. ALSO HEARD 6 EXPLOSIONS BELIEVED TO BE BRACS

110825H VIC. AT820625 HARBOR SITE AND CAVE, LARGE ENOUGH FOR 4 PERSONS IT HAS BEEN USED MANY TIMES WITHIN PAST 2-3 WEEKS.

110930H VIC. AT825627 1 HARBOR SITE WITH FRESH SANDLIE TRACKS. FRESH TRACKS BESIDE STREAM NOT MORE THAN A FEW HOURS. HARBOR SITE HAS BEEN USED WITHIN LAST 2 DAYS, APPEARS TO TO BE USED BY 2-3 PEOPLE.

111830H VIC. AT822628 2-50 CAL'S HEARD 1200 METERS TO TEAM'S "S" THE OTHER 300-400 METERS TO THE "W" OF OUR POS. FIRING AT HELICOPTERS.

120750H AT823629 1 NVA MOVING "SE" ON TRAIL. WEARING BROWN KHAKIS W. BLUE SWEATSHIRT, RIFLES, CARTRIDGE BELT & 2 CHI COM GRENADES. NVA MOVED TOWARDS POSIT. SPOTTED TRAIL SECURITY, TEAM KILLED NVA, HAD 2 CHI COM'S, RDS IN HIS POCKET AND 2-3 CIGARETTES. CAPTURED AK-47

A-103

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SGT FARRIS
PATROL LEADER
PAGE AVENUE, CO A

- B. TERRAIN: AREA IS GENERALLY STEEP, CANOPY 40-60' SECONDARY GROWTH 10-12' CONSISTING OF VINES & SCRUBS. MOVEMENT IS DIFFICULT AND WATER IS PLentiful.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ & EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT847624 FAIR 1xCH46 LOW GRASS 6-8'. TRAILS: AT847624 RUNNING E-W, 18" WIDE AND WELL AND RECENTLY USED. COMM WAS GOOD WITH ROMEO.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 2 CONF. KIA & 2 CAPTURED WEAPONS
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT FARRIS	2235582
LCPL MAJEWSKI	2447660
LCPL SMITH	2392374
LCPL WHITE	2451070
PTC WILSON	2437363
PTC BROWN	2511582
PTC MARZILLI	2471803
PTC DOWRON	2492354

PATROL OVERLAY

81
+ 64

84
8
+ AE B
62

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #299-69

Copy No. 5-3 of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIET NAM
090800H April 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 II
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SQP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #299-69

03 6169

Call Sign (BAG SHAW) D-3.1

1. Situation. (a) See current INSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration WITH special emphasis to:

(a) cover the infiltration routes W-E in Elephant Valley.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 11 April; insert Haven (UL Z00687 IR ZC 1085) Extract on 15 April within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 30.50 Alternates: 45.60
Artillery: (A) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
GRIM REAPER 64.40

Radio Relay: SWIFT SCOUT X-RAY

DECLASSIFIED

A.S. Weber, Jr.
By direction

1ST RECON BN SEC FILES

Distribution

CO, 11thMar
CO, 26thMar
CO, 1stBn26thMar
Recon FSCC
Recon S-3
CO, Co "D"

(5)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(4)
(2)

040869	
COPY 30	2 14

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-104

S-3

OPERATION ORDER: 299-69
PATROL: BAGSHAW, CO. D
DEBRIEFER: LT PATTERSON
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000, AMS L7014
SHEET 6541 II

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN.
111500H APR 69

PATROL REPORT

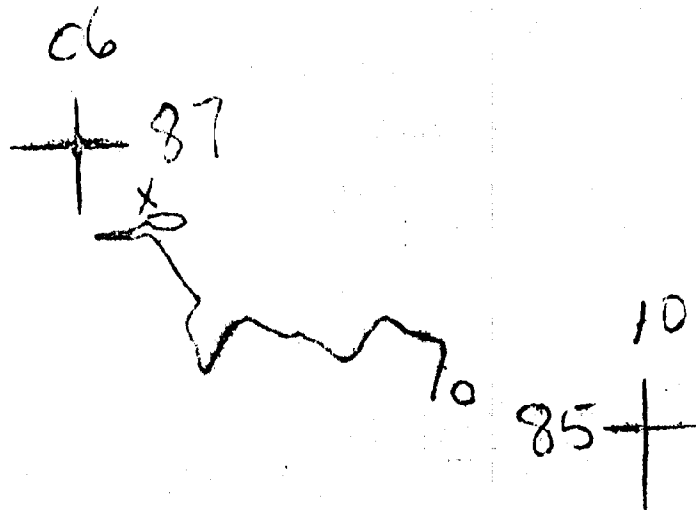
1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 6 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 1 CLAYMORE
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO (A) COVER THE INFILTRATION ROUTES W-4 IN ELEPHANT VALLEY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 111000H/151430H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 100 $\frac{1}{2}$ HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO FM'S WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS STEEP IN HIGH GROUND AND LEVEL IN LOW GROUND; 20' SCATTERED CANOPY; 4-6' SECONDARY GROWTH OF THORNS, SHRUBS, AND ELEPHANT GRASS; MOVEMENT WAS EASY AND WATER WAS PLENTIFUL.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. ZC084853 GOOD 1xCH46 ON ROAD; EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZC065865 GOOD 2xCH46 ROCKY STREAMBED; TRAIL VIC. ZC065865 RUNNING N-S, 1' WIDE AND HEAVILY USED; MISC. TEAM HEARD A HEAVY MOTOR RUMBLING 3 NIGHTS OF PATROL APPROXIMATELY 1000 METERS AWAY AT VIC. ZC058873.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: AREA ON ROAD GRID (ZC0686) WOULD BE A GOOD SPOT FOR A PRISONER SHOOT.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

LT UNSWORTH
BAGSHAW, CO. D
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT	UNSWORTH	0107122
ICPL	KENNEDY	2232830
ICPL	DAIGNEAULT	2336440
PFC	TUTTEROW	2443498
PFC	DEH	2475002
PFC	HOLLIER	2495950
PFC	SMALL	2487479

PATROL OVERLAY



DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #300-69

Copy No. _ of 140 copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
090830H April 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 II
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SQ)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #300-69

03 62 69

Call Sign (BLUE SPRUCE) B-2-3

1. Situation (a) See current INT SUM'S
(b) See current QP SUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltrations with special emphasis to:

(a) Move to the high ground to locate and fix positions of enemy base camps, storage areas and supply routes.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 11 April; insert Haven (ul AT8791; IR AT 9088). Extract on 15 April within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 30.50 Alternate: 45.60
Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
GRIM REAPER 64.40

Radio Relay: SWIFT SCOUT X-RAY

DECLASSIFIED

A.S. Weber, Jr.
A.S. Weber, Jr.
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

040969

COPY NO

OF

14

Distribution

CO, 11thMar
CO, 26thMar
CO, 1stBn26thMar
Recon FSOC
Recon S-3
CO, Co "B"

(5)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(4)
(2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
QNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

A-106

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 304-69
PATROL: ALBROOK, CO. A
DEBRIEFER: CPL SIZEMORE
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000, AMS L7014
SHEET 6541 II

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN.
151500H APR 69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 6 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO (A) ATTEMPT POSSIBLE PRISONER SNATCH/AMBUSH ON LAST DAY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 111100H/151445H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 100 $\frac{1}{2}$ WITH 1 CONTACT RESULTING IN 1 PROB KIA. TEAM HAD 1 SIGHTING OF 2 NVA AND FOUND 1 NVA PACK CONTAINING ASSORTED ITEMS AND A FEW DOCUMENTS. NO FM'S WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

111425H VIC. ZC196875 3 NVA CROSSING RIVER AND MOVING NE ON TRAIL WEARING KHAKIS, HELMETS, AND GREEN BERTH COVERS AND CARRYING RIFLES, CARTRIDGE BELTS, AND PACKS. AFTER CROSSING RIVER, NVA SPOTTED TEAM AND OPENED UP. TEAM RETURNED FIRE RESULTING IN 1 PROB KIA. CHECKED OUT AREA AND COULD ONLY FIND 1 HELMET. HAD AO TO LOOK OVER AREA.
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING; 50-75' CANOPY; 10' SECONDARY GROWTH OF VINES AND SHRUBS; MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AND WATER WAS PLentiful.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT IZ VIC. ZC195883 FAIR 1xCH46 OF 5' VINES AND SHRUBS; PETERACT IZ VIC. ZC193862 GOOD 1xCH46 ROCKS; TRAIL VIC. ZC198871 RUNNING N-S, 2' WIDE AND RECENTLY USED; OP VIC. ZC195877 PROVIDES GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE N-S AND IS EASILY DEFENDABLE.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 PROB KIA
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

DECLASSIFIED

A-115

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

SGT ALLEN
ALBROOK, CO. A
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT	ALLEN	2357336
LCPL	BERGIN	2459823
PFC	RAMIREZ	2413820
PFC	BENCHWITZ	2466867
PFC	BENNETT	2486808
PFC	WILLIAMS	2340077
PFC	HOOD	2452501
IN	ADAMS	B821568

PATROL OVERLAY

18
+ 89

0
X

21
+ 85

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 300-69
PATROL: DIKE SPRUCE, CO. B
DEBRIEFER: CPL SIZEMORE
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000, AMS L7014
SHEET 6641 II

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN.
151545H APR 69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 7 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES, 1 M-60
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATIONS WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO (A) MOVE TO THE HIGH GROUND TO LOCATE AND FIX POSITIONS OF ENEMY BASE CAMPS, STORAGE AREAS AND SUPPLY ROUTES.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 111100H/151530H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 100 1/2 HOURS WITH 1 CONTACT WITH 3 VC/NVA RESULTING IN 3 CONF KIA AND 1 AK-47 CAPTURED. ALSO CAPTURED PACKS CONTAINING RICE, GREENS, AND POTATOES. NO FM'S WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

130930H VIC. AT869878 3 VC/NVA MOVING N-S ON TRAIL WEARING GREEN UTILITIES, 1 AK-47, AND CARRYING 3 HEAVY PACKS. MADE CONTACT RESULTING IN 3 CONF KIA AND 1 AK-47 CAPTURED. ALSO CAPTURED PACKS CONTAINING RICE, GREENS, AND POTATOES.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. AT877886 GOOD 1:30H46 OF 3-4' GRASS; EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT898877 GOOD 1:30H46 IN SADDLE; TRAIL VIC. AT868878 RUNNING N-S, 1 1/2' WIDE AND VERY RECENTLY USED. THOUGHT TO BE A MAJOR SUPPLY ROUTE.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 3 NVA CONF. KIA
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: ENEMY MOVING THRU AREA ON RE-SUPPLIES. BASE CAMPS ARE IN HIGHER GROUND.

DECLASSIFIED

A-107

DECLASSIFIED

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEDER: NONE

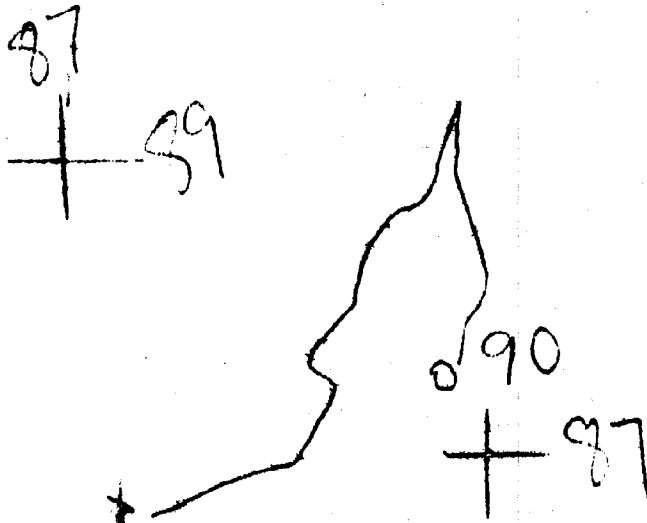
DECLASSIFIED

LT SNOW
BULE SPRUCE, CO. B
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT	SNOW	0103031
SGT	SMARSTY	2060147
ICPL	BAUER	2426499
PFC	JONES	2453363
PFC	MORGAN	2390201
PFC	DOWNIE	2434754
PFC	SMITH	2464142

PATROL OVERLAY



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #301-69

Copy No. of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
D. HANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
090916H April 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 II
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDiv O P3800.1F (Intelligence SQP)
(d) 1stMarDiv O P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #301-69

03 63 69

Call Sign (PADDIE BOMF) E-1-2

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to:

- (a) Locate East - West Transit routes.
- (b) And be prepared to op at night to observe enemy rocket/mortar flashes.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 11 April; insert Haven (UL AT7981; LR AT8379). Extract on 15 April within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 3.50 Alternate: 45.60
Artillery: (a) ALL FMF WILL GO THROUGH
GRIM REAPER 64.40

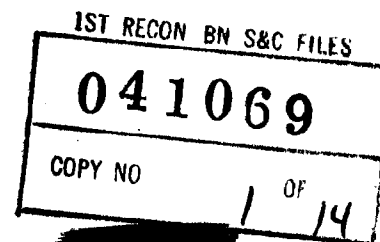
Radio Relay: SWIFT SCOUT X-RAY

A.S. Weber, Jr.
By direction

Distribution

CO, 11thMar
CO, 7thMar
CO, 2ndBn7thMar
Recon FSOC
Recon S-3
CO, Co "E"

(5)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(4)
(2)



DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-108

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 301-69
PATROL: PADDIE BOAT, CO. E
DEPARTER: CPL SIZEMORE
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000, AMS L7014
SECRET 6641 II

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN.
151600H APR 69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 5 MIL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO (A) LOCATE EAST-WEST TRANSIT ROUTES. (B) AND BE PREPARED TO OP AT NIGHT TO OBSERVE ENEMY ROCKET/MORTAR FLASHES.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 111100H/151545H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 99 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF A PLATOON SIZE HARBOR SIDE. NO FM'S WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

131555H VIC. AT801796 PLATOON SIZE HARBOR SIDE WITH 3 TRAILS LEADING INTO IT. TRAILS RUNNING N, SW AND E, ALL WERE 3' WIDE AND RECENTLY USED.
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP; 50-70' CANOPY; 6-7' SECONDARY GROWTH OF ELEPHANT GRASS; MOVEMENT WAS EASY AND WATER WAS PLENTIFUL.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT 12 VIC. AT823802 GOOD 1XCH46 OF CUT BRUSH; DEBRACKET 12 VIC. AT803806 GOOD 1XCH46 OF 5' BRUSH; MISC. VIC. AT801802 1 COVERED F/H 6'x6'x4'. COVERED WITH 3" LOGS AND 3" OF DIRT AND GAVE A CLEAR VIEW OF VALLEY.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

DECLASSIFIED

A-109

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

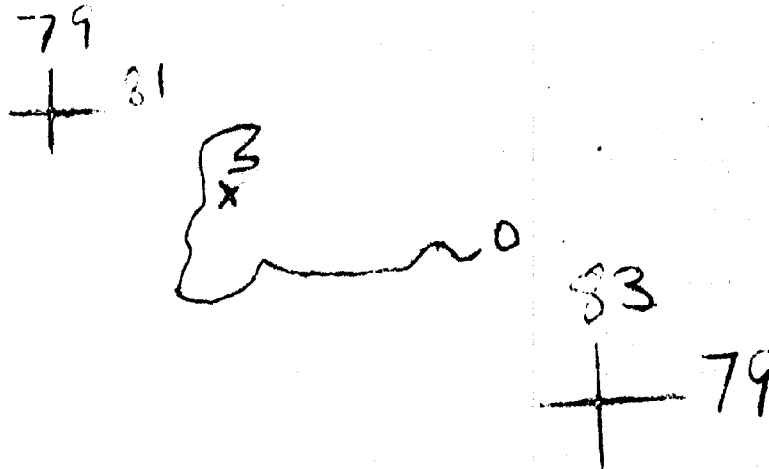
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

1LT ALLORD
PADDLE BOAT, CO. E
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

1LT	ALLORD	0107842
1CPL	BOUZA	2422525
PFC	STAPINGTON	2485964
PFC	BELL	2473279
PFC	MARTINEZ	2434731
PFC	BLALOCK	2455803

PATROL OVERLAY



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-3

OPERATION ORDER #302-69

Copy No. _____ of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
090915 April 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(a) 6641 III & 6541 II
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #302-69

03 6469

Call Sign: (PARKER PEN) D-2-1

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration South of Dong Den. Special Emphasis;
a. Enemy transit routes running East-West.
b. OP at night for possible Rocket/Mortar flashes
See reference (a), (c) and (d)
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 11 April; insert Haven (UL AT7978; LB AT 8176) Extract on 15 April within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c)
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal
5. Comms/Electronics. Primary Freq: 30.50 Alternate 45.60
Artillery Freq: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
GEM REAPER 64.40

Radio Relay: SMIT SCOUT X-RAY

A.S. Weber, Jr.
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

Distribution

CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, 7thMar (1)
CO, 2ndBn7thMar (1)
Recon FSOC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "D" (2)

041169	
COPY NO	1 OF 14

DO NOT GRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-110

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 302-69
PATROL: PARKER PIEN, CO. D
DEBRIEFER: IIT PATTERSON
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS L7014
SHEETS 6641 III, 6541 II

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN.
151630H APR 69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 FRC-25'S, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 1 CLAYMORE
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION SOUTH OF DONG DEN.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 111600H/151600H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 96 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE CONTACTS OR SIGHTINGS. NO MI'S WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP; 50-60' CANOPY; 25-30' SECONDARY GROWTH OF THICK TREES; MOVEMENT WAS MODERATE AND WATER WAS SCARSE.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. AT811759 GOOD 2xCH46 OF 6-8' GRASS; EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT809778 GOOD 1xCH46 OF 2-4' GRASS; TRAIL VIC. AT798772 RUNNING S-N, 4' WIDE AND NOT RECENTLY USED, COULD BE USED FOR WHEELED VEHICLES; MISC. VIC. AT811759 ROAD RUNNING E-N, 10' WIDE AND COULD BE USED BY A 6x6.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: ENEMY NOT USING AREA AT PRESENT, BUT WIDE ROADS AND TRAILS IN AREA MAKE TRAFFICABILITY EASY. (FOR FUTURE USE)
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

DECLASSIFIED

A-111

DECLASSIFIED

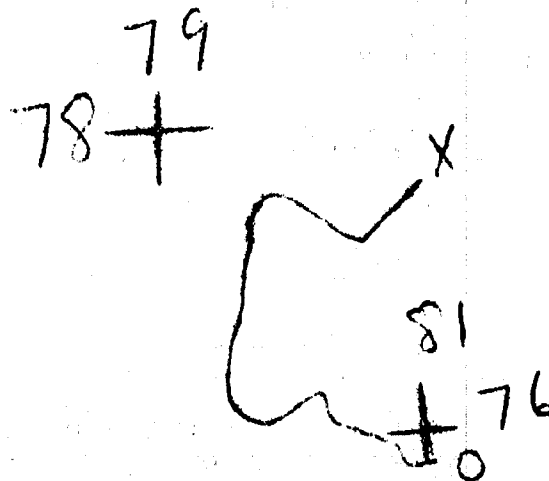
DECLASSIFIED

SGT PEAL
PARKER PEN, CO. D
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT	PEAL	1501287
CPL	RODRIGUEZ	2242409
PFC	SUKO	2426084
PFC	BREIBANE	2429278
PFC	TANKIS	2422178
PFC	BRILES	2462670
IM	KREMER	B321016

PATROL OVERLAY



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-3

OPERATION ORDER # 303-69

Copy No. of 16 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
090940 April 1969

- Ref: (a) Map(s) VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III & 6541 II
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #303-69

03 65 69

- CALA SIGN (PATTY SHELL) B-2-1
1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration West of Dong Den. Special Emphasis

- a. Walk off Dong Den to detect enemy movement on Dong Den mountain and in surrounding area.

See reference (a) (c) and (d)

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 11 April. Insert Haven (UL 702084; IR 218382) Extract on 15 April within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e)

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 30.50 Alternate 45.60
Artillery Freq: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH GRIM REAPER 64.40

Radio Relay: SWIFT SCOUT X-RAY

A.S. Weber, Jr.
By direction

Distribution

CO, 11thMar
CO, 26thMar
CO, 1stBn26thMar
CO, 7thMar
CO, 2ndBn7thMar
Recon FSCC
Recon S-3
CO, Co. "B"

(5)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(4)
(2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

041269

COPY NO

1 OF 16

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASSIFIED AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-112

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 303-69
PATROL: PATTY SHELL, CO. B
DEBRIEFER: IIE PATTERSON
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000, AMS L7014
SHEET 6641 III, 6541 II

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN.
151650H APR 69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 8 BNL, 1 UH
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25's, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WEST OF DONG DIEN.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 111600H/151630H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATRO COVERED A PERIOD OF 96½ HOURS WITH NEGATIVE CONTACTS OR SIGHTINGS. NO FM'S WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP; 45-50' CANOPY; 4-6' SECONDARY GROWTH OF VINES AND BAMBOO; MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AND WATER WAS PLentiful.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT IZ DONG DIEN; EXTRACT IZ VIC. AT803828 POOR 1:25K OF 8' STUMPS; TRAIL VIC. AT806827 RUNNING N-S, 3' WIDE AND NOT RECENTLY USED; MISC. VIC. AT803828 LOOKED AS IF BOMB HAD HIT HOOTCHES IN AREA.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

DECLASSIFIED

A-113

DECLASSIFIED

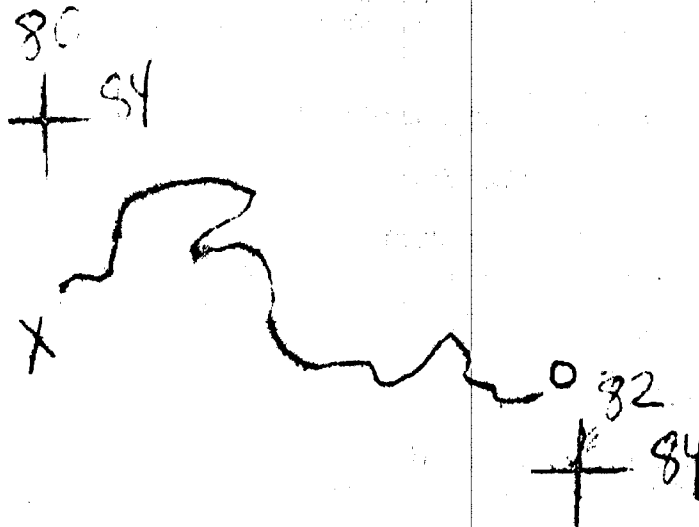
DECLASSIFIED

CPL MCDANIEL
PATRY SHEL, CO. B
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	MCDANIEL	2409136
LCPL	ERNEST	2411661
LCPL	GARZA	2435186
PFC	DUNCAN	2431555
PFC	LEFFLER	2421007
PFC	LORD	2485973
PFC	COOK	2497230
HN	HEISE	B612536

PATROL OVERLAY



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S3

OPERATIONS ORDER #304-69

Copy No. of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
090930H April 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 II
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SCF)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #304-69

036669

Call Sign (ALBROOK) A-2-2

1. Situation (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current QP SUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to:

(a) Attempt possible prisoner snatch/ambush on last day.
See references (a), (c) and (d).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 11 April; insert Haven (UL ZC1889; LR ZD2086). Extract on 15 April within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 30.50 Alternate: 45.60
Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
GRIM REAPER 64.40

Radio Relay: SWIFT SCOUT X-RAY

A.S. Weber, Jr.
A.S. Weber, Jr.
By direction 1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

Distribution

CO, 11thMar
CO, 26thMar
CO, 1stBn26thMar
Recon FSGC
Recon S-3
CO, Co "A"

(5)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(4)
(2)

041369	
COPY NO	OF 14

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASSIFIED 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 55.40

A-114

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0
OPERATION ORDER #305-69

Copy No. 53 of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
091200 APR 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003230.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #305-69
(f) 7thMar Operation Order # 1-69

Call Sign: (JAUNDRY MAN) A-1-1

03 67 69

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations in direct support of 7thMar in Operation OKLAHOMA HILLS.
See reference (f)

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 10 April insert Haven (UL ZC1766; LR ZC1963)
Extract on 14 April within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (c)

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and Verbal

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 45.60 Alternate 30.50
Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
GRIM REAPER 6440

Radio Relay: SWIFT SCOUT ROMEO

DECLASSIFIED

A.S. Weber
A.S. Weber, Jr.
By direction

Distribution

CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, 7thMar (1)
CO, 3rdBn7thMar (1)
Escon FSCG (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "A" (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

041469	
COPY NO	/ OF 14

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

A-116

OPERATION ORDER: 305-69
 PATROL: LAUNDRY HILL, CO. A
 DEDUCTIBLE: IN PATTERSON
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000, AMS L7014
 SHEET 6540 I

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN.
 141430H APR 69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRG-25'S, 1 7:50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF 7TH MAR IN OPERATION OKLAHOMA HILLS.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 101050H/141130H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 97 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 1 VC/IVA, 1 TRAIL, AND ONE INSTANCE OF WEAPONS FIRING IN THE DISTANCE. NO IN'S WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

121050H VIC. ZC178638 1 VC WATCHING TEAM FROM SIDE OF TRAIL BEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRYING PACK. WHEN TEAM SAW HIM HE MOVED OUT OF AREA.

121345H VIC. ZC176644 TEAM HEARD 4 SINGLE ROUNDS AND 1 AUTOMATIC OF AK-47 FIRE COMING RIDGELINE TO THE SE. TEAM MOVED TO SIDE OF RIDGE AWAY FROM FIRE. ONE MAN IN TEAM SLIPPED AND BROKE OPEN A PREVIOUS WOUND. REQUESTED MEDEVAC FOR HIM. COULD NOT CONTACT BATTERY FOR FM. TEAM MOVED OUT OF AREA.
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP; 50-60' CANOPY; 15-20' SECONDARY GROWTH OF VINES AND BRUSH; MOVEMENT WAS MODERATE AND SLOW AND WATER IS SCARSE IN AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. ZC176647 GOOD 2XCH46 OF 6-8' GRASS; REFRACT SAME AS INSERT; OP VIC. ZC176645 GOOD OBSERVATION TO NW, COULD OBSERVE STREAM IN VALLEY AND IS EASILY DEFENDABLE.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

A-117

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROLS IN AREA SHOULD HAVE FREQUENCIES OF FRIENDLY UNITS BECAUSE OF PROXIMITY. ENEMY IS MOVING THROUGH AREA, NOT STAGING OR STOPPING.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. COMMENTS BY THE OBSERVER: NONE

CPL HEVEN
LAUNDRY MAN, CO. A
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL HEVEN	2276532
ICPL DAVIS	2380023
ICPL JIMENEZ	2321449
ICPL GARDIG	2454030
ICPL REYNOLDS	2383702
ICPL JONES	2457102
ICPL WARFIELD	2369886
PCG GIBBSON	2458873

PATROL OVERLAY

17
+ 66

x
0

19
+ 63

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
OPERATION ORDER # 306-69

Copy No. 6 of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
100800H APRIL 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6643 III & 6640 IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SQP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #306-69

136969

Call Sign (CLAYPIPE) C-341

1. Situation. (a) See current INT SUMS
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to:

- a. Rocket firing sites & Rocket storage sites, OP at night for Rocket/Mortar flashes.

See Reference (a) (c) and (d)

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 12 APR; insert Haven((UL AT8274; LR AT8471) Extract on 16 April within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 45.60 Alternate: 30.50
Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
GRIM REAPER 64.40

Radio Relay: SWIFT SCOUT ROMEO

A.S. Weber, Jr.
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

Distribution

CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, 7thMar (1)
CO, 2ndBn7thMar (1)
CO, 3rdBn7thMar (1)
Recon FSOC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "C", (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES	
41669	
COPY NO	OF
1	15

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

S-3

OPERATION ORDER: 306-69
 PATROL: CLAY PIPE, CO. C
 DEBRIEFER: CPL SIZEMORE
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS L7014
 SHEETS 6641 III; 6640 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN.
 161500H APR 69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14; 1 M-79
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO (A) ROCKET FIRING SITES AND ROCKET STORAGE SITES, OP AT NIGHT FOR ROCKET/MORTAR FLASHES.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 121030H/161445H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 100½ HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF A COMPANY SIZE HARBOR SITE AND 1 SIGHTING OF A WATERPIPE. NO FM'S WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

131305H VIC. AT820725 COMPANY SIZE HARBOR SITE WITH 30-40 FIGHTING HOLES. FIGHTING HOLES WERE 1' WIDE, 3' LONG, AND 3-4' DEEP. HARBOR SITE APPEARED TO BE A MONTH OLD.

140935H VIC. AT823718 WATERPIPE RUNNING E-W. PIPE WAS 3" IN DIAMETER AND PAINTED GREEN AND RAN APPROXIMATELY 500 METERS BEFORE GOING INTO GROUND.
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP; 40' CANOPY; 10-20' SECONDARY GROWTH OF VINES AND BRUSH; MOVEMENT WAS MODERATE AND WATER WAS PLENTIFUL.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. AT839729 FAIR 1xCH46 OF 10' GRASS; EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT838728 GOOD 2xCH46 OF 2-3' GRASS; TRAIL VIC. AT835727 RUNNING E-W, 4' WIDE AND WELL USED.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: 2 NBC
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NO RECENT SIGNS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY IN AREA.

A-119

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	MCNEMAR	2317405
PFC	DAGUE	2406993
PTC	CLARK	2461678
PFC	GREENHALGH	2399049
PVT	GREEN	2411996
PFC	TWOMEY	2466428

CPL MCNEMAR
CLAY PIPE, CO. C
PATROL LEADER

PATROL OVERLAY

82
74 +

0
X
84
+ 71

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORHER #307-69

Copy No. 53 of 14 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 100900 April 1969

Ref; (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) **6540 I**
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
 (e) BnWarning Order # 307-69

Call Sign: (POLICY GAME) E-2-2

DECLASSIFIED**37069**

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration Southwest of Ba Na. Special Emphasis;

a. Determine the feasibility of using Hill 1133.1183, 1227, or 1124 as a fire support base/ Comm Relay with a detailed analysis of terrain, vegetation, and defensive characteristics.

See Reference (a) (c) and (d)

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 12 April insert Haven (UL Z00566; LR Z00860) Extract on 16 April within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e)

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 45.60 Alternate: 30.50
 Artillery (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH GRIM REAPER 64.40

Radio Relay: SWIFT SCOUT ROMEO & SIERRA

A.S. Weber, Jr.
 A.S. Weber, Jr.
 By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

41769

COPY NO

1 14

Distribution

CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 7thMar (1)
 CO, 3rdBn7thMar (1)
 Recon FSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "E" (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-120

OPERATION ORDER: 307-69
 PATROL: POLICY GAME, CO. E
 DEBRIEFER: CPL SIZEMORE
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS L7014
 SHEET 6540 I

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN.
 161615H APR 69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 6 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION SOUTHWEST OF BA NA. SPECIAL EMPHASIS: (A) DETERMINE THE FEASIBILITY OF USING HILL 1133, 1183, 1227, OR 1124 AS A FIRE SUPPORT BASE/COMM RELAY WITH A DETAILED ANALYSIS OF TERRAIN, VEGETATION, AND DEFENSIVE CHARACTERISTICS.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 121030H/161600H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 10 $\frac{1}{2}$ HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO FM'S WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP; 50-65' CANOPY; 20' SECONDARY GROWTH OF VINES AND BUSHES; MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AND WATER IS ONLY IN LOW GROUND.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT IZ VIC. ZC075649 POOR 1xCH46 OF 2' GRASS AND STUMPS; EXTRACT IZ VIC. ZC067601 GOOD 1xCH46 OF BURNED GRASS ON FINGER.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NO RECENT SIGNS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY IN AREA.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

A-121

DECLASSIFIED

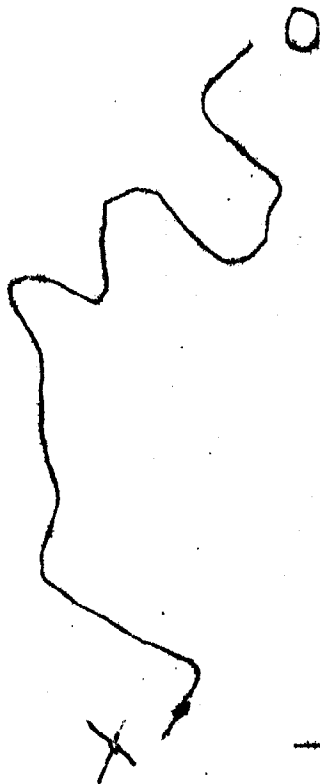
IT READY
POLICY GAME, CO. E
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

IT	READY	0103004
SSGT	HIGHSMITH	2002427
LCPL	MAZIQUE	2413690
PFC	SUSSEX	2483485
PFC	NASH	2455596
KCS	MAO	029
PFC	STAPLETON	2485964

PATROL OVERLAY

05
+ 66



08
+ 60

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #308-69

Copy No. of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
100920 April 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s) VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order # 308-69

37169

Call Sign: (RUMMAGE) B-1-3

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See Current BPSUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operation within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis;

a. Prisoner snatch last day.

b. Determine number on enemy in area and what Unit.

See Reference (a) (c) and (d)

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 12 April insert Haven (UL AT8190; LR AT8487) Extract on 16 April within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e)

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 30.50 Alternate: 45.60
Artillery: (a) WILL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
GRIM REAPER 64.40

Radio Relay: SWIFT SCOUT X-RAY

DECLASSIFIED

A.S. Weber, Jr.
By direction

Distribution

CO, 11thMar
CO, 26thMar
CO, 1stBn26thMar
Recon FSCC
Recon S-3
CO, Co. "B"

(5)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(4)
(2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

41869

COPY NO

14

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

A-122

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 308-69
PATROL: RUMMAGE, CO. B
DEBRIEFER: CPL SIZEMORE
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000, AMS L7014
SHEET 6641 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN
DA NANG, RVN.
171525H APR 69

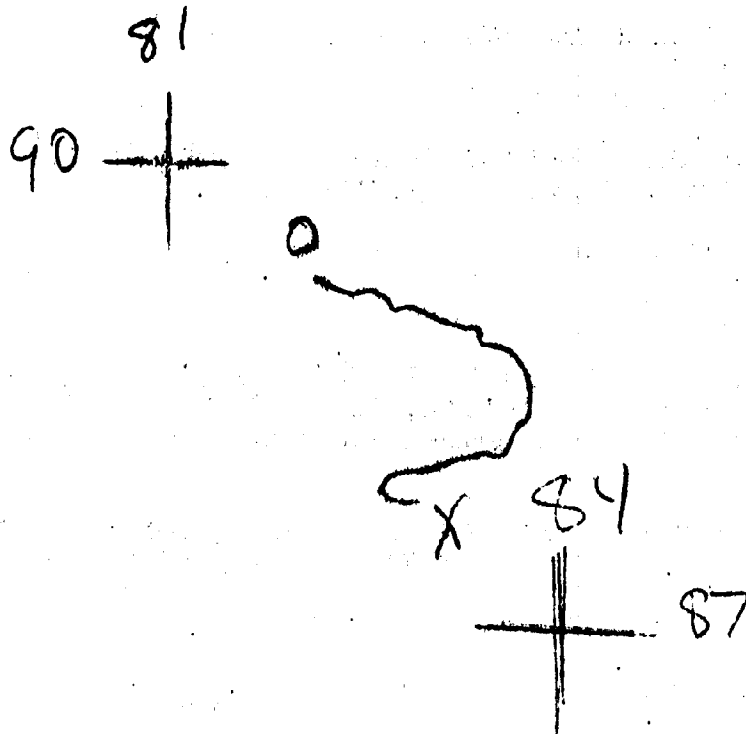
PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES, 1 M-60
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATION WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS: (A) PRISONER SNATCH LAST DAY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 131200H/171500H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 99 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO FM'S WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP; 5-25' CANOPY; 2-10' SECONDARY GROWTH OF VINES, GRASS, AND THORNS; MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT IN HIGH GROUND AND EASY IN LOW GROUND AND WATER WAS PLENTIFUL.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. AT822893 POOR 1xCH46 OF 12' GRASS; EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT830878 GOOD MxCH46 BURNED OUT AREA.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

CPL SCHILLING
RUMMAGE, CO. B
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	SCHILLING	2232820
ICPL	CROWELL	2421045
ICPL	BAYNE	2466883
PFC	PERPICH	2478398
PFC	CARRABIS	2483057
PFC	DIPAOLLO	2454802
HN	PHILLIPS	B829326

PATROL OVERLAY

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
OPERATION ORDER # 309-69

Copy No. _____ of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
10100 April 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s) VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 II
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order # 309-69

37269

Call Sign: (SPOON BILL) B-1-1

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration WEST of Dong Son. Special Emphasis:
a. Locate LZ and Enemy activity in area.

See reference (a) (c) and (d)

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 12 April insert Haven (UL Z00682; LR Z0106 Extract on 16 April within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e)

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 30.50 Alternate: 45.60
Artillery (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
GRIM REAPER 64.10

Radio Relay: SWIFT SCOUT X-RAY

DECLASSIFIED

A.S. Weber, Jr.
By direction

Distribution

CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, 26thMar (1)
CO, 1stBn26thMar (1)
Recon FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "B" (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

41969

COPY NO

OF

14

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

A-124

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 309-69
PATROL: SPOON BILL, CO.B
DEBRIEFER: CPL SIZEMORE
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000, AMS L7014
SHEET 6541 II

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN.
161445H APR 69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 6 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-251S, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WEST OF DONG DEN.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 121300H/161430H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 97½ HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 2 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS ON INSERTION AND 1 INCIDENT OF RIFLE SHOTS. NO FM'S WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

121315H VIC. ZC067808 2 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS ON INSERTION, 1 GRAY AND 1 YELLOWISH ORANGE AND 15-20' CAUSED BY AIR ORDINANCES.

141115H VIC. ZC086806 TEAM HEARD 1 S/A RIFLE SHOT APPROXIMATELY 1-2 CLICKS EAST OF POSITION.
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP; 80' CANOPY IN HIGH GROUND AND 150-200' IN LOW GROUND; 50' SECONDARY GROWTH OF VINES AND TREES; MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AND WATER WAS PLENTIFUL.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT IZ VIC. ZC065808 GOOD 1xCH46 BLOWN OUT; EXTRACT SAME AS INSERT; OP VIC. ZC076805 GOOD OBSERVATION 340° AND IS EASILY DEFENDABLE.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: FEW IZ'S IN LOW GROUND.

DECLASSIFIED

A-125

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

LT HELLMANN
SPOON BILL, CO. B
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT	HELLMANN	0106283
SGT	SCHROEDER	2191223
CPL	KELLY	2254560
CPL	MORRIS	2297375
PFC	WILKINS	2384349
PFC	WEBER	2485589
CPL	RECENTILAY	2331858

PATROL OVERLAY

06
+82



10
+80

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER # 31D-69

Copy No. 57 of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DANANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
111000 April 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s) VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order # 31D-69
(f) 7th Mar Operational Order # 1-69

37369

Call sign: (REPORT CARD) A-3-2

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven To detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in direct support 7th Marines. See reference (f)

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 13 April insert Haven (UL AT8362, LR AT8559) Extract on 17 April within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (c)

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 36.50 Alternate: 34.00 (Z)
Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
LADY'S MAN: 59.40
Primary Freq: 45.60 Alternate: 30.50 (R)
Radio Relay: SWIFT SCOUT ZULU & ROMEO

A.S. Weber, Jr.
A.S. Weber, Jr.
By direction

Distribution

CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, 7thMar (1)
CO, 1stBn7thMar (1)
Recon FSSC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, "A" (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

42169

COPY NO

OF

1 14

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

A-126

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 310-69
PATROL: REPORT CARD, CO A
DEBRIEFER: LT. PATTERSON
MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6640 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN
DA NANG, RVN
171730H APRIL 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: N/A
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50, 1 M-49 SCOPE
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES 1 M-60
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF 7TH MARINES.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE: 131030H/171730H APRIL 1969
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 10 $\frac{1}{2}$ HOURS WITH 1 CONTACT OF 15-20 VC/NVA RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA (MINOR). TEAM CALLED 1 F/M.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

162045H VIC. AT841614 15-20 VC/NVA MADE CONTACT WITH TEAM, THROWING GRENADES AND FIRING AUTO/WEAPONS FIRE. ENEMY HAD CHI COM GRENADES AND AUTO/WEAPONS. EMPLOYED GAS WHICH SEEMED TO MAKE ENEMY PULL BACK CALLED FM WITHOUT EFFECT. RECEIVED SPOOKY WHO WORKED OVER AREA. ENEMY SEEMS TO HAVE USED FIGHTING HOLES ON RIDGE FOR PROTECTION APPROX 15MINS AFTER SPOOKY STARTED ENEMY BEGAN TO MOVE "W" ON FINGER EFFORT OF SPOOKY UNKNOWN. SPOOKY REMAINED IN AREA UNTIL APPROX MID-NIGHT AT WHICH TIME ENEMY ACTIVITY WAS QUIET. TEAM SENT OUT PATROL TO FINGER TO SW, PATROL FOUND NUMEROUS NEW TRAILS LEADING OFF FINGER FOUND SMALL AMOUNTS OF BLOOD ON HARD PARTS OF TRAIL, ALSO BLOOD IN FIGHTING HOLES, ALSO FOUND MARKS SHOWING SIGNS OF DRAGGING.
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA IS GENERALLY ROLLING, THERE IS NO CANOPY. SECONDARY GROWTH IS 3-4' CONSISTING OF ELEPHANT GRASS & VINES. MOVEMENT IS EASY AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. AT842639 FAIR 1xCH46 BOMBED OUT AREA/ EXTRACT LZ AT840613 GOOD 1xCH46, THERE ARE MANY LZ'S IN THIS GRID. TRAIL VIC. AT840613 RUNNING E TO W ALONG TOP OF RIDGELINE OVER HILL 722 AND IS WELL USED.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: UNKNOWN
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: 1 USMC WIA (MINOR)
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: SPOOKY WAS EXCELLENT
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

A-127

DECLASSIFIED

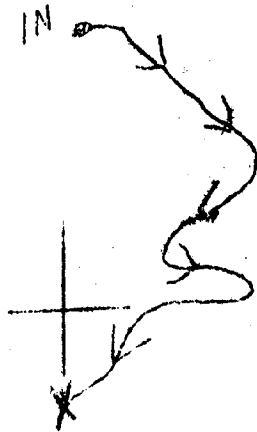
DECLASSIFIED

CPL KLINE
PATROL LEADER
REPORT CARD, CO A

13. PATROL LEADERS:

CPL KLINE	2351248
ICPL MCAFFEE	2428669
ICPL MACDONALD	2357499
ICPL KOOTZ	2369585
PTG WENTWORTH	2504863
PTG VOILES	2371306
PTG STEINBERG	2450569
MI3 KLIEM	3604828

PATROL OVERLAY



DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER # 311-69

Copy No. _____ of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
101000 April 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s) VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 II
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order # 311-69
(f) 7thMar Operation Order 1-69

37469

Call Sign: (MILL BROOK) D-2-1

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

DECLASSIFIED

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations in
Dir Sup of 7thMar in Operation OKLAHOMA HILLS.

See Reference (f)

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 13 April insert Haven (UL ZGL675;
LR ZGL872) Extract on 17 April within same Haven. Coordinating
instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e)

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal

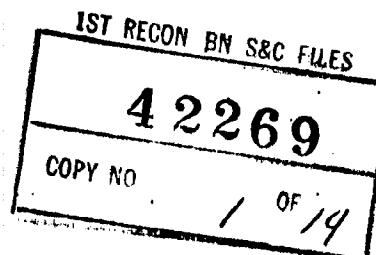
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 45.60 Alternate: 30.50
Artillery: (a) ALL FMTS WILL GO THROUGH GRIM REAPER 64.40

Radio Relay: SWIFT SCOUT ROMEO & SIERRA

A.S. Weber, Jr.
By direction

Distribution

CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, 7thMar (1)
CO, 2ndBn7thMar (1)
Recon FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "D" (2)



DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 311-69
PATROL: MILLBROOK, CO. D
DEBRIEFER: CPL SIZEMORE
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000, AMS L7014
SHEET 6541 II

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN.
180730H APR 69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF 7THMAR IN OPERATION OKLAHOMA HILLS.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 131015H/171630H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 100 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO FM'S WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING; 120' CANOPY; 4-8' SECONDARY GROWTH OF VINES AND BRUSH; MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AND WATER WAS PLENTIFUL.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. ZC149702 FAIR 1XCH46 OF 7' GRASS;
EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZC174723 FAIR 1XCH46 OF 7' GRASS
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: ALL TRAILS IN AREA ARE OVERGROWN.
NO ENEMY ACTIVITY IN AREA IN A LONG TIME.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

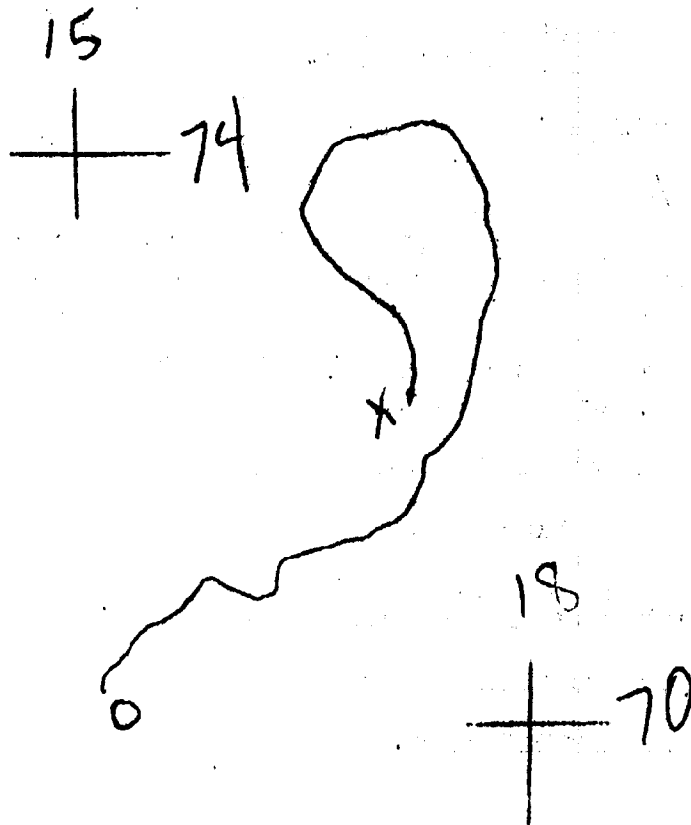
DECLASSIFIED

A-429

SSGT JONES
MILLBROOK, CO. D
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SSGT	JONES	1910283
ICPL	ANDROES	2443847
HM3	RUCKER	B615561
PFC	BENEDICT	2427542
PFC	HALL	2498173
PFC	BOSCO	2393298
PFC	HERLICKA	2424602
PFC	COUNCILL	2414006

PATROL OVERLAY

OPERATION ORDER # 312-69

Copy No. of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
121030 April 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 II
(b) BnO P03009.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order # 312-69

37669

Call Sign: (RABBIT HUTCH) E-3-3

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations in support
7thMar. Scen & determine North-south movement of VC/NVA.

See reference (a) (c) and (d)

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 14 April insert Haven (UL Z01375
LR Z01573) Extract on 18 April with in same Haven. Coordinating
instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e)

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 45.60 Alternate: 30.50
Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
GRIM REAPER 64.40

Radio Relay: SWIFT SCOUT ROMEO & SIERRA

DECLASSIFIED

A.S. Weber, Jr.
By direction

1ST RECON BN SRC FILES

42469

Distribution

CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, 7thMar (1)
CO, 2ndBn7thMar (1)
Recon FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "E" (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 312-69
PATROL: RABBIT HUTCH, CO E
DEBRIEFER: CPL STURDIVANT
MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6541 II

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN
D. NANG, RVN
151200Z APRIL 69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIP:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: N/A
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRO-25; 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14; 1 M-19; 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS IN SUPPORT OF 7TH MARINES. SCREEN & DETERMINE NORTH-SOUTH MOVEMENT OF VC/NVA.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 141030H/161700H APR 69
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERMAP
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 103 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS OF 2 FIGHTING HOLES AND 1 BUNKER. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

111005H VIC. ZC137745 2 FIGHTING HOLES PARTIALLY COVERED ALONG TRAIL RUNNING E TO W. TRAIL IS VERY WELL USED 4-5' WIDE. F/H'S ARE APPROX 3'x3'x4' F/H'S ARE 1 MONTH OLD.

151630H VIC. ZC144736 1 BUNKER APPROX 2 MONTHS OLD 5x12' AND WAS RECENTLY USED.
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA IS GENERALLY STEEP, CANOPY 50' SECONDARY GROWTH 15-20' CONSISTING OF VINES AND BRUSH. MOVEMENT IS EASY AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ ZC139738 POOR 1xCH46; SMALL BOMB CRATER. EXTRACT LZ ZC129734 GOOD 2xCH46; 3' GRASS. TRAILS: ZC140740 RUNNING E TO 4' WIDE AND RECENTLY USED.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE ARE SIGNS INDICATING ENEMY IN THE AREA.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

A-131

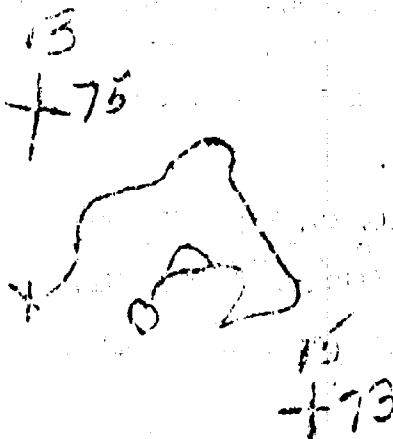
DECLASSIFIED

SGT BROOKLINER
PATROL LEADER
RABBIT HUTCH, CO E

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT BROOKLINER	2146907
LCPL PACK	2246552
PTG GARRISON	2371257
PTG HAAS	2426052
PFC SCHRODER	2417521
PFC FISKE	2431771
PFC MESSENGER	2494674

PATROL OVERLAY



~~SECRET~~
OPERATION ORDER # 313-69

Copy No. _____ of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
121040 April 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 II
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDiv O P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order # 313-69

1 3 7769

Call Sign: (DUBLIN CITY) E-2-3

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations in support of 7thMar. Screen & determine North-South movement of VC/NVA.

See Reference (a) (c) and (d)

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 14 April insert Haven (UL ZC0874 IR ZC1072) Extract on 18 April within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e)

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 45.60 Alternate: 30.50
Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH GRIM REAPER 64.40

Radio Relay: SWIFT SCOUT ROMEO & SIERRA

A.S. Weber, Jr.
By direction

Distribution

CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, 7thMar (1)
CO, 2ndBn7thMar (1)
Recon FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "E" (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

4 2569

COPY NO

OF

1 14

~~SECRET~~
SOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

OPERATION ORDER: 313-69
 PATROL: DUBLIN CITY, CO E
 DEBRIEFER: CPL SIZEMORE
 MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET 6541 II

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN
 DA NANG, RVN
 181600H APR '69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 UNL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ASSIGNMENTS: N/A
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRG-25, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS IN SUPPORT OF 7TH MARINES. SCREEN AND DETERMINE NORTH-SOUTH MOVEMENT OF VC/NVA.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 141100H/181600H APR '69
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 101 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS OF 1 BAMBOO FENCE AND 1 COMPANY SIZE B.C. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

141255H VIC: Z0081724 1 B.C. CAMP IS N TO S 400', W TO E 75'. LOOKS LIKE R&R CENTER HAD A SMALL H/S. RIVER IS ON THE "E" SIDE OF FENCE CAMP IS ABOUT 1 1/2 MONTHS OLD ALSO CAMP IS VERY WELL CLEANED OUT.

141145H VIC. Z0081724 1 BAMBOO FENCE RUNNING S TO N. FENCE IS RUNNING FROM RIVER ABOUT 10 YARDS. FENCE IS FAIRLY NEW WITH HEAVY BRUSH ON BOTH SIDES OF IT. FENCE IS 5'.
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA IS GENERALLY LEVEL, CANOPY 50' SECONDARY GROWTH 10-15' CONSISTING OF VINES GRASS AND SCRUBS. MOVEMENT IS EASY AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ Z0081723 GOOD 1xCH46 2-3' GRASS. EXTRACT LZ Z0084724 GOOD 3xCH46 3-4' GRASS. OP'S Z0083724 GOOD OBSERVATION E-W-S, EASILY DEFENDABLE.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: 1 NBC
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

DEL. BROWN
PATROL LEADER
DUEMEN CITY, CO E

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL BROWN	2242396
PFC WICKS	2411904
PFC RUED	2404232
PFC SIKKEMA	2404763
LCPL BISHOP	2439425
LCPL MC GREGER	2594705
HN SCHULTZ	1844320

PATROL OVERLAY

08
+ 74

10
0 ~ + 72

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
OPERATION ORDER # 314-69

Copy No. of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
121040 April 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s) VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order # 314-69

7869

Call Sign: (DATE PALM) E-3-2

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

DECLASSIFIED

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations in support 7thMar. Screen & determine East-West movement of VC/NVA.

See reference (a) (c) and (d)

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 14 April insert Haven (UL Z00669
IR Z00767) Extract on 18 April within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e)

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 45.60 Alternate: 30.50
Artillery (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
GRIM REAPER 64.40

Radio Relay: SWIFT SCOUT ROMEO & SIERRA

A.S. Weber, Jr.
By direction

Distribution

CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, 7thMar (1)
CO, 3rdBn7thMar (1)
Recon FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "E" (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES	
42669	
COPY NO	1 OF 14

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: [REDACTED]
 PATROL: DATE PAIM, CO. E
 DEBRIEFER: CPL SIZEMORE
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000, AMS 17014
 SHEET 6540 I

1ST RECON [REDACTED] BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 181540H APR 69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 6 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S; 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS IN SUPPORT OF 7THMAR. SCREEN AND DETERMINE EAST-WEST MOVEMENT OF VC/NVA.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 140930H/181530H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 102 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF A TRENCHLINE, ENGINEER STAKE, HARBOR SITE, ENEMY PATROL BASE, 4 SHALLOW PITS, AND 3 SIGNAL SHOTS. NO FM'S WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

141325H VIC. ZC063677 3' TRENCHLINE, 1½' WIDE AND 50' LONG. LOOKED TO BE APPROXIMATELY 1 MONTH OLD.

141310H VIC. ZC066677 20" LONG ENGINEER STAKE WITH TO 30 WRITTEN ON IT.

150145H VIC. ZC056677 ENEMY HARBOR SITE WITH CAMP FIRE USED WITHIN LAST 3 DAYS. HARBOR SITE BIG ENOUGH FOR 8-12 MEN.

150930H VIC. ZC054677 ENEMY PATROL BASE. FOUND 2 TRENCHES, ONE 12' LONG SIMILAR TO CREW SERVED WEAPONS HOLE. ONE 5' LONG, A 2 MAN FOX HOLE, ALL WERE 20 METERS APART.

161005H VIC. ZC058682 4 SHALLOW PITS TWO 2'x4' AND TWO 2'x2'. LOOKED TO BE APPROXIMATELY 3 WEEKS.

181050H VIC. ZC057696 1 SINGLE SHOT SOUNDED LIKE SKS OR AK-47.

180720H VIC. ZC064675 2 SINGLE SHOTS. SOUNDED LIKE AK-47

- B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP AND ROLLING; 60' BROKEN CANOPY; 20' SECONDARY GROWTH OF THICK VINES, BUSHES AND BAMBOO; MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AND WATER IS ONLY IN LOWLAND.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT 12 VIC. ZC068676 GOOD 12CH46 OF 3' GRASS; EXTRACT 12 VIC. ZC051685 GOOD 12CH45 OF 4' GRASS; TRAILS (1) VIC. ZC057678-063677 RUNNING NW-SE, 2' WIDE AND NOT RECENTLY USED (2) VIC. ZC058685 RUNNING E-W, 1 1/2' WIDE AND NOT RECENTLY USED.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NO RECENT ENEMY ACTIVITY IN AREA.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

1LT LEWIS
DATE PAID, CO. E
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

1LT	LEWIS	0104839
1CPL	FOWLER	2384462
1CPL	BIONDOLINO	2434536
PFC	RANGEL	2309892
PFC	JOHNSON	2497324
PFC	SCHULTZ	2414320
PFC	KILKO	2432172

PATROL OVERLAY

~~REDACTED~~
OPERATION ORDER # 315-69

Copy No. _____ of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
12 1400H April 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s) VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #
(f) 7th Mar Operational Order # 1-69

37969

Call sign: (FIG NEWTON) A-3-3

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

DECLASSIFIED

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operation in dir
sup Operation OKLAHOMA HILLS. See reference (f).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 14 April insert Haven (UL #C1566;
LR ZC1864) Extract on 18 April within same Haven. Coordinating
instructions are contained in reference (b) and (c)

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 15.60 Alternate: 30.50
Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH 64.40
GRIM REAPER

Radio Relay: SWIFT SCOUT ROMEO

A.S. Weber, Jr.
A.S. Weber, Jr.
By direction

Distribution
CO, 11thMar
CO, 7thMar
CO, 3rdBn7thMar
Recon FSOC
Recon S-3
CO, Co "A"

(5)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES	
42769	
COPY NO	2 OF 14

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-136

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 315-69
PATROL: FIG NEWTON, CO. A
DEBRIEFER: CPL STURDIVANT
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000, AMS L7014
SHEET 6540 I

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN.
190900H APR 69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 6 ENL, 1 USG
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: N/A
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 TX50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATION IN DIRECT SUPPORT OPERATION OKLAHOMA HILLS.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 141100H/181700H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 103 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 1 HARBOR SITE AND 1 HOOTCH. NO RM'S WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

161645H VIC. ZC159648 10 MAN HARBOR SITE APPROXIMATELY 1 MONTH OLD.

171305H VIC. ZC157653 1 4 MAN HOOTCH APPROXIMATELY 2 MONTHS OLD AND NOT RECENTLY USED.
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING; 50-60' CANOPY; 10' SECONDARY GROWTH OF ELEPHANT GRASS; MOVEMENT WAS MODERATE AND WATER WAS PLENTIFUL.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT 1Z VIC. ZC177648 GOOD 1ZCHM6 OF 7' GRASS; EXTRACT 1Z VIC. ZC157652 POOR 1ZCHM6 OF 10' GRASS; TRAIL VIC. ZC175645 RUNNING SE-NW, 3' WIDE AND NOT RECENTLY USED.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

DECLASSIFIED

A-137

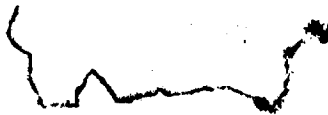
1st GREGSON
 FIC NEWTON, CO. A
 PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

1st	GREGSON	0106125
1CPL	SHOVA	2360586
PFC	LOPEZ	2284785
1CPL	CURRY	2449424
PFC	RHEINLANDT	2469155
PFC	EVANS	2481660
PFC	PHILPOTTS	2466225
1M2	MONDAY	B200618

PATROL OVERLAY

15
 66 +



+ 69
 18

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
OPERATION ORDER # 316-69

Copy No. 5-3 of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
130840H APR 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s) VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 II
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order # 316-69

138069

Call Sign: (SAIL FISH) E-3-3

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration. Special Emphasis;

a. Look for enemy presence in grid ZOL787 for APD run.

See reference (a) & (c) and (d)

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 15 Apr insert Haven (IL ZOL689; LR ZOL886) Extract on 19 Apr within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (c)

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 30.50 Alternate: 45.60
Artillery (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
GRIM REAPER 64.40

Radio Relay: SWIFT SCOUT X-RAY

A.S. Weber
A.S. Weber, Jr.
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

Distribution

CO, 11thMar	(5)
CO, 26thMar	(1)
CO, 1stBn26thMar	(1)
Recon FSC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co. "E"	(2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

42869

COPY NO

OF

1 14

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER # 317-69

Copy No. 1 of 140 copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
130800H April 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s) VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 II
(b) BnO P03300.4
(c) 1st Mar Div O P3800.1F (Intelligence SQ)
(d) 1st Mar Div O P00330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) Bn Warning Order # 317-69

38169

Call Sign (SUMMER BREEZE) E-4-2

1. Situation. (a) See current INT SUM'S
(b) See current CP SUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in Elephant Valley. See Reference (a) (c) and (d)
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 15 Apr insert Haven (UL 200688 IR 201186). Extract on 19 April within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (c)
4. Admin/Logistics Reference (b) and verbal
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 30.50 Alternates: 45.60
Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH GRIM REAPER 64.40

Radio Relay SWIFT SCOUT X-RAY

DECLASSIFIED

A.S. Weber, Jr.
A.S. Weber, Jr.
By direction

1ST RECON BN SAC FILES

Distribution

OO, 11th Mar (5)
OO, 26th Mar (1)
CO, 1st Bn 26th Mar (1)
Recon FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "E" (2)

42969	
COPY NO	1 OF 14

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINSR 5500.40

A-140

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 316-69
 PATROL: SAILFISH, CO E
 DEBRIEFER: CPL STURDIVANT
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET 6541 II

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN
 DA NANG, RVN
 191500H APR 69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: N/A
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRO-25, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION. SPECIAL EMPHASIS;
 - a. LOOK FOR ENEMY PRESENCE IN GRID ZC1787 FOR APD RUN.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 151430/191430H APR 69
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 96 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND CONTACTS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA IS GENERALLY STEEP, CANOPY 45-50' SECONDARY GROWTH 8-12' CONSISTING OF ELEPHANT GRASS, VINES. MOVEMENT IS DIFFICULT AN WATER IS IN THE LOW GROUND ONLY.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. ZC194863 FAIR 1xCH46, SMALL ROCKS. EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZC174866 FAIR 1xCH46 ROCKS. TRAILS: ZC177863 RUNNING NE-SW, 2' WIDE, WHEEL USED.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER SUGGEST TEAMS WORK BY THE RIVER, BECAUSE OF THE WAY TRAIL RUNS.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

A-139

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CPL DAVIS
PATROL LEADER
SAILFISH, CO E

134 PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL DAVIS	2233629
PFC ISIAH	2432270
PFC TROWBRIDGE	2444354
CPL BLANTON	2094967
PFC ROSS	2444363
PFC MCPHERTERS	2475803
PFC SIMPKINS	2413725
PFC COX	2477089
HN ROCHA	B838623

PATROL OVERLAY

+ 89
16

x
86+0
19

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 317-69
PATROL: SUMMER BREEZE, CO E
DEBRIEFER: CPL STURDIVANT
MAPS: VIETNAM 1: 50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 654111

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN
DA NANG, RVN
201130H APR 69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: N/A
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN ELEPHANT VALLEY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 151415H/201130H APR 69
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 116 HOURS WITH 3 SIGHTINGS OF 3 FIGHTING HOLES, 1 6 MAN H/S, AND HEARD 2 RIFLE SHOTS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

181100H ZC095866 3 F/H'S ALONG 3 TRAILS THAT GO E TO W TO N AND 5' F/H'S ARE 6 MONTHS OLD. TRAIL HAS NOT BEEN USED IN TWO MONTHS.

161715H ZC091876 2 RIFLE SHOTS, TEAM COULD NOT OBSERVE ANY ENEMY ACTIVITY AFTER SHOTS. TEAM HAD NEGATIVE COMM AT THIS TIME.

171400H ZC093866 6 MAN HARBOR SITE. HAD SIGNS OF CHOPPED TREES AND BRANCHES CUT FOR SIGNALS. APPROX 7 DAYS OLD.
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA IS GENERALLY STEEP CANOPY 75-125' SECONDARY GROWTH 15-20' CONSISTING OF VINES SCRUBS AND BRUSH. MOVEMENT IS DIFFICULT AND WATER IS PLENTIFUL.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ ZC069869 FAIR 1xCH46, STREAM BED. EXTRACT LZ ZC123852 POOR 1xCH46, TEAM BLEW THIS LZ. TRAILS: VIC. ZC0786 TRAIL COMPLEX RUNNING ALL DIRECTIONS. ZC113859 GOIN TO ZC119859 5' WIDE & RECENTLY USED. MISC: TEAM FOUND MANY FRESH SIGNS OF ENEMY IN THIS AREA AND ALL THE BRANCHES ARE BROKEN FROM THE TREES POINTING TO HILL 702.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: FAIR
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER RECOMMENDS PATROL GO FARTHER NORTH AND BELIEVES POSS BASE CAMP ON HILL 702.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

A-141

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

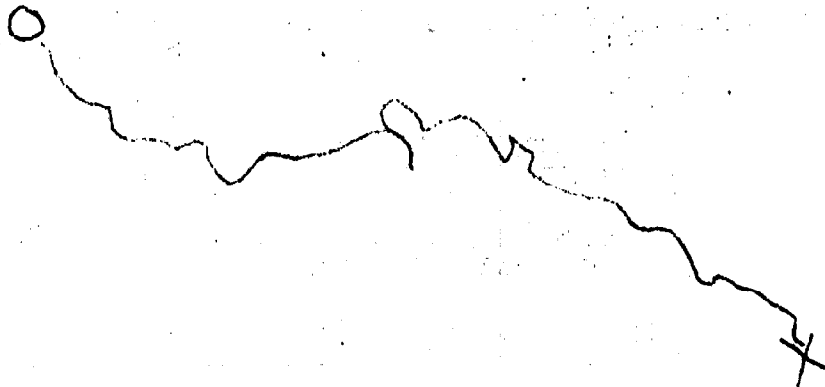
CPL HOOKS
PATROL LEADER
SUMMER BREEZE, CO E

13. PATROL MEMBERS;

CPL HOOKS	2355507
CPL LANDSEL	2206532
LCPL GLASS	2432313
LCPL SALO	2458519
PFC MURPHY	2402063
PFC ANDERSON	2459907
PFC FERJANEC	2508117
PFC BAUCOM	2446435
HM3 GUINN	B582001

PATROL OVERLAY

06
+ 88



13
84 +

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER # 318-69

Copy No. ___ of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIET NAM
130830H April 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s) VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order # 318-69

3 8 2 6 9

Call Sign: (CAROUSEL) D-3-3

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OBSUM'S and FIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration. Special Emphasis;
a. Rocket : firing sites & Rocket storage sites. East-West transit routes. See reference (a) (c) and (d)

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 15 Apr insert Haven (UL AT2181 LR AT8379) Extract on 19 Apr within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e)

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 30.50 Alternate: 45.60
Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
GRIN REAPER 64.40

Radio Relay: SWIFT SCOUT X-RAY

A.S. Weber, Jr.
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

Distribution

CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, 7thMar (3)
CO, 2ndBn7thMar (1)
Recon BSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co."D" (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

4 3 0 6 9

COPY NO

OF

2 14

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

A-142

OPERATION ORDER: 318-69
 PATROL: CAROUSEL, CO D
 DEBRIEFER: CPL STURDIVANT
 MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET 6641 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN
 DA NANG, RVN
 191540H APR 69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 6 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: N/A
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 ERG-25; 1-7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14; 1 M-79; 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION. SPECIAL EMPHASIS:
 - a. ROCKET FIRING SITES & ROCKET STORAGE SITES. EAST-WEST TRANSIT ROUTES.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 151600/181530H APR 69
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 95¹/₂ HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND CONTACTS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA IS GENERALLY STEEP CANOPY 80' SECONDARY GROWTH 15' CONSISTING OF VINES, THORNS BRUSH. MOVEMENT IS DIFFICULT AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. AT805807 FAIR 1xCH46; LOW TREES. EXTR. LZ AT821801 GOOD 1xCH46 2' GRASS. OP'S: AT807806 FAIR OBSERVATION TO S IS EASILY DEFENDED.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: 1 NBC
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE ARE NO SIGNS INDICATING ENEMY IN THIS AREA.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

DECLASSIFIED

LT MANN
PATROL LEADER
CAROUSEL, CO D

13, PATROL MEMBERS:

LT MANN	0105579
SGT CASTILLANO	2348616
LCPL COOK	2239324
PFC NAGEL	2457561
HM3 HANSEN	B829434
PFC FIELDS	2458756
PFC BERG	2362055

PATROL OVERLAY

79
+ 81

83
+ 79

DECLASSIFIED

5-3

OPERATION ORDER # 319-69

Copy No. _____ of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
130940 APR 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s) VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III & 6541 II
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #319-69

138369

Call sign: (FORE FATHER) B-3-3

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration West of Dong Den. Special Emphasis.

a. Locate enemy Bivouac Area in Grid ZC2081.

See reference (a) (c) and (d)

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 15 Apr insert Haven (UL ZC1783 IR ZC2181) Extract on 19 Apr within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e)

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 30.50 Alternate: 15.60
Artillery (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
GRIM REAPER 64.40

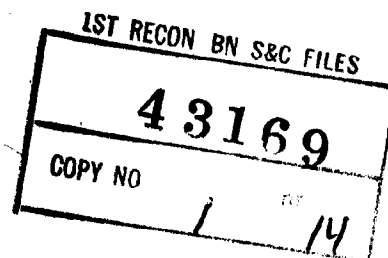
Radio Relay: SWIFT SCOUT X-RAY

DECLASSIFIED

A.S. Weber, Jr.
A.S. Weber, Jr.
By direction

Distribution

CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, 7thMar (1)
CO, 2ndBn7thMar (1)
Recon FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "B" (2)



DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.10

A-144

OPERATION ORDER: 319-69
 PATROL: FOREWATHER, CO B
 DEBRIEFER: CPL STURDIVANT
 MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000 AMS 17014
 SHEETS 6641 II & 6541 II

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN
 DA NANG, RVN
 191510H APR 69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: N/A
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WEST OF DONG DEN. SPECIAL EMPHASIS:
 - a. LOCATE ENEMY BIVOUAC AREA IN GRID ZC2081.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 151600/191500H APR 69
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 95 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHT AND CONTACT. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA IS GENERALLY STEEP CANOPY 60-80' SECONDARY GROWTH 10' CONSISTING OF VINES AND TREES. MOVEMENT IS DIFFICULT AND WATER IS PLENTIFUL.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ AT803827 POOR 1XCH46 BLOWN OUT AREA. EXTR LZ ZC203812 GOOD 1XCH46, 3' GRASS. OP'S: ZC201811 GOOD OBSERVATION OF E-SE, NOT DEFENDABLE. ZC202809 GOOD OBSERVATION N-W, NOT DEFENDABLE.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS BY THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE IS NO RECENT MOVEMENT IN THIS AREA.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

A-145

CPL HEWITT
PATROL LEADER
FOREFATHER, CO B

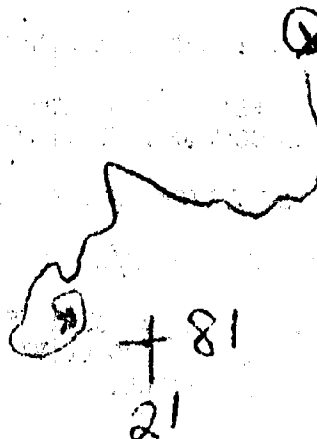
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL HEWITT	2297204
LCPL LUNA	2483073
LCPL FARRELL	2426567
LCPL WILLIAMS	2017835
POG ATCHISON	2426282
POG ELIJAH	2460690
POG LANDER	2457334
HN RINGER	B420269

PATROL OVERLAY

+ 83
17

+ 81
21



OPERATION ORDER # 320-69

Copy No. _____ of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
130945 APR 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s) VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III & 6541 II
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order # 320-69

38469

Call Sign: (AUDITOR) C-3-1

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPAUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration South of Dong Den. Special Emphasis;

a. Rocket Firing sites and Rocket storage sites.

See reference (a) (c) and (d).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 15 Apr insert Haven (UL ZC1978 IR AT8076) Extract on 19 Apr within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e)

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 30.50 Alternate: 45.60
Artillery : (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
GRIM RE/ER 64.40

Radio Relay: SWIFT SCOUT X-RAY

DECLASSIFIED

A.S. Weber, Jr.
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

43269

COPY NO

OF

2

14

Distribution

CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, 7thMar (1)
CO, 2ndBn7thMar (1)
Recon FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "C" (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-146

OPERATION ORDER: 320-69
 PATROL: AUDITOR, CO C
 DEBRIEFER: LT. PATTERSON
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEETS 6641 III; 6541 II

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN
 DA NANG, RVN
 191600H APR 69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 5 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRG-25, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14; 1 M-79,
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS : INFILTRATION SOUTH OF DONG DEN. SPECIAL EMPHASIS;
 - a. ROCKET FIRING SITES AND ROCKET STORAGE SITES.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 161630/191530 H APR 69
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 72 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND CONTACTS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA IS GENERALLY STEEP CANOPY 80' SECONDARY GROWTH 8' VERY HEAVY VINES, STICKERS, GRASS. MOVEMENT IS DIFFICULT AND THERE IS WATER BUT VERY LITTLE.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ AT828775 GOOD 1xCH46 2' LOW GRASS. EXTRA LZ AT818772 FAIR 1xCH46. COMM WAS GOOD.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: 1 NBC
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE ARE NO SIGNS OF ENEMY IN AREA.
11. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

A-147

DECLASSIFIED

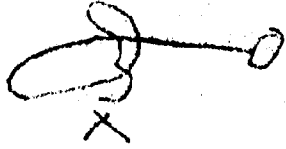
SGT BRUN
PATROL LEADER
AUDITOR, CO C

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT BRUN	1880663
PFC CHRISTENSEN	2400705
PFC MARTIN	2440459
CPL FLYNN	3282763
ICPL MORETTI	2106303

PATROL OVERLAY

80
+79



+76
85

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER # 321-69

Copy No. _____ of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
130930 APR 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s) VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order # 321-69

38569

Call Sign: (GRASS ROOT) C-1

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration on & around Dong Den Mountain. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. See reference (a) (c) and (d). Provide security for radio relay SWIFT SCOUT X-RAY.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 15 Apr insert Haven (UL AT8334; LR AT8334) Extract on 28 Apr within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (c)

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 30.50 Alternate: 15.60
Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
GRIM REAGER 6440

Radio Relay: SWIFT SCOUT X-RAY

DECLASSIFIED

A.S. Weber, Jr.
A.S. Weber, Jr.
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

43369

COPY NO

OF

15

Distribution

CO, 11thMar
CO, 26thMar
CO, 1stBn26th Mar
CO, 7thMar
Recon FSOC
Recon S-3
CO, Co. "C"

(5)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(4)
(2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

A-148

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 321-69
 PATROL: GRASS ROOT, CO. C
 OPERATOR: CPL SIZEMORE
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000, AMS L7014
 SHEET 6641 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN.
 281415H APR 69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIP:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFT, 6 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ASSIGNMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25's, 1 YX50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 2 M-60's
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/INVA TROOP MOVEMENTS OR ARMS INFILTRATION ON AND AROUND DONG DEN. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARMY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 161100H/281400H
4. ROUTE: N/A
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 291 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION AND 1 INCIDENT OF MOVEMENT. CALLED 1 FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

210245H VIC. AT845805 TEAM OBSERVED 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION CAUSED BY IRI. EXPLOSION APPEARED TO BE 20-25' HIGH AND OF BRIGHT ORANGE COLOR. FURTHER ARMY WAS CALLED WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

200200H VIC. AT839827 TEAM HEARD MOVEMENT. TEAM UTILIZED S/A AND GRENADES. NO MOVEMENT WAS HEARD AFTER THAT.
 - B. TERRAIN: N/A
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ DONG DEN.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: 1 NBC
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

PATROL MEMBERS:

LT	SHARMAN	0107067
CPL	BENTZIE	2315888
SGT	MACIETTE	1988706
LCPL	MELTON	2425561
HN	BURDELL	B724890
PFC	BURNS	2470653
PFC	CLARK	2473251
PFC	GABOURIE	2483085

LT SHARMAN
GRASS ROOT, CO. C
PATROL LEADER

~~SECRET~~
OPERATIONS ORDER #322-69

Copy No. 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
0845H April 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s); VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SQ)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order# 322-69

38669

Call Sign (PRIME CUT) D-2-2

1. Situation: (a) See current TMSUM'S
(b) See current QSUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations with special emphasis to:
 - (a) "E-W" transit routes from valley to the high ground
 - (b) watch and locate possible rocket sites and storage areas
 - (c) watch for rocket or mortar flashes.
 See references (a), (c) and (d).
3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 16 April; insert Haven (UL AT8074 IR AT8371). Extract on 20 April within same Haven. Coordinations are contained in references (b) and (c).
4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal
5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 45.60 Alternate: 30.50
Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH GRIM REAPER .6440.

Radio Relay: SWIFT SCOUT ROMEO

A.S. Weber, Jr.
A.S. Weber, Jr.
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

43669

COPY NO

OF

2

14

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, 7thMar (1)
CO, 2ndBN7thMar (1)
Recon FSOC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co "D" (2)

~~SECRET~~
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
QNAVINST 5500.40

A-150

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 322-69
PATROL: PRIME OUT, CO D
DEBRIEFER: CPL STURDIVENT
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6641 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN
DA NANG, RVN
201445H APR 69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: N/A
 - C. COMI AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x35
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO:
 - a. "E-W" TRANSIT ROUTES FROM VALLEY TO THE HIGH GROUND
 - b. WATCH AND LOCATE POSSIBLE ROCKET SITES & STORAGE AREAS
 - c. WATCH FOR ROCKET OR MORTAR SITES AND FLASHES
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 161400H/201400H APR 69
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 96 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE CONTACTS & SIGHTINGS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA IS GENERALLY STEEP CANOPY 30' SECONDARY GROWTH 5-10' BRUSH. MOVEMENT IS DIFFICULT AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ AT838735 GOOD 1xCH46 LOW GRASS. EXTRACT LZ AT822735 GOOD 1xCH46 5-7' GRASS.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

A-151

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SGT MENDEZ
PRIME OUT, CO D
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT MENDEZ	2277040
LCPT, SERVIS	2422040
PFC COLE	2446018
PFC PARKER	2446738
PFC MILLS	2459000
HMJ JANSSEN	B616995
PFC WEESE	2424403

PATROL OVERLAY

80
+ 74



83
+ 72

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
OPERATION ORDER # 323-69

Copy No. 2 of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
140830 April 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, sheet(s) 6641 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDiv O P3800.1F (Intelligence SOF)
(d) 1stMarDiv O P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order # 323-69

3 87 69

1. Situation: (a) See current INT SUM'S
(b) See current OP SUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

Call Sign (BENCHMARK) C-3-2

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations with special emphasis to:

(a) Enemy supply routes and storage areas.

See references (a), (c) and (d).

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 16 April; insert Haven (UL AT8791 IR AT9088). Extract on 20 April within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.50 Alternate: 45.60
Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
GRIM REAPER 64.40

Radio Relay: SWIFT SCOUT X-RAY

A.S. Weber, Jr.
A.S. Weber, Jr.
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

Distribution

CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, 26thMar (1)
CO, 1stBn26thMar (1)
Recon FSOC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "G" (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES	
43769	
COPY NO	2 OF 14

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
DOWNGRADE TO UNCL. SS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-152

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 323-69
PATROL: BENCHMARK, CO C
DEBRIEFER: CPL STURDIVANT
MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6641 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN
DA NANG, RVN
201345H APR 69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: N/A
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 FRC-25, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 2 M-14, 1 M-79
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO:
 - a. ENEMY SUPPLY ROUTES AND STORAGE AREAS.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 161430/201330H APR 69
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 95 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE CONTACT AND SIGHTINGS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA IS GENERALLY STEEP CANOPY 30-40' SECONDARY GROWTH 12' VINES, BRUSH. MOVEMENT IS DIFFICULT AND WATER IS IN THE LOW GROUND ONLY.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT & EXTRACT LZ AT899878 GOOD 1xCH46 1' GRASS. TRAILS: AT898885 RUNNING N-S, 2' WIDE NOT RECENTLY USED. AT896883 RUNNING N-S 2-3' WIDE WELL USED. OP'S: AT898886 GOOD OBSERVATION TO E, S, W, AND IS EASILY DEFENDABLE.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

DECLASSIFIED

A-153

DECLASSIFIED

OPL MORELL
PATROL LEADER
BENCHMARK, @ 0

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

OPL MORELL	2317423
LCPL CARROLL	1568690
LCPL WILLIAMS	2377670
PFC THOMAS	2458765
PFC GALLIGAN	2486020
LCPL DOMOSKI	2494365

87

PATROL OVERLAY

91

ox

88

90

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
OPERATION ORDER # 324-69

Copy No. 13 of 13 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
140800H APR 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s); VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6511 II
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMar DivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMar DivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order # 324-69

3 88 6 9

Call Sign (RIDGE BEAM) B-3-1

1. Situation: (a) See current INT SUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in Elephant Valley. Special Emphasis;
a. locate new LZ & troop movement on border on Elephant Valley

See reference (a) (c) and (d)

3. Executions: Depart LZ 401 on 16 April; insert Haven (UL Z00586; LR Z00780). Extract on 20 April within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.50 Alternate: 45.60
Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH GRIM REAPER 64.40

Radio Relay: SWIFT SCOUT X-RAY

AS. Weber
A.S. Weber, Jr.
By direction

Distribution

CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, 26thMar (1)
Recon FSOC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "B" (2)

DECLASSIFIED

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES	
4 38 6 9	
1	13

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

A-154

OPERATION ORDER: 324-69
 PATROL: RIDGE BEAM, CO B
 DEBRIEFER: CPL STURDIVANT
 MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET 6541 EL

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN
 DA NANG, RVN
 221100H APR 69

PATROL REPORT

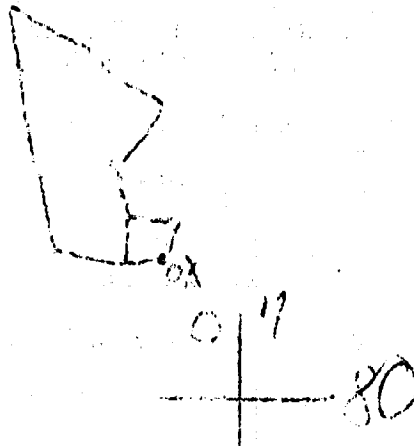
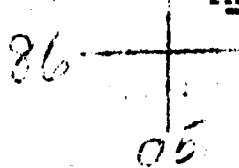
1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHEMENTS: N/A
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES, 1 M-60
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN ELEPHANT VALLEY. SPECIAL EMPHASIS: A. LOCATE NEW LZ & TROOP MOVEMENT ON BORDER ON ELEPHANT VALLEY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 161400/221100H APR 69
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 144 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND CONTACTS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA IS GENERALLY STEEP CANOPY 150' SECONDARY GROWTH 3' CONSISTING OF BUSHES AND BRUSH. MOVEMENT IS DIFF. AND WATER IS IN THE LOW GROUND.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ XC065809 FAIR LXCH46, STUMPS. EXTRACT LZ SAME AS INSERT. COMM WAS GOOD WITH XRAY.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: FAIR
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER SUGGEST BLOW MORE LZ'S IN THIS AREA.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

CPL GUSTER
 PATROL LEADER
 RIDGE BEAM, CO B

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL GUSTER	2361056
CPL SOLOMON	2333971
LCPL SIMPSON	2439909
LCPL ELERTHOPE	2457606
LCPL HERSMANN	2292765
PFC CRAWFORD	2452323
PFC WISENER	2433857
HN BEETLER	B511007

PATROL OVERLAY



DECLASSIFIED

CO [REDACTED]
OPERATION ORDER # 325-69

Copy No, [REDACTED] of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
150630 APR 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s) VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F(Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P00330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order # 325-69

Call Sign (PEARL CHEST) C-2-2

3 8969

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PER'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movements or arms infiltration in Elephant Valley. Special Emphasis;
a. Locate enemy supply routes & Identification of enemy units in area.
See reference (a) (c) and (d)

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 17 Apr insert Haven (UL AT8090;
LN AT8387) Extract on 21 Apr within same Haven. Coordinating instruction are contained in reference (b) and (e)

4. Admin/Logistics.. Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.50 Alternate 45.60
Artillery: (a) ALL FMTC WILL GO THROUGH
GRIM RECEIVER 64.40

Radio Relay: SWIFT SCOUT K-MAY

DECLASSIFIED

A.S. Weber, Jr
By direction

Distribution

CO; 11thMar (5)
CO, 26thMar (1)
CO 1stBn26thMar (1)
Recon FSOC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "C" (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES	
43969	
COPY NO	1 OF 14

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-156

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 32569
 PATROL: PEARL CHEST, CO. C
 DEBRIEFER: CPL STURDIVENT
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000, AMS L7014
 SHEET 6641 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN.
 221100Z APR 69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 5 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 ERC-2518; 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14; 1 M-79
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN ELEPHANT VALLEY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 171500H/221030H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 115½ HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND CONTACTS. NO FM'S WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP; 40-50' CANOPY; 4' SECONDARY GROWTH OF VINES; MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AND WATER WAS PLENTIFUL.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. AT824875 FAIR 1xCH46 OF LOW BAMBOO; EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT821870 GOOD M-3046 OF 1' GRASS; TRAIL VIC. AT617885 RUNNING N-S, 3' WIDE AND WELL USED; OP VIC. AT817883 PROVIDES EXCELLENT OBSERVATION TO THE SOUTH AND IS EASILY DEFENDABLE.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

A-157

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SGT HENDERSON
PEARL CHEST, CO. C
PATROL LEADER

1. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT	HENDERSON	2295974
LCPL	APPLEHANS	2409555
BM2	SLEDGE	B711509
PTC	SELL	2484593
PTC	ANDERSON	2463864
PTC	RAILBACK	2473028

PATROL OVERLAY

80
90+

87
83

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER # 326-69

Copy No. of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
150800H April 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 661p IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO p3800.JF (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order # 326-69
(f) 7thMar Operation Order 1-69
Call Sign (TRAILER PARK) A-1-2

3 9069

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments : NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations in direct support of 7thMar in Operation OKLAHOMA HILLS.

See reference (f)

DECLASSIFIED

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 17 April; insert Haven (UL AT8262; LR AT8459). Extract on 21 April within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c)

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 45.60 Alternate: 30.50 (R)
Artillery: (a) ALL MTS WILL GO THROUGH
LADY'S MAN 59.40
Primary Freq: 36.50 Alternate 34.00 (Z)
Radio Relay: SWIFT SCOUT ROMEO & ZULU

A.S. Weber, Jr.
By direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, 7thMar (1)
CO, 1stBn7thMar (1)
Recon FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "A" (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

44069	
COPY NO	2 OF 14

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-158

DECLASSIFIED

8-3

OPERATION ORDER: 326-69
PATROL: TRAILOR PARK, CO. A
DEBRIEFER: CPL STURDIVANT
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS L7014
SHEET 6640 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN.
201615H APR 69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: N/A
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2' PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS DIRECT SUPPORT OF 7THMAR IN OPERATION OKLAHOMA HILLS.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 171700H/201430H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 68½ HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO FM'S WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP; 50-60' CANOPY; 6-8' SECONDARY GROWTH OF VINES AND THORNS; MOVEMENT WAS MODERATE AND WATER WAS ONLY IN LOW GROUND.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. AT841614 GOOD MxGH46 OF 2' GRASS; EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT820605 GOOD 2xGH46 OF LOW GRASS; TRAIL VIC. AT826605 RUNNING N-S, 2' WIDE AND RECENTLY USED.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

A-159

DECLASSIFIED

LCPL WILSON
TRAILER PARK, CO. A
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LCPL	WILSON	2434442
LCPL	WHITE	2451070
LCPL	DAVIS	2453720
LCPL	SIMS	2434055
PFC	TURNER	2454540
PFC	SALAZAR	2453068
PFC	PHILPOTT	2470309
HN	FERRITTO	3426990

PATROL OVERLAY

82
+ 62
K 0

84
+ 59

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
OPERATION ORDER # 327-69

Copy No. 57 of 111 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DAIANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
150915 APR 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 II 3: 6540 I
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order # 327-69
(f) 7thMar Operations Order #1-69

39169

Call Sign: (ROCK MAT) A-3-2

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations in direct support of 7thMar in Operation OKLAHOMA HILLS.

See reference (f)

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 17 Apr insert haven (UL 531673; LR 201869) Extract on 21 Apr within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (c)

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 15.60 Alternate 30.50
Artillery: (a) ALL FV'S WILL GO THROUGH
GRM REMPER 64.40

Radio Relay: STIFF SCOUT ROMEO

A.S. Weber, Jr.
A.S. Weber, Jr.
By direction

Distribution

CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, 7thMar (1)
CO, 3rdBn7thMar (1)
Recon FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "A" (2)

DECLASSIFIED

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

44169

COPY NO

OF

1 14

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLAS AFTER 6 MONTHS

DECLASSIFIED

A-160

OPERATION ORDER: 327-69
 PATROL: ROCK MAT, CO. A
 DESIGNED BY: LT PATTERSON
 DATE: VIETNAM 1:50,000, AMS L7014
 SHEET 6541 II, 6540 I

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN
 DA NANG, RVN.
 221200Z APR 69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 7 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25(S), 1 (X5)
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF 7TH MAR IN OPERATION OKLAHOMA HILLS.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 171530H/221220H
4. ROUTE: SEE ASSIGNED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 117 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 1 TUNNEL AND 1 HARBOR SITE. NO FM'S WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

181045H VIC. ZC165723 TEAM FOUND A TUNNEL WITH A WOVEN THATCH ROOF, 4'x4'. TUNNEL RAN UNDER STREAM ABOUT 20 METERS AND OUT THE OTHER SIDE. APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN USED WITHIN THE LAST 2 WEEKS. ALSO FOUND FISHING GEAR IN AREA ALL IN GOOD CONDITION.

181045H VIC. ZC165723 1 HARBOR SITE BIG ENOUGH TO HOLD 10-12 PEOPLE. FOUND 3 LEAN-TO-SHELTERS (ONLY FRAMES) 3-4' HIGH AND 5' WIDE. APPEARED TO BE 2 WEEKS OLD.
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY LEVEL; 30-40' CANOPY; 4-10' SECONDARY GROWTH OF GRASS AND VINES; MOVEMENT WAS MODERATE AND WATER WAS PLentiful.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. ZC170720 GOOD 3xCH46 OF 8-10' GRASS; EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZC153703 GOOD 1xCH46 OF 6-8' GRASS AND SMALL SHRUBS; MISC. TEAM COULD NOT FIND HOSPITAL FROM PW INTERROGATION THAT INDICATED THERE WAS A HOSPITAL AT ZC151705. TEAM LEADER THINKS HOSPITAL IS NOT THERE. (2) TOP OF HILL 532 (ZC171725) OLD F/H AND BUNKERS.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: ENEMY HAS NOT BEEN IN AREA FOR AT LEAST 2 WEEKS.

A-161

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: TEAM LEADER HAS NOID ABOUT POSSIBILITY OF THE HOSPITAL BEING AT 2015170Z AND CHARGED OUT THIS ON HIS OWN.

1E YINUM
 ROCK MARI, CO. A
 PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT	KREIN	0107428
LCPL	MCALLISTER	2407627
PFC	ENGEL	2436547
LCPL	BOSTIC	2435587
PFC	INERIA	2471174
PFC	WOLFFENBARGER	2473187
LCPL	POEHL	2395710
PFC	VAUGHAN	2434232

PATROL OVERLAY

15
 + 73

05x

18
 + 69

5-3

[REDACTED] ORDER #328-69

Copy No. 14 of 14 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 160830H April 1969

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM Sheet(s) 6541 II
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800,1F (Intelligence SQP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
 (e) BnWarning Order # 328-69
 (f) 7th Marines Operation Order #1-6

3 92 69

Call Sign (LUNGA POINT) B-3-2

1. Situation: (a) See current INT SUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to locate and detect enemy movement on the Razor back as part of the screening operations in Sup of the 7th Mar (Operation OKLAHOMA HILLS). See reference (f)

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 18 April; insert Haven (UL 200975 IR 201273). Extract on 22 April within same Haven, Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 45.60 Alternate: 30.50
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH GRIM REAPER 64.40

DECLASSIFIED

Radio Relay SWIFT SCOUT ROMEO & SIERRA

A.S. Weber, Jr.
 By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar
 CO, 7th Mar
 CO, 2ndBn7thMar
 Recon FSOC
 Recon S-3
 CO, Co. "B"

(5)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (4)
 (2)

4 4369	
COPY NO	OF
1	14

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 OF NAVINST 5500.40

A-162

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 328-69
 PATROL: LUNGA POINT, CO B
 DEBRIEFER: CPL STURDIVENT
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET 6541 II

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN
 DA NANG, RVN
 221200H APR '69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 EN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: N/A
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2PRC-25, 1 7R50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO LOCATE AND DETECT ENEMY MOVEMENT ON THE RAZER BACK AS PART OF THE SCREENING IN SUPPORT OF OKLAHOMA HILLS, WITH THE 7TH MARINES.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 181630/221130H APR 69
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 91 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND CONTACTS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA IS GENERALLY ROLLING CANOPY 70-80' SECONDARY GROWTH 10-15' VINES, AND THORNS. MOVEMENT IS MODERATE AND WATER IS IN THE LOW GROUND.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ ZC083724 GOOD 1xCH46, 6' GRASS EXTRACT LZ ZC107737 GOOD 1xCH46 1' GRASS. TRAILS: ZC095735 RUNNING N TO S, 1 1/2' WIDE AND WELL USED RECENTLY. MISC: IN VIC. ZC0973 & ZC0974 HEAVY TRAIL ACTIVITY, PATROL LEADER SUSPECTS POSS B. G.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: FAIR
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER SUGGEST PAT SHOULD BE FARTHER TO THE WEST DUE TO THE FACT OF THE HEAVY TRAIL ACTIVITY IN THIS AREA.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

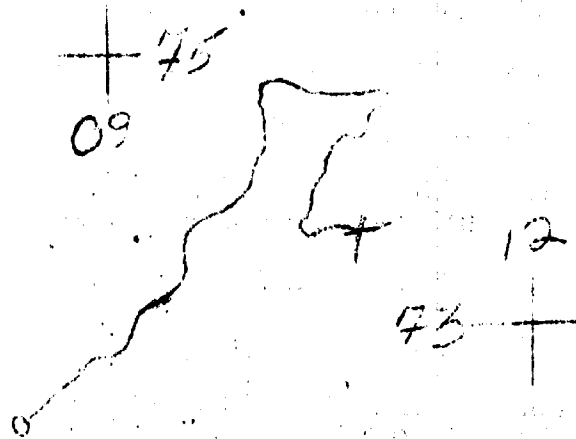
A-163

DECLASSIFIED

SGT SMARSTY
PATROL LEADER
MIGA POINT, CO B

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT SMARSTY	2060147
LCPL BAUER	2453363
LCPL DURHAM	2426499
PFC JONSE	2390201
PFC MORGAN	2434754
PFC DOWNIE	2464142
PVT OSAGE	2251878
HN DEATS	B106145

PATROL OVERLAY

OPERATION ORDER #329-69

Copy No. 6 of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
160800H April 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDiv O P3800.1F (Intelligence SQ)
(d) 1stMarDiv O P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order # 329-69

3 93 69

Call Sign (STATION BREAK) C-1-1

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current QSUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations & screen the force on EAST & WEST enemy routes, for Operation OKLAHOMA HILLS.

See reference (a) (c) and (d)

3. Exposition: Depart LZ 401 on 18 April; insert Haven (UL Z00268 IR ZC0566). Extract on 22 April within same Haven. Coordinating instruction are contained in references (b) and (c)

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Com/Electronics: Primary Freq: 15.60 Alternate: 30.50
Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
GRIM REAPER 6440

RADIO RELAY: SWIFT SCOUT ROMEO & SIERRA

DECLASSIFIED

A.S. Weber, Jr.
A.S. Weber, Jr.
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

Distribution

CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, 7thMar (1)
CO, 3rdBn7thMar (1)
Recon FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (1)
CO, Co. "C" (4)
(2)

4 44 69	
COPY NO	OF
1	14

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 329-69
PATROL: STATION BREAK, CO. B
DEBRIEFER: CPL STURDIVANT
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000, AMS L7014
SHEET 6540 I

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN
DA NANG, RVN.
201301 APR 69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 5 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRO-25'S, 1 TASC
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS AND SCREENING FORCE ON EAST AND WEST ENEMY ROUTES, FOR OPERATION OKLAHOMA HILLS.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 181500H/221100H APRIL 69
4. ROUTE: SELF OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 90 HOURS WITH TWO SIGHTINGS OF TWO HARBOR SITES, TWO SIGHTINGS OF TWO BUNKERS, AND TWO INSTANCES OF RIFLE SHOTS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

181545H ZC054679 1 HARBOR SITE. FOUND 2 LEAN TOWERS & 4 CAMP FIRES, 1 COOKING POT. HARBOR SITE ABOUT 2 WEEKS OLD AND BIG ENOUGH FOR 10 PEOPLE.

181630H ZC013677, ZC049678 2 BUNKERS. BOTH BUNKERS BIG ENOUGH FOR 10 MEN AND WELL CONSTRUCTED.

181650H ZC049677, 1 HARBOR SITE. FOUND 5 LEAN TOWERS, 6 CAMP FIRES, LOOKS BIG ENOUGH TO BE BASE CAMP. 20-30 MEN AND IS 3 WEEKS OLD AND IN GOOD CONDITION.

210722H ZC033667, 023671 7 SIGNAL SHOTS POSS AK-47. SHOTS CLOSE TO POSITION BUT FROM DIFFERENT POSITIONS.

210647H ZC025673 5 SIGNAL SHOTS POSS AK-47. FIRST SHOT WAS ABOUT 500 METERS AWAY, ALL OTHERS MUCH FARTHER.
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA IS GENERALLY LEVEL, 20' CANOPY, 12-15' SECONDARY GROWN OF BAMBOO AND ELEPHANT GRASS; MOVEMENT WAS EASY AND WATER WAS PLENTIFUL.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. ZC053686 FAIR 1xCH46 IN BOMB CRATER; RETRACT LZ VIC. ZC025664 GOOD 1xCH46 OF 3' GRASS.

A-165

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

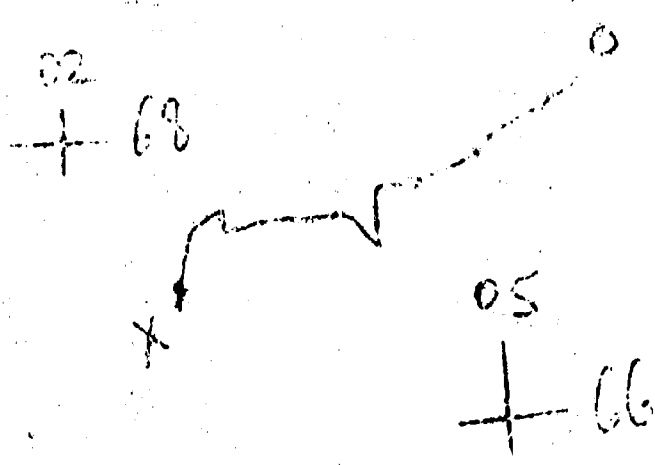
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: PAIR.
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: EASY MOVEMENT IN HIGH GROUND.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

SGT SHOEMAKER
SECTION BREAK, CO. 3
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT	SHOEMAKER	2094041
ICPL	CUSTER	2412336
HM2	MACHAUGHTON	B522907
PFC	MEDEGUARI	2472324
PFC	KOHLHEIN	2458918
PFC	LEPPAN	2483449

PATROL OVERLAY



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER # 330-69

Copy No. of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
161040 APR 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s) VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules on engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order # 330-69
(f) 7thMar Operation Order 1-69

3 9469

Call sign: (PAGE AVENUE) A-2-2

1. Situation. (a) See current INCSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations in direct support of 7thMar in Operation OKLAHOMA HILLS.

See reference (f)

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 18 Apr insert Haven (UL 766
IR 202164) Extract on 22 Apr within same Haven. Coordinating
instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e)

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 15.60 Alternate: 30.50
Artillery (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
GRIM REAPER 64.40

Radio Relay: SIFT SCOUT ROMEO 3: SIERRA

A.S. Weber, Jr.
A.S. Weber, Jr.
By direction

Distribution

CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, 7thMar (1)
CO, 3rdBn7thMar (1)
Recon FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "A" (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES	
4 4569	
COPY NO	2 14

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

A-166

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 330-69
PATROL: PAGE AVENUE, CO A
DEBRIEFER: CPL STURDIVENT
MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6540 I

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN
DA NANG, RVN
201645L

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: N/A
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRO-25, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF 7TH MARINES IN OPERATION OKLAHOMA HILLS.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 181530/201530H APR 69
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 48 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND CONTACTS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA IS GENERALLY STEEP CANOPY 30-40' SECONDARY GROWTH 8-12' CONSISTING OF VINES AND SCRUBS. MOVEMENT IS DIFFICULT AND WATER IS PLENTIFUL.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ AT830647 GOOD 1xCH46 8' GRASS. EXTRACT LZ AT 831639 GOOD 1XCH46 12' GRASS. TRAILS: AT835643 RUNNING E-W 1 1/2' WIDE NOT RECENTLY USED.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

DECLASSIFIED

A-167

DECLASSIFIED

SGT FARRIS
PATROL LEADER
PAGE AVENUE, CO A

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT FARRIS	2235582
LCPL MAJEWSKI	2447660
LCPL SMITH	2392374
PFC WILSON	2437363
PFC BROWN	2511582
PFC BOWRON	2492354
PFC MARZILLI	2471803

PATROL OVERLAY

83
+ 65
0
X

86
63 +

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
OPERATION ORDER #331-69

Copy No. of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
161050 APR 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s) VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 64, A III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003300.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order # 331-69
(f) 7thMar Operation Order 1-69
Call Sign: (AEBROOK) A-1-2

3 9569

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations in direct support of 7thMar in Operation OKLAHOMA HILLS.

See references (f)

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 18 Apr insert Haven (UL AT8666)
LZ AT8666) Extract on 22Apr within same Haven. Coordinating
instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e)

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal

5. Com/Electronics. Primary Freq: 45.60 Alternate: 30.50
Artillery: (a) AMT FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
GRIM REAPER 64.40

Radio Relay: SWIFT SCOUT ROMEO & SIERRA

A.S. Water, Jr.
A.S. Water, Jr.
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

Distribution

CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, 7thMar (1)
CO, 3rdBn7thMar (1)
Recon FSCG (1)
Recon S-3 (1)
CO, Co. "A" (2)

4 4669	
COPY NO	OF
1	14

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASSIFIED AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

A-168

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 331-69
PATROL: ALBROOK, CO. A
DEBRIEFER: CPL SIZEMORE
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000, AMS L7014
SHEET 6641 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN.
201600H APR 69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 2 M-14'S, 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF 7THMAR IN OPERATION OKLAHOMA HILLS.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 181430H/201600H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 50½ HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND CONTACTS. NO FM'S WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP; 20' CANOPY; 10' SECONDARY GROWTH OF VINES, SHRUBS, AND ROCKS; MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AND WATER WAS PLENTIFUL.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. AT835659 FSB BUCKSKIN; EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT835674 GOOD 3xCH46 OF LOW GRASS; TRAIL VIC. AT835672 RUNNING E-W, 1' WIDE AND RECENTLY USED.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: 1 NBC
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

A-169

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SGT ALLEN
ALBROOK, CO. A
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT	ALLEN	2357336
PFC	BENCHWITZ	2466867
PFC	HOOD	2452501
LCPL	HODGE	2384542
LCPL	KOONTZ	2369585

PATROL OVERLAY

83
+ 69

x
|
0

86
+ 66

DECLASSIFIED

53

OPERATION ORDER #332-69

Copy No. of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
170800Z Apr 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 II
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3600.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #332-69

1 3 9660

Call Sign (LAUNDRY MAN) A-1-1

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations with special emphasis to:

- (a) Fix positions on enemy supply routes and storage areas.
(b) A possible prisoner snatch on the last day

See references (a), (c) and (d).

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 19 APR; insert Haven (UL ZC1789; IR ZC 2086). Extract on 23 APR within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.50; Alternate: 45.60
Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
GRIM REAPER 64.40

Radio Relay: SWIFT SCOUT X-RAY

DECLASSIFIED

A. S. Weber, Jr.
By direction

Distribution

CO, 11thMar
CO, 26thMar
CO, 1stBn26thMar
Recon FSCC
Recon S-3
CO, Co "A"

(5)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(4)
(2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

44769	
COPY NO	OF
1	14

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

OPERATION ORDER: 332-69
 PATROL: LAUNDRY MAN, CO A
 DEBRIEFER: CPL D.R. STURDIVANT
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET 6541 II

1st RECONNAISSANCE BN
 DA NANG, RVN
 230950H APR '69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: N/A
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS:
 - A. FIX POSITIONS ON ENEMY SUPPLY ROUTES & STORAGE AREAS.
 - B. A POSSIBLE PRISONER SNATCH ON THE LAST DAY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 191430/230950H APR 69
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 92 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND CONTACTS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE CALLED
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA IS GENERALLY ROLLING CANOPY 80' SECONDARY GROWTH 8-10' CONSISTING OF ELEPHANT GRASS & VINES. MOVEMENT IS MODERATE AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ ZC173868 GOOD 1xCH46, STREAM BE EXTRACT LZ ZC193878 GOOD 1xCH46 5' ELEPHANT GRASS. TRAILS: ZC190877 RUNNING E TO W THROUGH GOURGES. TRAIL HAS BEEN USED WITHIN LAST 2 WEEKS BUT NOT EXTENSIVE. COMM WAS POOR WITH XRA DUE TO TERRAIN.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: ENEMY IS DEFINITELY IN THE AREA BY ALL THE SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY IN THIS AREA.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

DECLASSIFIED

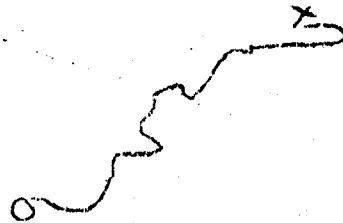
CPL EDDY
PATROL LEADER
LAUNDRY MAN, CO A

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL EDDY	2312795
LCPL REYNOLDS	2383702
LCPL REIL	2388702
LCPL JIMENEZ	2321449
LCPL GERBIG	2454030
LCPL WARFIELD	2369886
LCPL DAVIS	2380023
PFC GIBBERSON	2458873

PATROL OVERLAY

+ 89
17



20
+ 86

DECLASSIFIED

~~XXXXXXXXXX~~
 OPERATION ORDER # 333-69

Copy No. 1 of 14 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 170900 APR 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s) VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) Briefing Order # 333-69

3 97 69

Call Sign: (COFFEE TIME) D-3-J.

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration South West of Dong Den. Special Emphasis:
 a. Rocket firing sites & Rocket storage sites

See reference (a) (c) and (d)

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 19 Apr insert Haven (UL AT7981; LR AT8379) Extract on 23 Apr within same Haven. Coordinating instruction are contained in reference (b) and (c)

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 30.50 Alternate 15.60
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH GRIM REAPER 64.40

SWIFT SCOUT X-RAY

A.S. Weber, Jr.
 A.S. Weber, Jr.
 By direction

DECLASSIFIED

Distribution

CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 7thMar (1)
 CO, 2ndBn7thMar (1)
 Recon FSOC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. MDD (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

4 48 6 9

COPY NO

OF

14

DOWNGRADE TO SECRET PER 6 MONTHS
 OPNAVINST 5500.10

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 333-69
PATROL: COFFEE TIME, CO. D
DEBRIEFER: CPL SUITDIVENT
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000, AMS 17014
SHEET 6641 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN
DA NANG, RVN.
241210H APR 69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 5 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: N/A
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 FRC-25'S, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION SOUTHWEST OF DONG DEN.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 191530H/241200H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 117 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 1 HARBOR SITE. NO FM'S WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP; 35-40' CANOPY; 8-10' SECONDARY GROWTH OF ELEPHANT GRASS, BRUSH, AND VINES; MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AND WATER WAS PLENTIFUL.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. AT823789 FAIR 1XCH46 OF LOW GRASS; EXTRACT SAME AS INSERT; TRAIL VIC. AT807806 RUNNING NE-SW, 4' WIDE AND WELL USED. OP'S: AT815799 GOOD TO THE EAST, EASILY DEFENDABLE. COMM WAS GOOD WITH XRAY.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

DECLASSIFIED

A-173

DECLASSIFIED

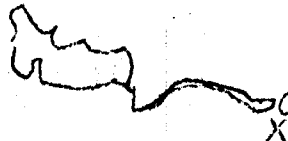
CPL RODRIGUEZ
PATROL LEADER
COFFEE TIME, CO D

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL RODRIGUEZ	2242409
CPL CANTRELL	2372561
LMJ KEENER	B321016
PTC TANKIS	2462670
ICPL CANTU	2422178
ICPL JABLONSKI	2390174

PATROL OVERLAY

79
+ 81


83
79 +

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER # 334-69

Copy No. 573 of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
170840 APR 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s) VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 II
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #334-69

Call Sign: (ROAD TEST) C-1-2

9869

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PLI'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in Elephant Valley. Special emphasis;
a. Ridge line north of Elephant Valley for enemy transit routes.

See Reference (a) (c) and (d)

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 19 Apr insert Haven (UL ZC1087
IR ZC1384) Extract on 23 Apr within same Haven. Coordinating
instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e)

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comms/Electronics. Primary Freq: 30.50 Alternate 45.60
Artillery (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
GRIM REAPER 64.40

Radio Relay: SWIFT SCOUT X-RAY

A.S. Weber, Jr.
A.S. Weber, Jr.
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

Distribution

CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, 26thMar (1)
CO, 1stBn26thMar (1)
Recon ESOC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "G" (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

44969

COPY NO

OF

14

DECLASSIFIED
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

A-74

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 334-69
PATROL: ROAD TEST, CO. C
DEBRIEFER: CPL SIZEMORE
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000, AMS L7014
SHEET 6541 II

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN.
251100H APR 69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 5 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 FRC-25'S, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 1 CLAYMORE
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN ELEPHANT VALLEY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 201000H/251100H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 121 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF FRESH FOOTPRINTS. NO FM'S WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

210905H VIC. ZC113862 TEAM FOUND FRESHLY BROKEN BRUSH AND FOOT PRINTS. LOOKED LIKE THEY WERE GATHERING ROOTS FOR CHOW. APPEARED TO BE APPROXIMATELY 3-5 PEOPLE.
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP; 40-50' CANOPY; 6' SECONDARY GROWTH OF THORNS, GRASS, AND BAMBOO; MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AND WATER WAS PLENTIFUL.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. ZC124853 POOR 1xCH46 OF VERY TALL TREES; EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZC128847 GOOD 2xCH46 OF 3' GRASS; TRAIL VIC. ZC121859-113859 RUNNING E-W, 2-3' WIDE AND WELL USED.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

A-175

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

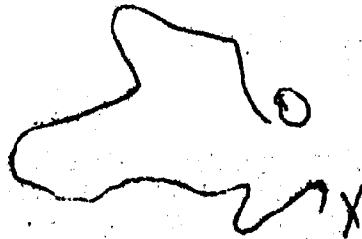
LT KELLY
ROAD TEST, CO. C
PATROL LEADER

16. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT	KELLY	0106465
LCPL	SPEAKMAN	2359198
LCPL	KASINGER	2414443
PCU	TALAMANTE	2475521
PCU	JOHNSON	2453253
PCU	MACIAS	2411396

PATROL OVERLAY

10
+ 87



+ 84
13

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER # 335-69

Copy No. of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
170930H Apr 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 II
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order # 335-69

9969

Call Sign (SANDHURST) C-3-2

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current O.SUM'S and PLS'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations with special emphasis to:

(a) locate and fix positions of enemy base camps and bivouac areas.
See references (a), (c), and (d).

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 19 April; insert Haven (UL ZC1782; LR ZC 2179). Extract on 23 April within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.50; Alternate: 45.60
Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
GRIM REAPER 6440

Radio Relay: SWIFT SCOUT X-RAY

A.S. Weber, Jr.
By direction 1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

Distribution

CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, 7thMar (1)
CO, 2ndBn7thMar (1)
RECON FSCC (1)
RECON S-3 (4)
CO, Co "C" (2)

45069	
COPY NO	OF
2	14

DECLASSIFIED
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASSIFIED 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

A-176

OPERATION ORDER: 335-69
 PATROL: SNADHURST, CO. C
 DEBRIEFER: CPL SIZEMORE
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS L7014
 SHEET 6541 II

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN.
 231030H APR 69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 5 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 KCS
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE AND FIX POSITIONS OF ENEMY BASE CAMPS AND BIVOUAC AREAS.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 191400H/231000H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 92 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF A COMPANY SIZE HARBOR SITE, 1 BN. SIZE BASE CAMP, 1 TRAIL, AND 1 WELL CAMOFLAUGED BUNKER. NO FM'S WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

191630H VIC. ZC204809 TEAM FOUND COMPANY SIZE HARBOR SITE. AREA HAD BEEN STRUCK HEAVILY BY ARTY AND APPEARED TO BE A MONTH OLD.

210900H VIC. ZC135802 TEAM FOUND BN. SIZE BASE CAMP 50x50 METERS BASE CAMP WAS SUPPORTED BY BUNKERS AND WAS WELL CAMOFLAUGED, AND WAS IN USE BUT TEAM DID NOT INVESTIGATE. ALSO HEARD 3 SIGNAL SHOTS COMING FROM THIS AREA.

220900H VIC. ZC187809 TEAM FOUND 1 WELL CAMOFLAUGED BUNKER. SUSPECT THAT IT IS A PART OF A LARGE COMPLEX. APPEARED TO BE APPROXIMATELY 1 MONTH OLD.
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP; 20-30' CANOPY; 10-15' SECONDARY GROWTH OF GRASS AND VINES; MOVEMENT WAS MODERATE AND WATER WAS PLentiful.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. ZC203812 GOOD 1xCH46 OF 5' GRASS; EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZC185819 GOOD 1xCH46 OF 10-15' GRASS; TRAIL VIC. ZC191807 RUNNING NE-SW, 2-5' WIDE AND VERY RECENTLY USED. BELIEVED TO BE AN ENEMY INFILTRATION ROUTE.

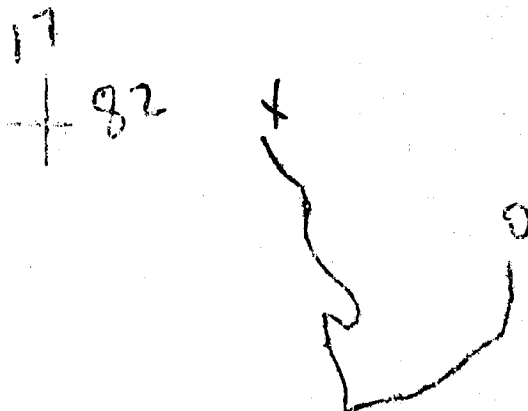
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER THINKS ENEMY ARE HOLDING UP IN AREA AT VIC. ZC192807.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

SSGT ELLIOT
SAND HURST, CO. C
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SSGT	ELLIOT	1653707
ISPL	ELIOTS	2335900
ISPL	FOOL	2443741
PIG	MILLER	2457398
HM	MOORE	B517307
IGS	CONG	

PATROL OVERLAY



21
+ 79

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONS ORDER # 336-69

COPY NO. 5-3 of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
180830H Apr 1969

Ref: (a) Map(a), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III
(b) BnO P03300.4
(c) 1stMarDiv O P3800.1F (Intelligence SQ)
(d) 1stMarDiv O P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order # 336-69

4 0169

Call Sign: (REPORT CARD) A-2-3

1. Situation: (a) See current INT SUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PLR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration NorthEast of Ba Na. Special Emphasis;
a. Rocket firing sites & Rocket storage sites.

See Reference (a) (c) and (d)

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 20 Apr; insert Haven (UL AT8074 IR AT8372). Extract on 24 Apr within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 45.60 Alternate 30.50
Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
GEM REAPER 64.40

Radio Relay: SWIFT SCOUT ROMEO

A.S. Weber, Jr.
By direction

Distribution

CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, 7thMar (1)
CO, 2ndBn7thMar (1)
Recon FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "A" (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES	
45369	
COPY NO	OF 14

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
ON NAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

A-178

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 336-69
PATROL: REPORT CARD, CO. A
DEBRIEFER: CPL SIZEMORE
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000, AMS L7014
SHEET 6641 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN.
251115H APR 69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 ERC-25'S, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION NORTHEAST OF BA NA.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 201300H/251100H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 118 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO FM'S WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING; 15' CANOPY; 3' SECONDARY GROWTH OF VINES AND BRUSH; MOVEMENT WAS MODERATE AND WATER WAS PLENTIFUL.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. AT831735 GOOD 1xCH46 OF 7' GRASS; EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT836734 GOOD 1xCH46 OF 4' GRASS.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NO RECENT SIGNS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY IN AREA.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

A-179

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CPL KLINE
REPORT CARD, CO. A
PATROL LEADER

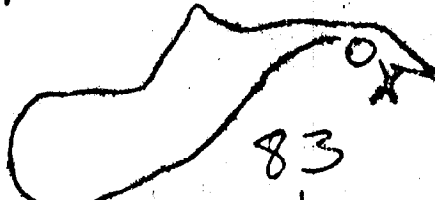
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	KLINE	2351248
LCPL	MCATHE	2428669
LCPL	MACDONALD	2357499
PFC	WENTWORTH	2504863
PFC	VOILES	2371306
PFC	STENBERG	2450569
PFC	VINSON	2454447
HM3	KLIEM	B604828

PATROL OVERLAY

80
+ 74

83
+ 72



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER # 337-69

Copy No. of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
180800H April 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), VietNam, Sheet(s) 6641 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order # 337-69

4 0269

Call Sign: (ELEFSKIN) E-2-1

1. Situation: (a) See Current INE SUM'S
(b) See Current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
(d) Attachments: None

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect Possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration NorthEast of Dong Hen. Special Emphasis:
a. Locate enemy Rice/Supply routes

See reference (a) (c) and (d)

3. Executions: Depart LZ 401 on 20 Apr: insert Haven (UL AT8791 IR AT9088). Extract on 24 Apr within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.50 Alternate: 45.60
Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
GRIM REAPER 64.40

Radio Relay: SWIFT SCOUT X-RAY

AS Wd. J.
A.S. Weber, Jr.
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

Distribution

CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, 26thMar (1)
CO, 1stBn26thMar (1)
Recon FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "E" (2)

45469

COPY NO

OF

1 14

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OF NAVINST 5500.40

A-180

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 337-66
 PATROL: ELF SHIN,
 DEBRIEFER: LT PATTERSON
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000, AMS L7014
 SECRET 6641 II

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN
 DA NANG, RVN
 241115H APR 69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIP:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 4 EIL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 KCS
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRG-25'S
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES, 1 M-12
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION NORTHEAST OF DONG DEN. SPECIAL EMPHASIS: (A) LOCATE ENEMY RICE/SUPPLY ROUTES.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 201230H/241100H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 97 HOURS WITH 3 SIGHTINGS OF 76-85 NVA AND CALLED 1 A/S WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

211600H VIC. AT885875 30-35 NVA MOVING SOUTH ON TRAIL WEARING GREEN UTILITIES, SHORTS, AND KHAKIES. ENEMY HAD BOOTS, PACKS A/W'S, 2 AK-47'S, AND 1 M-16. TEAM COULD NOT OBSERVE REAR OF COLUMN. COLUMN APPROACHED TEAM'S POSITION. THEY INSPECTED PLACE WHERE TEAM CROSSED TRAIL A FEW MINUTES BEFORE. 20-25 NVA CONTINUED MOVING SOUTH, REMAINDER RETURNED NORTH. STRONGLY SUSPECT BN SIZE FORCE TO THE NORTH OF THIS GRID. ENEMY WAS TACTICALLY MOVING DOWN TRAIL. APPEARED TO BE FRESH, CLEAN SHAVEN, ALL HAD BUSH COVERS. UTILITIES APPEARED NEAT AND RIFLES CLEAN. PACKS AND OTHER GEAR WERE NEW AND "SQUARED AWAY". NO FM OR A/S CALLED.

220750H VIC. AT884885 20 NVA PREPARING POSITIONS. WEARING GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES, BREAKING DOWN REEDS AND BRUSH. MOVING BACK AND FORTH ON RIDGELINE TO THE NORTH PRESENTLY BEING JOINED BY MORE NVA TRAVELING IN GROUPS OF 8-10. ENEMY WAS NOT TACTICAL AT THIS TIME. TOTAL NUMBER SIGHTED WAS 36-40 NVA

221315H VIC. AT885875 APPROXIMATELY 10 NVA CLEARING TRAIL, WEARING BLACK PJ'S, GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRYING AK-47'S. NVA APPEARED TO BE CLEARING TRAIL FROM LAST A/S. VEGETATION ON BOTH SIDES OF TRAIL CUT DOWN. TEAM COULD NOT GET CLOSER TO TRAIL WITHOUT MAKING NOISE OR BEING OBSERVED. "SCUTTLE BOX 74" (AO) CAME ON STATION, DIRECTED A/S ON ENEMY LOCATION. COULD NOT OBSERVE RESULTS BUT GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET.

- B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING; 60-70' CANOPY; 3-4' SECONDARY GROWTH OF THICK VINES; MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AND WATER WAS PLENTYFUL.

A-181

DECLASSIFIED

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ AT 898879 GOOD MACH 6 LOW GRASS EXTRACT LZ SAME. TRAILS: AT 896882 WELL USED TRAIL & STREAM-BED. MISC: ENEMY APPARENTLY REALIZED THAT SOMEONE WAS IN THE AREA, BUT WERE NOT CONCERNED. TEAM WAS OBSERVED BY O.P. IN TREES AT 886875, BUT THE ENEMY TOOK NO AGGRESSIVE ACTION.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: CONSTANT MOVEMENT BACK & FORTH IN AREA. ENEMY IS WELL ARMED. TROOPS IN AREA FRESH & ALERT. THERE IS AT LEAST 1 BATTALION IN THE AREA. ENEMY IS PREPARED TO DEFEND THEIR POSITIONS.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: ELEMENTS OF HAI VAN SAPPERS & C-31ST. INDEPENDENT. TRAIL IN AREA HAS BEEN NOTED PREVIOUSLY TO CARRY HEAVY RICE LOADS. SUGGEST HEAVY H&I, TPQ-10, ETC IN THIS AREA.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT ALLORD	0107842
LCPL MAZIQUE	2413690
PFC SUSSEX	2483585
PFC LETHERS	2451552
HM3 TREVINO	B725594
KCS MAO	029
PFC LEWIS	2471744

LT ALLORD
PATROL LEADER
ELF SKIN, CO E

PATROL OVERLAY

8/17 90

0x
87
9/0

OPERATION ORDER # 338-69

Copy No. ____ of 14 copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 181000 APR 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I
 (b) BnO P03900.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
 (e) Bn Warning Order #338-69
 (f) 7thMar Operation Order 1-69
 Call Sign: (CLAY PIPE) C-1-3

4 0368

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations in direct support of 7thMar in Operation OKLAHOMA HILLS.

See reference (f)

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 20 Apr insert Haven (UL ZC1570 LR ZC1868) Extract on 24 Apr within same Haven. Coordinating instruction are contained in reference (b) and (c)

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 45.60 Alternate 30.50
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 GRIM REAPER 64.40

Radio Relay: SHIRT SCOUT ROMEO

DECLASSIFIED

A.S. Weber, Jr.
 A.S. Weber, Jr.
 By direction

Distribution

CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 7thMar (1)
 CO, 2ndBn7thMar (1)
 Recon FSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (1)
 CO, Co. "C" (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

45569

COPY NO

4

OF

74

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 338-69
PATROL: CLAY PIPE, CO C
DEBRIEFER: CPL D.R. STURDIVENT
MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6540 I

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN
DA NANG, RVN
261130H

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHEMENTS: N/A
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79,
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF 8th MARINES IN OPERATION OKLAHOMA HILLS.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 221130/261130H APR69
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 96 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 1 CO. SIZE B.C. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

251030H ZC171684 1 CO. SIZE B.C. FOUND REMAINS OF 3 HOOTCHES ALSO FOUND 5 FIRE PLACES. THIS B.C. IS OLD AND HAS NOT BEEN USED IN LAST 3 MONTHS.
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA IS GENERALLY STEEP, CANOPY 80-100' SECONDARY GROWTH 5-10' CONSISTING OF SMALL TREES BUSHES. MOVEMENT IS EASY AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: ZC150703 GOOD 1xCH46, 10' ELEPHANT GRASS. EXTRACT LZ ZC179683 POOR 1xCH46, 15' ELEPHANT GRASS. COMM W. GOOD WITH SIERRA.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE IS NO SIGNS OF RECENT ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THIS AREA.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

DECLASSIFIED

A-183

CPL MCNEMAR
PATROL LEADER
CLAY PIPE, CO C

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL MCNEMAR	2317405
LCPL KNIGHT	2411686
PFC DAGUE	2406993
PFC GREENHALGH	2399048
PFC CLARK	2461678
PFC TWONEY	2466428

PATROL OVERLAY

A hand-drawn map of a coastline. The coastline is represented by a solid black line. At the top left, there is a small circle with a crosshair inside it, labeled "ZC 1570". At the bottom right, there is a crosshair labeled "ZC 1868". The map is drawn on a background of faint, illegible text from the reverse side of the paper.

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER # 339-69

Copy No. _____ of 14 copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
181000 APR 1969

Ref: (a) Mtr(s) VIETNAM, Shoot(s) 6541 II
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnMaching Order # 339-69

4 0469

Call Sign: (MILL BROOK) D-2-2

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PER'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or areas infiltration South of Elephant Valley. Special Emphasis;

a. Enemy Base Camps & Transit routes

See reference (a) (c) and (d)

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 20 Apr insert Haven (UL ZC0586 LR Z00984) Extract on 24 Apr within same Haven. Coordinating instruction are contained in reference (b) and (c)

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 30.50 Alternate 145.60
Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
GRIM REAPER 64.40

Radio Relay: SWIFT SCOUT X-RAY

DECLASSIFIED

A.S. Weber, Jr.
By direction

Distribution

CO, 11thMar	(5)
CO, 26thMar	(1)
CO, 1stBn26thMar	(1)
Recon FSCG	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co. #D	(2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

4 5669	
COPY NO	OF 14

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

A-184

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 339-69
 PATROL: MILLERCOCK, CO. D
 OPERATOR: CPL STURDIVANT
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000, AMS L7014
 SHEET 6541 II

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN.
 281205H APR 69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: N/A
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION SOUTH OF BIRTHMANT VALLEY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 221000H/281100H
4. SOURCE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 125 HOURS WITH 3 SIGHTINGS OF A TOTAL OF 27 VC/NVA. TEAM MADE CONTACT WITH 10 VC RESULTING IN 3 PROB WIA. TEAM CALLED 2 FM'S.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

261251H VIC. ZC067861 TEAM OBSERVED 10 VC/NVA MOVING SE ALONG TRAIL. 1 VC SPOTTED TEAM AND TEAM OPENED UP RESULTING IN 3 PROB WIA.

260840H VIC. ZC067861 10 NVA WALKING NW-SE ON TRAIL WEARING GREEN UTILITIES. 1 PACK AND 1 RIFLE WAS OBSERVED. NVA WERE CARRYING SOMETHING THAT LOOKED LIKE A STRETCHER. NO FM WAS CALLED.

270945H VIC. ZC065863 5 VC/NVA MOVING NE WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND SHORTS. 3 RIFLES, 1 SMALL, AND 1 HELMET WAS OBSERVED. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

280715H VIC. ZC065863 12 VC/NVA MOVING SW ALONG TRAIL WEARING GREEN UTILITIES, SHORTS AND KHIAT'S. 4 PACKS, 4 RIFLES, AND 2 PONCHED LINERS WERE OBSERVED. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP, 30-40' CANOPY, 8' VINES, SHRUBS, AND BAMBOO; MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AND WATER WAS PLENTIFUL.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. ZC069809 FAIR 1xCH46 IN BLOWN OUT AREA; EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZC065864 FAIR 1xCH46 ROCKS; TRAIL VIC. ZC067861 RUNNING NW-SE, 1 1/2' WIDE AND WELL USED.

DECLASSIFIED

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 3 PROD WIA
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: FAIR
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: SUGGEST MORE PATROLS IN AREA.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: FAIR
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

SGT CASTELLANO
MILLEROCK, CO. D
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT	CASTELLANO	2348616
LCPL	ANDROES	2443847
PTC	BENEDICT	2427542
PTC	CAMPBELL	2409779
PTC	COUNCILL	2414006
HM3	RUCKER	D615561
PTC	HALL	2498173
LCPL	EVANS	2444726

05
87 +

PATROL OVERLAY



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 340-69
PATROL: PATTY SHELL, CO. B
DEBRIEFER: CPL SIZEMORE
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000, AMS L7014
SHEETS 6640 IV, 6540 I

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN.
021300H MAY 69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 2 OFF, 22 ENL, 2 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 3 PRC-25'S, 2 7X50'S, 2 STARLITE SCOPES, 2 49 SCOPES.
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 3 M-79'S, 1 M-60
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION ON AND AROUND HILL 200. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 241900H/021100H
4. ROUTE: N/A
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 192 HOURS WITH 91 SIGHTINGS CONSISTING OF 60 VC/NVA, 2-4 ENEMY ROCKETS BEING FIRED, 2 VOLLEYS OF ROCKET FIRE, 2 MORTAR POSITIONS, 5 50 CAL. POSITIONS, 1 INCIDENT OF FLICKERING LIGHTS AND SUSPECTED ENEMY MOVEMENT. TEAM CALLED 6 EN'S RESULTING IN 1 CONF KIA.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

240620H VIC. AT798478 2-4 ENEMY ROCKETS OBSERVED BY TEAM. TEAM HEARD NOISE AND SAW FLASH. CALLED FM WITH GOOD COVERAGE.

250045H VIC. AT795520 9 VC/NVA MOVING SW-NE ON TRAIL. TEAM UTILIZED M-60, M-79, AND 60MM. VC/NVA MOVED OUT OF AREA.

251030H VIC. AT824522 10 VC/NVA MOVING S-N WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM RESULTING IN 1 CONF KIA AND 2 HOOTCHES DESTROYED.

261840H VIC. AT799469 2 VOLLEYS OF ENEMY ROCKETS HITTING AN HOA. UTILIZED GUNSHIPS WITH GOOD COVERAGE.

280200H VIC. AT850480 2 MORTAR POSITIONS FIRING AT AN HOA. NEGATIVE CLEARANCE ON FM.

281925H VIC. AT837544, AT816535, AT842517 6 50 CAL POSITIONS FIRING IN AIR. THERE WERE 4 IN FIRST GRID AND 1 IN OTHER TWO. NEGATIVE CLEARANCE ON FIRST GRID. CALLED FM ON OTHER TWO WITH GOOD COVERAGE.

A-157

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

292240H VIC. ZC195545 FLICKERING LIGHTS AND SUSPECTED ENEMY MOVEMENT. CALLED FM WITH GOOD COVERAGE.

301230H VIC. AT801505 20 VC/NVA MOVING SW-NE COLLECTING BUNKLES. AFTER COLLECTING BUNKLES, VC/NVA MOVED OUT IN 3 DIFFERENT DIRECTIONS. ENEMY WERE WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING PACKS AND 2 POSSIBLE WEAPONS. SUSPECT THIS AREA TO BE A MAIN SUPPLY DUMP. TEAM CALLED FM WITH GOOD COVERAGE.

302110H VIC. AT841520 3 50 CAL POSITIONS FIRING AT FIXED WING. NO FM WAS CALLED.

011115H VIC. AT803507 20 VC/NVA GATHERING IN AREA WEARING GREEN UNIFORMS AND CARRYING PACKS. NEGATIVE FM DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN AREA.

241235H VIC. AT812523 1 VC/NVA MOVING E-W ON TRAIL WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING A PACK. TEAM UTILIZED M-60 AND 60MM, VC/NVA DROPPED PACK AND RAN.

B. TERRAIN: N/A

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSTANT AND EXTRACT LZ HILL 200
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 CONF KIA
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

1LT	HELLMANN	0106283
SGT	SCHROEDER	2191223
CPL	MORRIS	2297375
CPL	DEGIETI	2331858
PFC	VEDER	2485589
PFC	WILKINS	2384349
PFC	SYLVESTER	2485829
CPL	MCDANIEL	2409136
ICPL	ERNEST	2411661
ICPL	GARZA	2435186
PFC	DUNCAN	2431355
PFC	LORD	2485978
1IN	HEISE	B612536
CPL	CUSTER	2361056
CPL	SOLOMON	2333971
ICPL	SIMPSON	2139909
ICPL	DONOVAN	2393998

LT HELLMANN
PATTY SHELL, CO. B
PATROL LEADER

ICPL	HELMANN	2292765
ICPL	ELLERTHORPE	2457606
PFC	WISENER	2433857
PFC	CRAWFORD	2452323
1IN	BREUER	B511007
LC	KIPPERMAN	0106559
CPL	AUSTIN	2296106
PVT	SUMMERS	2210880
PFC	HEJSTERMANN	2454544

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER # 340-69

Copy No. _____ of 13 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
190900 APR 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s) VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 IV & 6540 I
(b) BnO P03000.1
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order # 340-69

4 0669

Call sign (PATTY SHELL) B-1

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PER'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration on and around Hill 200. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. See reference (a) (c) and (d)

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 21 Apr insert Haven (UL AT795536; LZ AT8052) Extract on 03 May within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e)

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comms/Electronics. Primary Freq: 36.50 Alternate: 34.50
Artillery: (a) ALL PA'S WILL GO THROUGH
LADY'S MAN 59.40

Radio Relay: SIFT SCOUT ZULU

DECLASSIFIED

A.S. Weber, Jr.
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

4 5869

COPY NO

1 OF 13

Distribution

CO, 11thMAF
CO, 5thLAR
Recon FSOC
Recon S-3
CO, Co. "B"

(5)
(1)
(1)
(4)
(2)

DECLASSIFIED
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
ON 11/11/86

A-186

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER # 341-69

Copy No. of 13 Copies
 1ST Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 190900 APR 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 IV
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnWarning Order #341-69

4 0769

Call Sign (DATE PALM) E

1. Situation. (a) See current INSUM'S
 (b) See current OPS-INT'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration on and around Hill 146. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. See reference (a) (c) and (d)

3. Executions. Depart LZ 401 on 21 Apr insert haven (UL AT815465; LR AT830145) Extract on 03 May within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e)

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 36.50 Alternate: 34.50
 Artillery: (a) ALL TH'S WILL GO THROUGH
 LADY'S MAN 64.40

Radio Relay: SWIFT SCOUT ZULU

DECLASSIFIED

A.S. Weber, Jr.
 By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

Distribution

CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 5thMar (1)
 Recon FSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co."E" (2)

45969

COPY NO

2 OF 13

DECLASSIFIED
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-188

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 341-69
 PATROL: DATE PALM, CO E
 DEBRIEFER: CPL STURDIVENT
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET 6640 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN
 DA NANG, RVN
 071130H MAY 69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 24 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: DOG & HANDLER, 1 K.C.
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 4 FRC-25, 5 7x50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 4 M-14, 5 M-79, 2 M-60

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HELEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION ON AND AROUND HILL 146. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 211000H /071100H MAY 69

4. ROUTE: N/A

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 369 HOURS WITH 8 SIGHTINGS OF 7 VC/NVA, 8 INCOMING ROUNDS, 1 ROCKET SITE, 1 DUD 155 RD. BOOBY TRAPS AND A/W FIRE. TEAM CALLED 2 F/M'S IN SUPPORT.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

240630H HILL 146 8 INCOMING ROUNDS. ROCKETS APPEARED TO BE COMING FROM AT8347 3 ROCKETS LANDED OUTSIDE OF WIRE. CALLI FM AND FOUND OUT 30-50 MEN WITH 3 TANKS IN THAT AREA ~~OF W~~ FRIENDLIES.

241235H AT812523 1 VC/NVA MOVING E TO W ON TRAIL WEARING CARTRIDGE BELT AND PACK. OPENED FIRE ON ENEMY WITH M-60 ENEMY DROPPED GEAR AND RAN.

261900H AT797467 ROCKET SITE, 4 ROCKETS FIRED ON AN HOA. SAW ROCKETS TAKE OFF. CALLED FM GOOD COVERAGE.

010000H AT821457 1 DUD 155 ROUND FOUND BY STREAM BED. TEAM DESTROYED ROUND.

021100H AT825457 BOOBY TRAPS. PATROL RETURNED TO HILL WHEN BOOBY TRAP TRIP WIRE TYPE GRENADE RESULTING IN 6 WIA USMC.

022230H AT830465 A/W FIRE AT JETS CALLED FM CANCELLED FM BECAUSE TEAM COULD NOT ADJUST TO W.

031700H AT803465 5VC/NVA RUNNING OUT OF VILLE TO E WEARING BEK & WHITE PJ'S. CARRYING BUNDLES. VC RAN OUT AFTER AO WORKED OVER AREA. 4 VC/NVA MOVED BACK INTO VILLE CALLED FM GOOD COVERAGE.

050315H AT824453 1VC OUTSIDE OF WIRE WEARING BLK PJ'S. OBS VC WITH 1 DUD 155 RD. A NEGATIVE RESULT.

LT LAKIN
PATROL LEADER
DATE PALM, CO E

B. TERRAIN: N/A

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT & EXTRACT LZ HILL 146.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: 6 USMC WIA
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: POOR
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT LAKIN	0107288
CPL BENNING	2424814
PFC LUECKENHOFF	2475679
PFC CASINI	2428501
PFC SCHROEDER	2417521
SGT BROOKLIER	2116907
CPL BROWN	2212996
LCPL BOUDREAUX	2384896
PFC RODRIQUEZ	2472957
PFC REED	2484232
LCPL BISHOP	2439428
PFC RANGEL	2428501
LCPL FOWLER	2384462
PFC KILKO	2432172
LCPL PACK	2246552
LCPL MCGREGOR	2394705
PFC FISKE	2431771
PFC GARRISON	2371257
PFC SCHULTZ	2414320
PFC HAAS	2426052
HM3 SAHNER	B304480
KCS TAN	T 378

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER # 342-69

Copy No. of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
190900 APR 1969

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order # 342-69

4 0869

Call Sign (PUPPET SHOW) E-3-1

1. Situation: (a) See current INESUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PL'S
(c) Attachments

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/ NVA troop movement or arms infiltration North of Dong Den. Special Emphasis;

a. Enemy trail networks & supply routes

See Reference (a) (c) and (d)

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 21 Apr; insert Haven (UL AT8090, LR AT8387). Extract on 25 Apr within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 39.50 Alternate: 45.60
Artillery: (a) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH
GRIM REAPER 64.40

Radio Relay: SWIFT SCOUT X-RAY

DECLASSIFIED

A.S. Weber, Jr.
By direction

Distribution

CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, 26thMar (1)
CO, 1stBn26thMar (1)
Recon FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co, "E" (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

4 6069

COPY NO

OF

14

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-190

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 342-69
 PATROL: PUPPET SHOW, CO E
 DEBRIEFER: CPL D.R. STURDIVENT
 MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000 AMS 17014
 SHEET 6641 II

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN
 DA NANG, RVN
 261000H APR 69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: N/A
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION NORTH OF DONG DIEN. SPECIAL EMPHASIS:
 - A. ENEMY TRAIL NETWORKS & SUPPLY ROUTES.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 221030/261000H APR 69
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 95½ HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND CONTACTS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA IS GENERALLY STEEP CANOPY 50-60' SECONDARY GROWTH CONSISTING OF VINES AND BRUSH 10-15'. MOVEMENT IS DIFFICULT AND THERE IS WATER IN THE LOW GROUND.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ AT821870 GOOD MxCH46 OLD RICE PADDY. EXTRACT LZ AT818886 POOR 1xCH46 8' ELEPHANT GRASS. TRAILS: AT818886 RUNNING N-S 3' WIDE WELL USED. AT806890 N-E, 3' WIDE HEAVY USED IN LAST MONTH. MISC: B.C. AT803887 ABOUT 3 MONTHS OLD 20-30 MAN SITE. TEAM HEARD SIGNAL SHOTS AT813919.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER BELIEVES ENEMY B.C. IN AREA AT8191 UP ON THE RIDGES.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

A-191

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

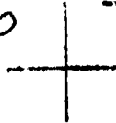
SSGT HIGHSMITH
PUPPET SHOW, CO E
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SSGT HIGHSMITH	2002427
PFC JOHNSON	2463440
PFC BLALOCK	2455803
PFC STAPLETON	2485964
PFC KILCOURSE	2467114
PFC NASM	2455596
PFC GARCIA	2428222

PATROL OVERLAY

AT 8090



AT
8387



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER # 344-69

Copy No, ___ of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
200900 APR 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s) VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SCR)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order # 344-69

4 1069

Call Sign (MELODY TIME) C-3-3

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

DECLASSIFIED

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in support of 7thMar in Operation OKLAHOMA HILLS. Special Emphasis:
a. Screening force of East West transit routes. See reference (a) (c) and (d).

3. Exposition. Depart LZ 401 on 22 Apr insert Haven (UL 200168 16 200456). Extract on 26 Apr within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 45.60 Alternate: 30.50
Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
GRIM REAPER 64.40

Radio Relay: SWIFT SCOUT ROMEO & SIERRA

A.S. Weber, Jr.
By direction

Distribution

CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, 7thMar (1)
CO, 26thMar (1)
CO, 3rdBn26thMar (1)
Recon FSCG (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "0" (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

4 6369

COPY NO

2 OF 15

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

A-193

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORIGIN: 344-69
PATROL: MELODY TIME, CO. C
DEBRIEFER: CPL SIZEMORE
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000, AMS L7014
SHEET 6540 I

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN.
261100H APR 69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIP:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 6 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN SUPPORT OF 7THMAR IN OPERATION OKLAHOMA HILLS.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 221100H/261100H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 96 HOURS WITH 6 INCIDENTS OF RIFLE SHOTS, 3 SIGHTINGS OF 4-5, 1, AND 3-4 VC/NVA, 1 HASTE TREE OP, 1 BUNKER, 1 PLATOON SIZE BASE CAMP, AND 1 10-15 MAN HARBOR SITE. NO FM'S WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

221455H VIC. ZC025674 TEAM HEARD 2 RIFLE SHOTS SPACED ABOUT 2 MINUTES APART.

231200H VIC. ZC026664 2 RIFLE SHOTS SPACED ABOUT 2 MINUTES APART. COULD BE THE SAME TWO GROUPS TEAM HEARD THE DAY BEFORE.

231600H VIC. ZC013665 1 RIFLE SHOT FOLLOWED BY SEVERAL VOICES SPEAKING VIETNAMESE. TEAM HEARD 12 SHOTS WITHIN PAST HOUR BUT THIS ONE WAS THE CLOSEST.

231944H VIC. ZC005665 8 RIFLE SHOTS WHICH APPEARED TO BE MOVING WEST. NO SPECIFIC PATTERN TO THE SHOTS.

240630H VIC. TEAM HEARD 3 RIFLE SHOTS APPROXIMATELY 300 METERS FROM TEAM'S POSITION.

240554H APPROXIMATELY 20 METERS FROM TEAM'S POSITION, 1 VC WALKING PARALLEL TO TEAM'S POSITION WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND A DARK COOLIE HAT. NO EQUIPMENT WAS OBSERVED. A NOISE WAS MADE BY ONE MAN IN THE TEAM AND THE VC INCREASED HIS SPEED AND MOVED AWAY TO THE SW.

240815H VIC. ZC014673 3-4 VC/NVA MOVING UP HILL BEHIND TEAM. COULD NO OBSERVE DUE TO THICK VEGETATION. TERRAIN PREVENTED TEAM FROM SETTING UP AMBUSH.

A-194

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

240945H VIC. ZC025655 2 RIFLE SHOTS, 5 MINUTES APART. SHOTS
CAME FROM THE SOUTH IN THE HIGH GROUND.

241045H VIC. ZC016668 TEAM FOUND A HASTE TREE OP IN A 60' HIGH
TREE. THERE WERE LOOPS TIED AROUND TREE SO SOMEONE COULD CLIMB
IT. THERE WERE NO BRANCHES ON TREE.

242015H VIC. ZC041674 TEAM FOUND BUNKER MADE OF LOGS AND BAMBOO.
BUNKER WAS 8x4x4' AND PART OF IT WAS COLLAPSED. APPEARED TO BE
APPROXIMATELY 1 MONTH OLD.

250920H VIC. ZC048676 10-15 MAN HARBOR SITE. TEAM FOUND FRAMES
OF THREE HOOTCHES STILL STANDING AND THE REMAINS OF A CAMP FIRE.
APPEARED TO BE ABOUT 2 WEEKS OLD.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING; 60-80' CANOPY; 8-14' SECONDARY
GROWTH OF GRASS AND BAMBOO; MOVEMENT WAS EASY AND WATER WAS ONLY
IN THE LOW GROUND.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. ZC032673 FAIR 1xCH46 ON HILLTOP;
EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZC058678 GOOD 1xCH46 ON HILLTOP; TRAIL VIC. ZC041674
RUNNING E-W, 2-3' WIDE AND RECENTLY USED; OP VIC. ZC058679 PROVIDES
GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE E-SE AND IS EASILY DEFENDABLE.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: 1 NBC
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER BELIEVES ENEMY IS MOVING
TO THE WEST. MOST ENEMY ACTIVITY BELIEVED TO BE CENTERED AROUND GRID
CO67.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

LT BUTLER
MELODY TIME, CO. C
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT	BUTLER	0103261
PFC	UTTELA	2426304
PFC	FOLKS	2474870
PFC	LLANES	2504373
PFC	HOBINSON	2473272
PFC	FOCHLER	2489932

68 +

8

06

1 66

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 345-69
PATROL: SPOON BILL, CO B
DEBRIEFER: CPL D.R. STURDIVANT
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L70114
SHEET 6541 LI

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN
DA NANG, RVN
261040H APR 69

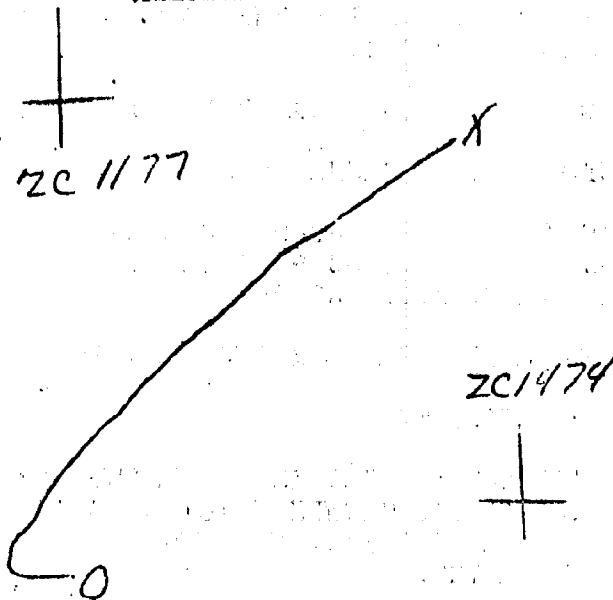
PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: N/A
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES, 1 M-60
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN SUPPORT OF 7th MARINES IN OPERATION OKLAHOMA HILL. SPECIAL EMPHASIS; A. SCREENING FORCE FOR NORTH SOUTH TRANSIT ROUTES.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 221115/261030H APR 69
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 96 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS. SUPPORTING ARMS WERE CALLED FOR ~~IN~~ A SPOTTER ROUND.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA IS GENERALLY ROLLING CANOPY 20-40' - SECONDARY GROWTH 5-10' CONSISTING OF VINES, BAMBOO AND ELEPHANT GRASS. MOVEMENT IS EASY AND THERE IS NO WATER IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ ZC108737 GOOD 1xCH46 3' GRASS EXTRACT LZ ZC138765 GOOD 1xCH46 CLEARED AREA, PUNJI PITS IN AREA. TRAILS: ZC121755 RUNNING N-SE 2' WIDE WELL AND RECENTLY USED. COMM WAS GOOD.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TAKE PLENTY OF WATER
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: POOR
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

CPL SCHILLING
PATROL LEADER
SPOONBILL, CO B

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL SCHILLING	2232820
LCPL CROWELL	2421045
LCPL TORVEND	2442921
LCPL DIPAOLO	2454802
PFC PERPICH	2478398
PFC CARRABIS	2483057
PFC AVERY	2383582
HN PHILLIPS	B829326

PATROL OVERLAY

OPERATION ORDER # 345-69

Copy No. of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
200900 APR 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s) VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 II
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1st Mar Div O P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1st Mar Div O P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) Bn Warning Order # 345-69

4 1169

Call Sign (SPOON BILL) B-1-3

1. Situation. (a) See current INT SUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in support of 7th Mar in operation OKLAHOMA HILLS
Special Emphasis: a. screening force for north south transit routes.
See Reference (a) (c) and (d)
3. Exposition. Depart ~~12~~ 401 on 22 Apr insert (UL Z01177 IR Z01474
Extract on 26 Apr within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (c)
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 45.60 Alternate: 30.30
Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH GRIM REAPER 64.40

Radio relay: SWIFT SCOUT ROMEO & SIERRA

A.S.W. 1.
A.S. Weber, Jr.
By direction

Distribution

CO, 11th Mar (5)
CO, 7th Mar (1)
CO, 26th Mar (1)
CO, 3rd Bn 26th Mar (1)
Recon FSOC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "B" (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

4 6469	
COPY NO	1 OF 15

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-195

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER # 346-69

Copy No. of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
201545H Apr, 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 III 6540 I 6641 III and 6640 IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F(Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order # 346-69

Call Sign (TRAILER PARK, ALBROOK, And PAGE AVENUE) A

1. Situation: (a) See current TESSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PTR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: To walk off BANA Mt, conducting reconnaissance and surveillance operations with special emphasis:

(a) To locate and fix positions of enemy forces and bases camps in the vicinity of Bana Mt.

3. Execution: Insert Bana Mt on 22 Apr, Trailer Park patrol stream via ZC 205700 to valley floor. Albroom patrol stream via AT791703 to valley floor. Page Avenue patrol stream via AT799699 to valley floor. Extract on 26 Apr, extraction LZ TBD. Coordinating instruction are contained in references (b) and (e). Haven (UL Z01971, LR AT8267).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Bomb/Electronics: Primary Freq: 45.60 Alternate: 30.50
Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
GRIM REAPER 64.40

Radio Relay: SWIFT SCOUT ROMEO 1 SIGMA

A.S. Weber, Jr.
A.S. Weber, Jr.
By direction

Distribution

CO, 11thMar	(5)
CO, 7thMar	(1)
CO, 20thMar	(1)
CO, 2ndBn26thMar	(1)
Recon FSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, 1st Co,	(2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES	
4 65 69	
COPY NO	OF
3	15

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAV ST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

A-197

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 346-69

PATROL: ALBROOK, CO. A

DEBRIEFER: CPL SIZEMORE

MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000, AMS L7014

SHEETS 6541 II, 6540 I, 6641 III, 6640 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.

DA NANG, RVN.

261200H APR 69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 2 M-14'S, 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: TO WALK OFF BA NA MT., CONDUCTING RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS: (A) TO LOCATE AND FIX POSITIONS OF ENEMY FORCES AND BASE CAMPS IN THE VICINITY OF BA NA.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 231130H/261130H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 72 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND CONTACTS. NO FM'S WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP; 150-200' CANOPY; 4' SECONDARY GROWTH OF VINES AND SHRUBS; MOVEMENT WAS EASY AND WATER WAS PLentiful.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ BA NA; EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT814671 GOOD 1xCH46 IN BOMB CRATER
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NO RECENT SIGNS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY IN AREA.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

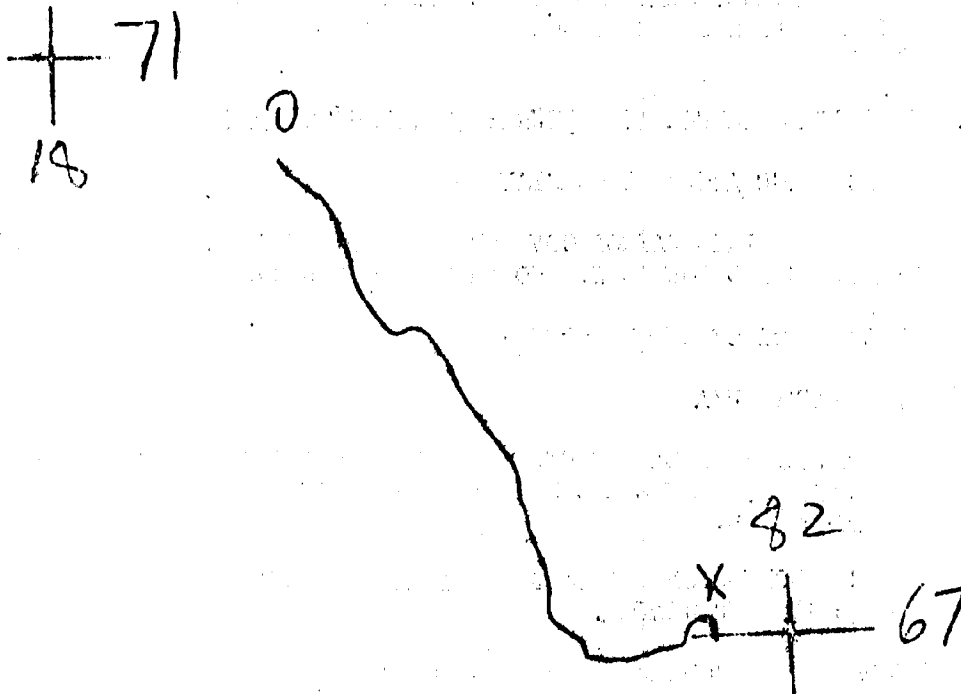
DECLASSIFIED

SGT ALLEN
ALBROOK, CO. A
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT	ALLEN	2357336
LCPL	KOONTZ	2369585
PFC	BIENCKWITZ	246667
PFC	HOOD	2452401
PFC	WILLIAMS	2340077
PFC	TIDBALS	2483999
ICPL	ALT	2380246

PATROL OVERLAY



DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 346-69
 PATROL: TRAILER PARK, CO A
 DEBRIEFER: CPL. D.R. STURDIVANT
 MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEETS, 6541 II, 6540 I, 6641 III, 6640 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN
 DA NANG, RVN
 261140H APR 69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: N/A
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: TO WALK OFF BANA CONDUCTING RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS:
 - A. TO LOCATE AND FIX POSITIONS OF ENEMY FORCES AND BASE CAMPS IN THE VICINITY OF BANA.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 221130/261130H APR 69
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 96 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND CONTACTS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USE
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA IS GENERALLY STEEP CANOPY 50-60' SECONDARY GROWTH 6-8' CONSISTING OF VINES THORNS. MOVEMENT IS DIFFICULT AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ BA NA. EXTRACT LZ ZC196663
 GOOD 1xCH46, 4' GRASS. COMM WAS GOOD.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: POOR, BAD FEET
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NO SIGN OF ENEMY IN THIS AREA.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

DECLASSIFIED

LCPL WILSON
PATROL LEADER
TRAILER PARK, CO A

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LCPL WILSON	2438442
LCPL WHITE	2451070
LCPL SIMMS	2434055
PFC TURNER	2451540
PFC BELT	2456948
PFC SALAZAR	2453068
PFC PHILPOT	2470390
HM3 FERRITTO	B426290

PATROL OVERLAY

2C1971

AT8266

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 200, 69
PATROL: PAGE AVENUE, CO. A
DEBRIEFER: CPL SIZEMORE

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
261300H APR 69

MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000, AMS L7014
SHEETS 6541 III, 6540 I, 6541 II, 6640 IV

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 FRC-25'S, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: TO WALK OFF DA NA, CONDUCTING RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS: (A) TO LOCATE AND FIX POSITIONS OF ENEMY FORCES AND BASES CAMPS IN THE VICINITY OF BANA.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 221200H/261300H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 97 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND CONTACTS. NO FM'S WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP; 40-60' CANOPY; 12' SECONDARY GROWTH OF VINES AND SHRUBS; MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AND WATER WAS PLENTIFUL.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ DA NA; EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT832675 POOR 1xCH/6 OF BIG ROCKS.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

A-200

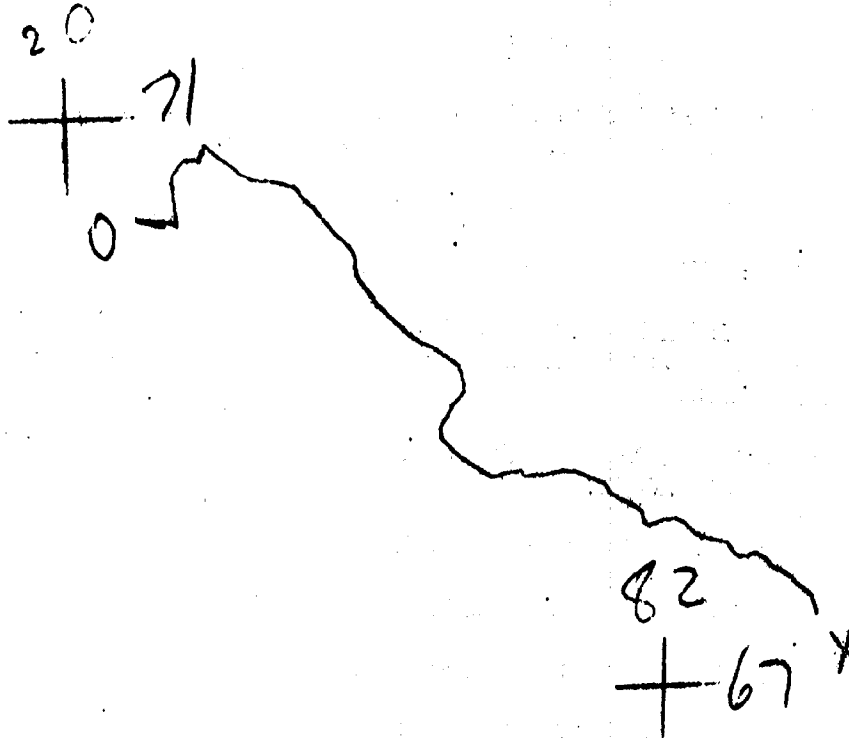
DECLASSIFIED

SGT FARRIS
PAGE AVENUE, CO. A
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT	FARRIS	2235582
LCPL	MAJEWSKI	2447660
LCPL	SMITH	2392374
PFC	WILSON	2437363
PFC	BROWN	2511582
PFC	BOWRON	2492354
PTC	MARIZILLI	2471803

PATROL OVERLAY



OPERATION ORDER #347-69

Copy No. _____ of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
210800 APR 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s) VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 II
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F(Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order # 347-69

4 1369

Call Sign: (BENCHMARK) C-3-1

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and RTE'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration North West of Ba Na. Special Emphasis;
a. Determine if enemy is using Razor Back as a transit route.

See reference (a) (c) and (d)

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 23 Apr; Insert Haven (UL ZC1581; LR ZC1876) Extract on 27 Apr within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (c)

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 45.60 Alternate: 64.40
Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
CRIM REAPER 64.40

ONLY 3 DAYS OF SHACKLE SHEETS PER MAN

Radio Relay: SIFT SCOUT ROMEO & SIERRA

A.S. Weber, Jr.
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

Distribution

CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, 7thMar (1)
CO, 26thMar (1)
CO, 2ndBn26thMar (1)
Recon FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "C" (2)

4 6769	
COPY NO	15

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-201

OPERATION ORDER: 347-69
 PATROL: BENCHMARK, CO C
 DEBRIEFER: LT. PATTERSON
 MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET 6541 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN
 DA NANG, RVN
 241900H APR 69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 5 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: N/A
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRO 25, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79,
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATION WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION NORTH WEST OF PA NA. SPECIAL EMPHASIS
 - A. DETERMINE IF ENEMY IS USING RAZOR BACK AS A TRANSIT ROUTE
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 231000H/241619H APR 69
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 26 HOURS WITH 1 CONTACT WITH 50-60 VC/NVA RESULTING IN 4 A/S'S AND 2 CONF. KIA.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

241240H ZC175803 50-60 NVA WEARING BLK PJ'S (ALL TEAM SAW WERE BLK PJ'S) CARRYING AK-47's, A/W, RPG'S, M-16's PACKS AND WHAT SOUNDED LIKE R.P.D. TEAM RETURNED FIRE W/ S/A, KILLING 1 ENEMY. WERE EXTRACTED UNDER FIRE. TEAM 1 KILLED ONE MORE DURING EXTRACTION. CALLED 2 A/O's WHO RAN 4 FLIGHTS OF F/W, WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS. GUNSHIPS ALSO WORKED OUT IN AREA WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS. EXTRACT BY HELICOPTER WAS UNDER HEAVY FIRE DURING EXTRACT BY NUMEROUS AUTOMATIC WEAPONS.
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA IS GENERALLY ROLLING CANOPY 75-100' SECONDARY 15-20' CONSISTED OF ELEPHANT GRASS, VINES. MOVEMENT IS DIFFICULT AND THERE IS NOT WATER IN AREA.
6. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ ZC185815 POOR EXCH46, ON SLOPE WITH ELEPHANT GRASS 12'. EXTRACT LZ ZC177804 POOR EXCH46. TRAILS: ZC177807 RUNNING N TO S, 3 TO 5' WIDE, APPROX 3 DAYS OLD AND WELL USED.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 2 ENEMY CONF. KIA

A-202

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER FEELS ENEMY WAS MOVING THROUGH AREA. AREA PROVIDES EXCELLENT COVER FROM AERIAL OBSERVATION. PATROL LEADER BELIEVES ENEMY WAS MERELY STAGING THERE TEMPORARILY. PATROL LEADER BELIEVED THE ENEMY TO HAVE HEAVY PACKS WITH THEM.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: THIS IS THE 1ST PATROL WE HAVE BEEN ABLE TO GET INTO THIS AREA BECAUSE OF LIMITED NUMBER OF LZ'S IN THE AREA. SUGGEST LZ'S BE BLOWN AND THIS AREA BE THOROUGHLY RECONNUED.

SGT GLATZER
BENCHMARK, CO. C
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT	GLATZER	2345633
LCPL	NASECAPOW	2443825
LCPL	MONTANT	2416577
PTC	CHERRY	2472225
PTC	MARTIN	2440459
HN	ROWZEE	B282763

PATROL LEADER

18

82

16

79

OPERATION ORDER # 348-69

Copy No. of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
211200 APR 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s) VIETNAM, Sheet(s) **6640 II** **6640 I**
(b) BnO P02000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order # 348-69

4 1469

Call Sign: (SUMMER BREEZE) E

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: Engineer team

2. Mission. Establish an observation post and conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the Goa Noi Island area and valley between your OP and HILL 119. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
See reference (a) (c) and (d)

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 22 Apr; insert Haven (UL AT9947; LR BT0115) Extract on 05 May within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (c)

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 36.50 Alternate: 34.50
Artillery (a) ALL FMS WILL GO THROUGH
LADY'S MAN 59.40

ONLY 3 DAYS OF SHACKLE STARTS PER MAN

Radio Relay: SWIFT SCOUT ZULU

A.S. Weber, Jr.
By direction

Distribution

CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, 5thMar (1)
CO, Amoral Div (1)
Recon FSOC (1)
R&con S-3 (1)
CO, Co. "E" (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

4 6869

COPY NO 1 OF 14

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 348-69
 PATROL: SUMMIT BREEZE, CO E
 DEBRIEFER: CPT SIZEMORE
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEETS 6640 II & 6640 I

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN
 DA NANG RVN
 061045H MAY 69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 14 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 3 ENGINEERS
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 3 PRO-25, 4 7x59, 2 STARLITE
 1 EC SCOPE
- D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 2 M-14, 2M-79 3 M-60

2. MISSION: ESTABLISH AN OBSERVATION POST AND CONDUCT RECON-
 NAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN
 TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN
 THE GOA NOI ISLAND AREA AND VALLEY BETWEEN YOUR OF AND HILL 119.
 BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 06221330H/061030H MAY 69

4. ROUTE: N/A

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 333 HOURS WITH 4
 SIGHTINGS OF 17VC/NVA AND 1 A/W POSITION. TEAM CALLED 2 F/M'S
 RESULTING IN 1 CONF. KIA.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

231400H AT980476 6 VIETNAMESE IN LINE WEARING BLK PJ'S
 CARRYING ASS PACKS. VIETNAMESE MOVED INTO HOOTCH.

231400H AT988478 8 VC/NVA ENTERING HOOTCH WEARING BLK &
 WHITE PJ'S MIXED CARRYING HEAVY PACKS. 8 VC IN COLUMN
 ENTERED HOOTCH CALLED FM EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET.

231730H AT988478 3 VC/NVA ENTERING HOOTCH WEARING BLK &
 WHITE PJ'S 1 CARRYING RIFLE. ENEMY ENTERED HOOTCH THAT
 TEAM CALLED FM ON EARLIER. TEAM CALLED FM RESULTING IN
 1 CONF. KIA.

251450H BT002457 20VC/NVA MOVING E TO W WEARING BLK &
 WHITE PJ'S CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, AO WAS
 SENT AND AO DISCOVERED THEY WERE AMERICAN. FM WAS
 CANCELED. AO WAS COWPOKE 19.

251330H BT007455 A/W FIRE IMPACTING TO TEAMS POS. "S"
 TRACERS OBSERVED FIRING INTO TEAM POSITION. THERE WERE
 NO ROUNDS IN THE PERIMETER.

B. TERRAIN: N/A

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSER & EXTRACT LZ HILL 425. TRAILS:
 BT0046 TRAIL 5-6' WIDE RUNNING S TO N, DIRT & STONE TRAIL
 WITH SECONDARY GROWTH RECENTLY USED BY VC/NVA.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

A-204

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1. SUMMARY OF THE PATROL

2. NAME OF THE PATROL
3. LOCATION
4. DATE
5. TIME
6. WEATHER
7. MOON
8. WIND
9. TEMPERATURE
10. HILL READY
11. PATROL LEADER
12. SUMMER BREEZE, CO E

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: 1 NBC
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER BELIEVES HILL COULD BE MANNED BY ONLY 10 MEN.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: FAIR
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT READY	0103001
LCPL HOOKS	2355507
CPL LANDSEL	2206532
LCPL GLASS	2432313
LCPL SALO	2458519
PFC ANDERSON	2459907
PFC FERJANEC	2508117
CPL JACKSON	2325537
LCPL HOWARD	2432251
PFC WALLGREN	2471808
PFC MEDIN	2485088
PFC WISENBURG	2269017
PFC MCCURRY	2413838
LCPL RAHNE	2409869
HN GUIN	B522001
SGT REUTSCH	ENG
PFC MATHEWS	ENG
PFC COMTOIS	ENG

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER # 349-69

Copy No. 1 of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
211330 APR 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s) VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III & 6541 II
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3000.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order # 349-69

4 1569

Call Sign: (DUBLIN CITY) E-1-4

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in Elephant Valley. Special Emphasis;

a. Determine the location of enemy's main transit route (From East to West)

See reference (a) (c) and (d)

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 23 APR; Insert Haven (UL ZC1890; LR AT8087) Extract on 27 Apr within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (c)

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 30.50 Alternate 45.60
Artillery (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
GRIM REAPER 64.40

ONLY 3 DAYS OF SHACKLE SHEETS PER MAN

Radio Relay: SWIFT SCOUT X-RAY

DECLASSIFIED

A.S. Weber, Jr.
By direction

Distribution

CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, 26thMar (1)
CO, 1stBn26thMar (1)
Recon FSCG (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "E" (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

4 6969

COPY NO

OF

1 14

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

A-205

OPERATION ORDER: 349-69
 PATROL: DUBLIN CITY, CO E
 DEBRIEFER: CPL STURDIVENT

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN
 DA NANG, RVN
 281240H APR 69

MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEETS 6641 III & 6541 IV

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: N/A
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 4 CIA YOMRES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN ELEPHANT VALLEY. SPECIAL EMPHASIS:

- a. DETERMINE THE LOCATION OF ENEMY'S MAIN TRANSIT ROUTE (FROM EAST TO WEST)

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 230930/281230H APR 69

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 123 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND CONTACTS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE CALLED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: N/A

B. TERRAIN: AREA IS GENERALLY STEEP CANOPY 40' SECONDARY GROWTH 10' CONSISTING OF VINES, ELEPHANT GRASS. MOVEMENT IS DIFFICULT AND WATER IS ONLY IN THE LOW GROUND.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ ZC193877 FAIR 1xCH46, 8' GRASS EXTRACT LZ ZC201879 FAIR 1xCH46 BOMB CRATER. COMM WAS GOOD WITH XRAY.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF THE SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

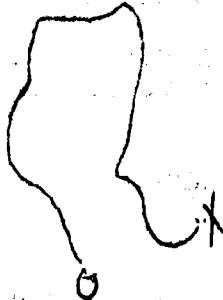
CPL PUTRINO
PATROL LEADER
DUBLIN CITY, CO E

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

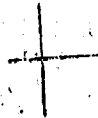
CPL PUTRINO	2380538
LCPL ISIAH	2432270
CPL BLANDON	2094967
PFC TROWBRIDGE	2444354
PFC COX	2477089
PFC MCPHETERS	2475803
PFC SIMPKINS	2413725
FM ROCHA	B838623

PATROL OVERLAY

ZC 1890



AT 8087



DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER # 350-69

Copy No. _____ of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
220845 APR 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s) VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivC P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order # 350-69

Call Sign: (BLUE SPRUCE) B-3-3

4 1669

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and FIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration NorthEast of Dong Den. Special Emphasis;
a. Enemy supply routes

See reference (a) (c) and (d)

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 24 Apr insert Haven (UL AT8790 LR AT9087) Extract on 28 Apr within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e)

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 30.50 Alternate 45.60
Artillery: (a) ALL FMS WILL GO THROUGH
GEM REAPER 64440

ONLY 3 DAYS OF SHACKLE SHEETS PER MAN

Radio . Relay: S LEFT SCOUT X-RAY

A.S. Weber, Jr.
By direction

Distribution

CO, 11thMar -
CO, 26thMar
CO, 1stBn26thMar
Recon FSOC
Recon S-3
CO, Co. "B"

(5)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(4)
(2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

47069

COPY NO

OF

14

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

A-207

OPERATION ORDER: 350-69
 PATROL: BLUE SPRUCE, CO B
 DEBRIEFER: CPL STURDIVENT
 MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET 6641 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN
 DA NANG, RVN
 281200H APR 69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 7 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: N/A
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50, 1 PRC-68
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 5 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION NORTHEAST OF DONG DEN. SPECIAL EMPHASIS:
 - A. ENEMY SUPPLY ROUTES:
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 241030/281155H APR 69
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 97 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 1 105 MM ROUND DUD. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

271600H AT908876 1 - 105 MM ROUND DUD. ROUND HAD THE FOLLOWING MARKINGS 1966 NG-2-24, FUSE LETTERS M.T.S. 2564.
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA IS GENERALLY ROLLING CANOPY 60-80' SECONDARY GROWTH 10-20' CONSISTING OF VINES, TALL TREES & ELEPH. GRASS. MOVEMENT IS MODERATE AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ AT 376873 GOOD 1xCH46, 1 1/2' STUMP EXTRACT SAME AS INSERT. COMM WAS GOOD WITH XRAY.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE ARE DEFINITE SIGNS OF ENEMY IN AREA.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

LT HOLLY
PATROL LEADER
BLUE SPRUCE, CO B

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT HOLLY	0106132
LCPL FARRELL	2426567
LCPL WILLIAMS	2017835
LCPL LUNA	2483073
CPL HENRI	2378038
PFC ELIJAH	2460690
PFC ATCHISON	2426282
PFC LONDON	2357334
HN CASSIDY	B415814

PATROL OVERLAY

AT8790



AT9087

OPERATION ORDER # 351-69

Copy No. _____ of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
220850 APR 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003339.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BWarning # 351-69

4 1769

Call Sign: (FIG NEWTON) A-3-2

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration South of Dong Den. Special Emphasis;

a. Rocket firing/storage sites.

See reference (a) (c) and (d)

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 24 Apr insert Haven (UL AT7981; Lt AT8379) Extract on 28 Apr within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (c)

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 30.50 Alternate 15.60
Artillery: (a) ALL FMS WILL GO THROUGH
GRIM REAPER 64.40

ONLY 3 DAY OF SHACKLE SHEETS PER MAP

Radio Relay: SWIFT SCOUT X-RAY

A.S. Weber, Jr.
By direction.

Distribution

CO, 11thMar	(5)
CO, 26thMar	(1)
CO, 2ndBn26thMar	(1)
Recon FSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Cb. "A"	(2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

4 7169	
COPY NO	2 14

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-209

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 351-69
PATROL: FIG NEWTON, CO A
DEBRIEFER: CPL STURDIVENT
MAPS: VIETNAM, 3:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6641 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN
DA NANG, RVN
281200H APR 69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 7 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: N/A
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 M-49's
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 4 CIA YMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION SOUTH OF DONG DEN, SPECIAL EMPHASIS:
 - A. ROCKET FIRING/STORAGE SITES.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 221100/281200H APR 69
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 14.9 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND CONTACTS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N /A
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA IS GENERALLY STEEP, CANOPY 30-40' SECONDARY GROWTH 5-10' CONSISTING OF VINES & SCRUBS. MOVEMENT IS DIFFICULT AND THERE IS PLENTY OF WATER IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ AT826799 GOOD 1xCH46 8' GRASS. EXTRACT LZ AT823799 FAIR 1xCH46, CUT BY PATROL. TRAILS: AT805805 TRAIL COMPLEX RUNNING E TO W, 2' WIDE NOT RECENTLY USED. AT822796 2' WIDE RUNNING E TO W, NOT RECENTLY USED. MISC. 1 15 MAN HARBOR SITE AT TRAIL AT822796 WITH 1 PUNJI PIT 4x2x4'.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: SUGGEST MAKE SOME MORE LZ'S IN THIS AREA.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

DECLASSIFIED

A-210

DECLASSIFIED

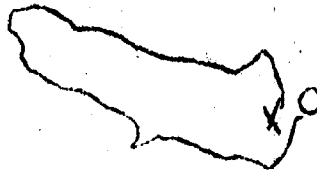
LT GREGSON
PATROL LEADER
FIG NEWTON, CO A

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT GREGSON	0106125
LCPL SHOVA	2360586
PFC LOPEZ	2284785
LCPL CURRY	2449824
PFC RHEINLANDER	2469155
PFC EVANS	2481660
PFC PHILPOTTS	2466225
PFC FITZPATRICK	2494529

PATROL OVERLAY

AT-7981



AT8379



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER # 353-69

Copy No. of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
230815 APR 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 II
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order # 353-69

4 2069

Call Sign: (FORM FATHER) B-1-2

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in Elephant Valley. Special Emphasis:
a. Determine enemy activity on/around Hill 601

See reference (a) (c) and (d)

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 25 Apr insert Haven (UL ZC1288 LR ZC1585) Extract on 29 Apr within same Haven, Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e)

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 30.50 Alternate 45.60
Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH GRIM REAPER 64.40

Team leaders will insure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three (3) days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned in to S & C immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: SWIFT SCOUT X-RAY

A.S. Weber, Jr.
By direction

Distribution

CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, 26thMar (1)
CO, 1stBn26thMar (1)
Recon FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
AC, Co. "B" (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

4 7469

COPY NO

OF

14

DOWNGR DE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

A-211

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 355-69
PATROL: FOREFATHER, CO. B
DEBRIEFER: CPL SIZEMORE
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000, AMS 17014
SHEET 6541 II

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN.
281245H APR 69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN ELEPHANT VALLEY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 251030H/281230H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 74 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO FM'S WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP; 50' CANOPY; 10' SECONDARY GROWTH OF THICK VINES AND BRUSH; MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AND WATER WAS PLENTIFUL.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. ZC127848 GOOD 1xCH46 OF 1' SHRUBS; EXTRACT SAME AS INSERT; TRAIL VIC. ZC126856 RUNNING N-S; 2' WIDE AND NOT RECENTLY USED.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: FAIR
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NO RECENT SIGNS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY IN AREA. VERY FEW LZ'S IN AREA.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

A-212

DECLASSIFIED

SGT LOPEZ
FOREFATHER, CO. D
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT . . LOPEZ	2011501
LCPL WILL	2342629
LCPL CRABS	2377745
LCPL DYKEMAN	2422746
PFC GILMAN	2342639
PFC GULMOND	2510614
HM SHERIDAN	B501636
PFC THOMAS	2514924

PATROL OVERLAY

12
+ 88

15
+ 85
XO

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER # 354-69

Copy No. of 16 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
231100H APR 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s) VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order # 354-69

4 2 1 6 9

Call Sign: (STATION BREAK) C-2-3

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

DECLASSIFIED

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration North East of Ba Na. Special Emphasis;
a. Rocket firing/storage sites.

See reference (a) (c) and (d)

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 25 Apr insert Haven (UL AT8176; LR AT8473) Extract on 29 Apr within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e)

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 45.60 Alternate 30.50
Artillery (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
GRIM REAPER 64.40

Teams leaders will insure that no patrol member draws of carries more than three (3) days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned in to S&C immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: SWIFT SCOUT ROMEO

A.S. Weber, Jr.
Bt direction

Distribution

CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, 26thMar (1)
CO, 2ndBn 26thMar (1)
CO, 7thMar (1)
CO, 2ndBn 7thMar (1)
Recon FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (1)
CO, CO. "0" (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

4 7 5 6 9	
COPY NO	2 of 16

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

A-213

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 354-69
PATROL: STATION BREAK, CO. C
DEBRIEFER: CPL SIZEMORE
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000, AMS L7014
SHEET 6641 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN.
291100H APR 69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 5 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 2 M-14'S, 1 M-79
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVERN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 251100H/291045H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 95½ HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND CONTACTS. NO FM'S WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP; 30' CANOPY; 12' SECONDARY GROWTH OF THICK VINES AND SHRUBS; MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AND WATER WAS PLENTIFUL.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. AT834735 GOOD 1xCH46 OF 8' GRASS; EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT815752 GOOD MxCH46 OF 3' GRASS; TRAIL VIC. AT830751 RUNNING E-W, 2' WIDE AND NOT RECENTLY USED.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NO SIGNS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY IN AREA.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

DECLASSIFIED

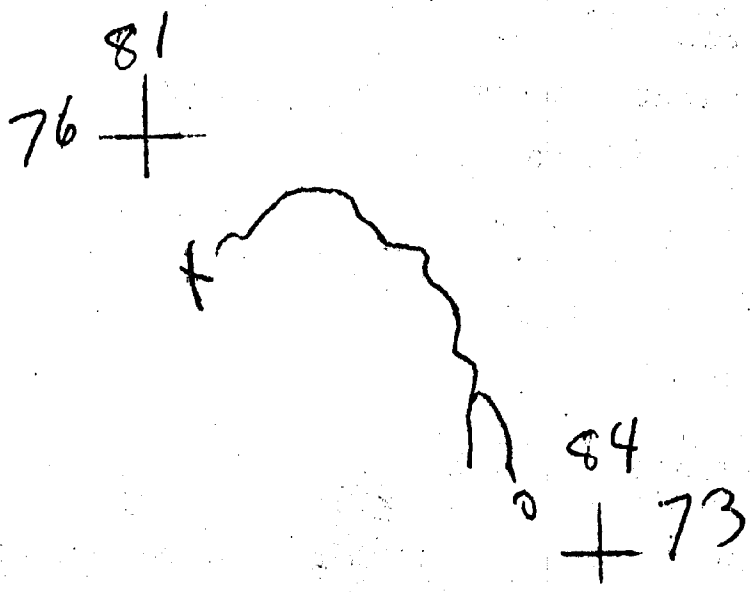
A-214

CPL MORELL
STATION BREAK, CO. C
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	MORELL	2317423
LCPL	DOMNOSKE	2494365
PFC	WOLOSZANSKI	2464785
PFC	WEBER	2381567
PFC	SMITH	2455995
HM3	KOESTER	B526332

PATROL OVERLAY



OPERATION ORDER #355-69

Copy No. of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
241030 APR 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order # 355-69

4 2269

Call. Sign: (LANE DALE) A-1-3

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and RIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration North of Dong Den. Special Emphasis;
a. Enemy transit/supply routes.

See reference (a) (c) and (d)

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 26 Apr Insert Haven (UL AT3007
UL AT3388) Extract on 30 Apr within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e)

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 30.50 Alternate: 45.60
Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
GRIM REAPER 64.40

Teams leaders will insure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three (3) days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned in to S&C immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: SWIFT SCOUT X-RAY

A.S. Weber, Jr.
A.S. Weber, Jr.
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

Distribution

CO, 1stMar (5)
CO, 26thMar (1)
CO, 1stBn26thMar (1)
Recon FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "A" (2)

4 7669	
COPY NO	OF 14

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

S-3

OPERATION ORDER: 335-69
 PATROL: LANG DALE, CO A
 DEBRIEFER: CPL BARBEY
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET 6641 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN
 DA NANG RVN
 301220H APR 69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: N/A
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATION WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION NORTH OF DONG DEN. SPECIAL EMPHASIS:
 - A. ENEMY TRANSIT/SUPPLY ROUTES
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 260950/301200H APR 69
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 98½ HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND CONTACTS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA IS GENERALLY STEEP AND CANOPY 50-60' SECONDARY GROWTH 15' CONSISTING OF VINES AND SMALL TREES. MOVEMENT IS DIFFICULT AND WATER IS PLENTIFUL.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ AT 815883 VERY POOR 1xCH46 ON SIDE OF STEEP SLOPE. EXTRACT LZ AT 823891 GOOD 1xCH46 12' GRASS. TRAILS: AT 814882 RUNS NW TO SW 2' WIDE AND WELL USED. AT 816895 RUNS E TO W 2-3' WIDE AND WELL USED.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE IS NO SIGNS OF RECENT ENEMY IN THIS AREA...
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: N/A

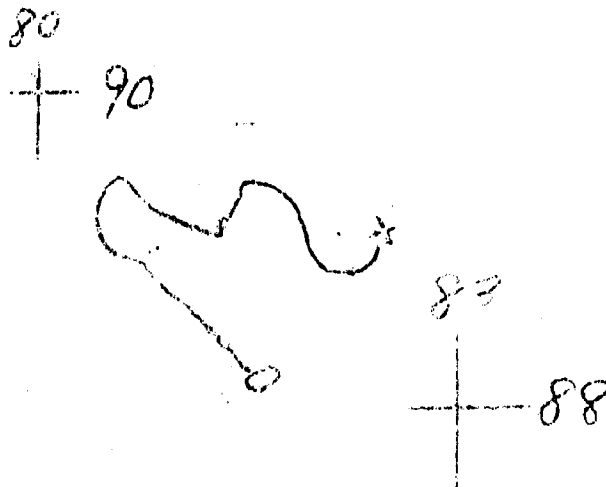
A-216

SGT RALLIET
PATROL LEADER
LANG DALE, CO A

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT RALLIET	2138873
LCPL ALDRIDGE	2383803
LCPL FLEMING	2339628
PFC PAUL	2447231
LCPL HERR	2424429
LCPL DUMREIL	2426061
PFC ISAACS	2480543
LCPL CARREHERS	2426200
HM 3 PULLIAM	B724821

PATROL OVERLAY



DECLASSIFIED

CO [REDACTED] AL
OPERATION ORDER # 356-69

Copy No. 7 of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
241035 APR 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s) VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 II
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order # 356-69

4 2369

Call Sign: (ROCK MAT) A-2-3

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current ONSUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven in support of 7thMar in Operation OKLAHOMA HILLS. Provide screening force for North & South transit routes.

See reference (a) (c) and (d)

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 26 Apr insert Haven (UL Z00976 :
UL Z00574) Extract on 30 Apr within same Haven. Coordinating.
Instructions are contained in reference (b) and (c)

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 15.60 Alternate 30.50
Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
GRIM REAPER 6440

Team leaders will insure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three (3) Orgs of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned in to S&C immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: SWIFT SCOUT ROMEO & SIERRA

A.S. Weber, Jr.
A.S. Weber, Jr.
By Direction

Distribution

CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, 7thMar (1)
CO, 2ndMar7thMar (1)
Recon P3800 (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, CO. "A" (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

4 7769

COPY NO. 1 of 14

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-217

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 556-69
PATROL: ROCK MAT, CO. A
DEBRIEFER: CPL SEZEMORE
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS L7014
SHEET 6541 II

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN.
011030H APR 69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: N/A
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 FRC-25'S, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN IN SUPPORT OF TETMAR IN OPERATION OKLAHOMA HILLS
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 261030H/011030H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 120 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO FM'S WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP; 60-70' CANOPY; 10-15' SECONDARY GROWTH OF TREES AND VINES; MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AND WATER WAS ONLY IN LOW GROUND.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT 1Z VIC. ZC148771 POOR 1xCH46 ON SLOPE WITH PUNJI STAKES SURROUNDING IT; EXTRACT 1Z VIC. ZC109736 GOOD 1xCH46 OF 2-3' GRASS; TRAILS (1) VIC. ZC115748 RUNNING SE-NW, 3' WIDE AND WELL USED; (2) VIC. ZC108736 RUNNING N-S, 2-3' WIDE AND NOT RECENTLY USED.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: POOR BECAUSE OF HEAT
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TAKE RIEPELLING GEAR AND PLENTY OF WATER.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

DECLASSIFIED

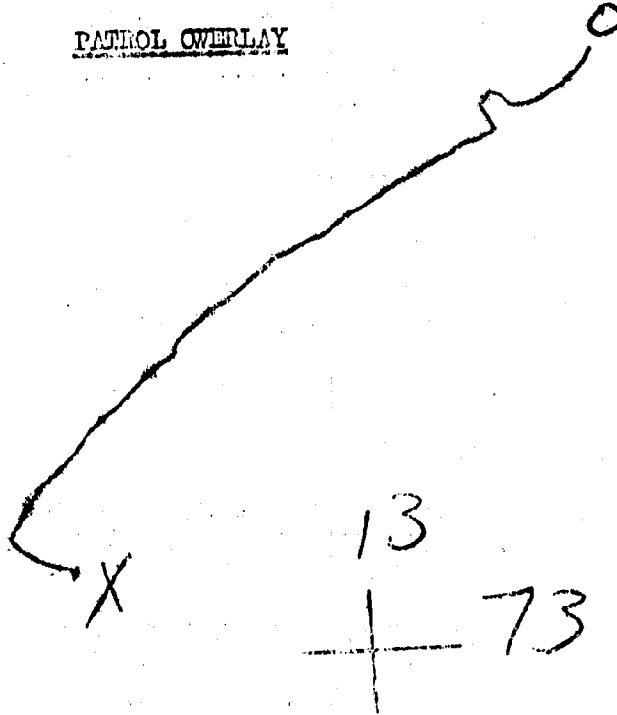
NEVEN
ROCK MAT, CO. A
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	NEVEN	2277532
LCPL	DAVIS	2380023
LCPL	WARFIELD	2369886
HM3	CLARK	B422386
LCPL	GERBIG	2454030
LCPL	JIMENEZ	2321449
PFC	CAREY	2459919
PFC	RICKETS	2486097

PATROL OVERLAY

09
+ 76



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER # 357-69

Copy No. _____ of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
241045 APR 1969

- Ref: (a) Map(s) VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMar DivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order # 357-69

4 2 4 6 9

Call Signs: (PADELE BOAT) E-1-1

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration Happy Valley. Special Emphasis;

a. Provide screening force on East & West transit routes.
See reference (a) (c) and (d)

3. Execution. Depart LZ on 26 Apr insert Haven (UL ZC0170 : LR ZC0462)
Extract on 30 Apr within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e)

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 45.60 Alternate 30.50
Artillery: (a) ALL FRT'S WILL GO THROUGH
GRIM REAPER 0100

Troop leaders will insure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three (3) days of Shackle sheets.. Shackle sheets will be turned in to S&C immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: SWIFT SCOUT BOWEN & SIERRA

A.S.W. Weber, Jr.
A.S. Weber, Jr.
By direction

Distribution

CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, 26thMar (1)
CO, 3rdBn26thMar (1)
Recon FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "E" (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

4 2 4 6 9	
COPY NO	1 OF 14

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

A-219

OPERATION ORDER: 357-69
 PATROL: PADDLE BOAT, CO. B
 DEBRIDGEER: CPL REYES
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS L7014
 SHEET 6540 I

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA HANG, RVN.
 301100H APR 69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: N/A
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION, IN HAPPY VALLEY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 261030H/301030H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 96 HOURS WITH SIGHTINGS CONSISTING OF 1 HARBOR SITE AND 2 VC/NVA. TEAM ALSO HAD 1 INCIDENT OF RIFLE SHOTS. NO FM'S WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

261315H VIC. ZC057679 PLATOON SIZE HARBOR SITE. TEAM FOUND A CAMP FIRE WHICH APPEARED TO BE ABOUT 7 DAYS OLD.

261920H VIC. ZC038679 2 VC/NVA MILLING AROUND AREA. TEAM CHECKED AREA OUT, VC/NVA MUST HAVE LEFT AREA.

290740H VIC. ZC032682 TEAM HEARD 6 RIFLE SHOTS. COULD BE SIGNAL SHOTS.
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP; 30' CANOPY; 12-15' SECONDARY GROWTH OF BAMBOO AND VINES; MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AND WATER WAS PLENTIFUL.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. ZC057673 GOOD 1xCH46 OF 3' GRASS; EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZC037676 GOOD 2xCH46 OF 4' GRASS; MISC VIC. ZC058679 TEAM FOUND 1 CHI CHOM GRENADE ON STREAM BED.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: ENEMY USING AREA AS A TRANSIT AREA.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: FAIR
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

CPL ANDREKOPOULOS
PAIDLE BOAT, CO. E
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	ANDREKOPOULOS	2417616
PFC	WITZNEY	2463823
PFC	RIVARD	2485061
PFC	THOMAS	2443438
PFC	SERACOE	2466426
HM3	LARKIN	B312855
ECPL	BOGUE	2392862
ECPL	BRISTOL	2457718

PATROL OVERLAY

01
+ 70

X 04
+ 67